



Western Cape
Government

Provincial Treasury

Budget

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

2023

**Western Cape Government
Provincial Treasury**

**Adjusted Estimates of Provincial
Revenue and Expenditure
2023**

Provincial Treasury
Private Bag X9165
7 Wale Street
Cape Town
8000
South Africa
tel: +27 21 483 5618
Email: pt.communication@westerncape.gov.za

www.westerncape.gov.za

PR 298/2023

ISBN: 978-0-621-51588-6

Foreword

The 2023 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure aims to achieve in-year fiscal sustainability and to prepare Votes for the 2024 MTEF, whilst continuing the broad budget policy principles of protecting basic services outcomes, unlocking allocative efficiency, enhancing productive efficiency, and enabling long run fiscal sustainability.

The key objectives of the 2023 Adjustments Budget, in preparation for the 2024 MTEF, are to:

- respond to the cost-of-living adjustments in relation to the 2023 wage agreement;
- address in-year fiscal risks;
- facilitate in-year fiscal discipline;
- provide for the rollover of commitments and the overcollection of revenue from the previous financial year; and
- prepare for the 2024 MTEF budget reductions.

I take this opportunity to express my gratitude to the Provincial Cabinet, Accounting Officers, CFO's and support staff for their support and guidance during the preparation of 2023 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure.



JULINDA GANTANA
ACTING HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY
DATE: 28 November 2023

Contents

Introduction	i
Information contained in each chapter	xi

Votes

Vote 1	Department of the Premier	1
Vote 2	Provincial Parliament	19
Vote 3	Provincial Treasury	37
Vote 4	Police Oversight and Community Safety	53
Vote 5	Education	71
Vote 6	Health and Wellness	99
Vote 7	Social Development	143
Vote 8	Mobility	163
Vote 9	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	179
Vote 10	Infrastructure	205
Vote 11	Agriculture	245
Vote 12	Economic Development and Tourism	281
Vote 13	Cultural Affairs and Sport	305
Vote 14	Local Government	325

Introduction

The 2023 Budget Cycle Timeline

March 2023	The Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities tabled the Western Cape (WC) 2023 Budget and WC 2023 Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Parliament.
April 2023	Start of the new financial year.
Nov 2023	The Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities tabled the WC 2023 Adjustments Budget and the WC 2023 Adjustments Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Parliament.
March 2024	The Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities tables the WC 2024 Budget and the WC 2024 Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Parliament.

The Main Budget

The Budget announces the Province's spending plan for the next three years: The medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) period. Through an accompanying Appropriation Bill, the executive seeks Provincial Parliament's approval and the adoption of its spending plans for the upcoming financial year. Amounts allocated for the first year of the new MTEF period are then appropriated from the Provincial Revenue Fund in terms of the Western Cape Appropriation Act, once assented to by the Premier. Allocations made in the Western Cape Appropriation Act are shown by vote. A vote specifies the total amount appropriated per provincial department and for the Provincial Parliament.

The Adjustments Budget Process

The adjustments budget process provides an opportunity to make permissible revisions to the Budget during a financial year in response to changes that have affected planned provincial spending. The adjusted estimates, accompanied by an Adjustments Appropriation Bill, are tabled in the Provincial Parliament by the Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities. The Adjustments Budget allocates additional provincial equitable share and national conditional grant funding received from national sources, unallocated provincial funds, and additional amounts that have been approved for various types of spending. The permissible adjustments are reflected as part of the Adjustments Budget, which includes the amounts initially allocated in the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2023.

The Western Cape Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (AEPRE) details the revisions to spending plans for the current financial year. It also includes revised spending and revenue projections for the current financial year, any revisions to performance projections and technical financial amendments tabled in the AEPRE.

The 2023 Adjustments Budget

The Public Finance Management Act (1999) (PFMA), in section 31(2), specifies the type of spending permissible as an adjustment in the Western Cape Adjustments Budget. The regulations issued by National Treasury in terms of section 76 of the PFMA provide instructions on how to comply with the Act.

The Adjustments Budget includes adjustments in the budget cycle, supported by relevant legislation, and makes provision for:

- **The appropriation of funds that have become available to the Province:** The province received R1.706 billion from the National fiscus in the form of Provincial Equitable Share for the 2023 wage agreement for the education and health sectors only. This represents a R1.1 billion provincial shortfall on the cost of the wage agreement.

Furthermore, National Conditional Grants were reduced by R642.284 million and constituted an average 4.4 per cent reduction on conditional grants in-year.

- From **the Unforeseeable and Unavoidable Reserve** for the 2023/24 financial year R5.013 million has been allocated for agricultural infrastructure flood damage response and R17 million for the fluctuations in the exchange rate for Microsoft licenses amounting in the Department of the Premier.

- **The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions, in terms of section 42 of the PFMA:** In terms of section 31(2)(e) of the PFMA, the Adjusted Budget may provide for the shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions in terms of section 42.

Various shifts have been included in this adjustments budget. All these shifts are done based on agreements between accounting officers in terms of section 31(2)(e) of the PFMA and none of them have in fact been classified as function shifts in the Adjustments Budget.

- **Roll-overs:** Unspent funds from the preceding financial year may be rolled over when activities planned to be completed by the end of that year have not been completed but are close to completion. National Treasury Regulations 6.4 restricts roll-overs as follows: Compensation of Employees (CoE) funding may not be rolled over, a maximum of 5 per cent of a vote's budget for goods and services may be rolled over, funding for transfers and subsidies may not be rolled over for any purpose other than what the funds were originally allocated for, and unspent funds on payments for capital assets may be rolled over only to finalise projects or the acquisition of assets already in progress.

- **Self-financing expenditure:** This includes spending financed from both 2022 revenue over collection retained and 2023 increased own revenue, derived from a vote's specific activities. This revenue is paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund. It also includes allocations from reserves in the Asset Finance Reserve and the Provincial Revenue Fund, consisting of additional funding for votes amounting and the funding of energy projects.

- **Realignment of provincial budgets:** The realignment and surrendering of funds in the 2023/24 financial year consist of a combination of the reduction or reallocation of funds for fiscal consolidation to provide for the wage agreement; to provide for other service delivery pressures in provincial departments; and a need to realign the baselines of departments as part of expenditure control inclusive of energy projects.
- **Gifts, donations and sponsorships:** In terms of National Treasury Regulation 6.4, cash amounts exceeding R100 000 per beneficiary must be included in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

Summary tables

Table 1	Summary of provincial receipts by source	iv
Table 2	Summary of provincial receipts by vote	v
Table 3	Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant	vii
Table 4	Summary of provincial payments and estimates per vote	viii
Table 5	Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification	ix
Table 6	Provincial budget summary	x

Table 1 Summary of provincial receipts by source

2023/24									
Provincial receipts	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants (new) R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Transfer receipts from national	72 564 259	1 470 570	(642 284)	230 621				1 058 907	73 623 166
Equitable share	58 090 127	1 470 570						1 470 570	59 560 697
Conditional grants	14 474 132		(642 284)	230 621				(411 663)	14 062 469
Financing	4 133 368	17 000		175 739			171 911	364 650	4 498 018
Asset Finance Reserve	1 106 477						(19 404)	(19 404)	1 087 073
Provincial Revenue Fund	3 026 891	17 000		175 739			191 315	384 054	3 410 945
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts)	991 833								991 833
Motor Vehicle Licences (Tax Receipts)	2 029 018								2 029 018
Provincial own receipts (Vote specific)	600 798				35 162			35 162	635 960
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	543 502				1 971			1 971	545 473
Transfers received	16 194				1 287			1 287	17 481
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3 697				(290)			(290)	3 407
Interest, dividends and rent on land	12 908								12 908
Sales of capital assets	155								155
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	24 342				32 194			32 194	56 536
Total provincial receipts	80 319 276	1 487 570	(642 284)	406 360	35 162		171 911	1 458 719	81 777 995

Note¹: This table excludes Direct charges.

Detail of Provincial Revenue Fund: Tax Receipts

Source	R'000
Casino taxes	499 652
Horse racing taxes	443 088
Liquor licence fees	49 093
Total provincial revenue fund (Tax receipts)	991 833

Note²: No adjustment to the 2023 Main budget.

Table 2 Summary of provincial receipts by vote

2023/24									
Vote	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Provincial Financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Department of the Premier	2 047 103	(62 751)		9 391		36 094	874	(16 392)	2 030 711
2. Provincial Parliament	187 678	(6 530)		5 450			1 943	863	188 541
3. Provincial Treasury	340 674	(19 176)				(5 062)		(24 238)	316 436
4. Police Oversight and Community Safety	745 160	(32 213)	(289)	2 859	(83)	(1 300)		(31 026)	714 134
5. Education	29 548 366	1 012 389	(179 385)	18 023		(15 737)		835 290	30 383 656
6. Health and Wellness	28 804 565	866 467	(121 987)	116 668	51 558	(33 561)	52 278	931 423	29 735 988
7. Social Development	2 460 812		(351)	1 206		16 941	723	18 519	2 479 331
8. Mobility	2 953 180					(64 142)	88 109	23 967	2 977 147
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	606 302	(28 418)	(437)	970		9 236		(18 649)	587 653
10. Infrastructure	9 887 089	(229 602)	(323 889)	232 660	(20 000)	68 378	12 789	(259 664)	9 627 425
11. Agriculture	960 165	(18 500)	(11 065)	11 572			11 953	(6 040)	954 125
12. Economic Development and Tourism	512 787	(21 306)			687	(9 236)		(29 855)	482 932
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	895 529	(11 252)	(4 881)	4 263	3 000	(1 611)	3 242	(7 239)	888 290
14. Local Government	369 866	38 462		3 298				41 760	411 626
Total	80 319 276	1 487 570	(642 284)	406 360	35 162		171 911	1 458 719	81 777 995

Note: This table excludes direct charges.

Table 3 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant

Vote and grant R'000	2023/24								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants (new) R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Vote 4: Police Oversight and Community Safety	4 033		(289)					(289)	3 744
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 033		(289)					(289)	3 744
Vote 5: Education	1 990 968		(179 385)	4 033				(175 352)	1 815 616
Education Infrastructure Grant	1 290 062		(156 875)					(156 875)	1 133 187
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	37 135		(4 272)					(4 272)	32 863
HIV and AIDS (life Skills Education) Grant	18 071		(3 088)					(3 088)	14 983
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	34 080			4 033				4 033	38 113
Early Childhood Development Grant	100 076		(14 038)					(14 038)	86 038
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	496 802								496 802
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	12 623		(905)					(905)	11 718
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 119		(207)					(207)	1 912
Vote 6: Health and Wellness	7 199 357		(121 987)	14 454				(107 533)	7 091 824
National Tertiary Services Grant	3 332 007								3 332 007
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	883 298		(54 587)	14 454				(40 133)	843 165
Human Resources and Training Grant <i>of which</i>	887 123								887 123
<i>Statutory Human Resources Component</i>	369 008								369 008
<i>Training Component</i>	518 115								518 115
National Health Insurance Grant	36 225								36 225
District Health Programmes Grant <i>of which</i>	2 049 145		(66 516)					(66 516)	1 982 629
<i>District Health Component</i>	217 764								217 764
<i>Community Outreach Services Component</i>									
<i>Human Papillomavirus Vaccine COVID-19 component</i>									
<i>Comprehensive HIV, AIDS Component</i>	1 831 381		(66 516)					(66 516)	1 764 865
<i>Mental Health Services Component</i>									
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	9 404		(674)					(674)	8 730
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 155		(210)					(210)	1 945

Table 3 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant (continued)

Vote and grant R'000	2023/24								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants (new) R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Vote 7: Social Development	4 899		(351)					(351)	4 548
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 899		(351)					(351)	4 548
Vote 8: Mobility	1 177 519								1 177 519
Public Transport Operations Grant	1 177 519								1 177 519
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	4 482		(437)					(437)	4 045
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	4 482		(437)					(437)	4 045
Vote 10: Infrastructure	3 639 649		(323 889)	212 134				(111 755)	3 527 894
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 425 471		(51 744)					(51 744)	1 373 727
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	6 669		(650)					(650)	6 019
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 701 511		(214 306)	103 007				(111 299)	1 590 212
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	505 998		(57 189)	109 127				51 938	557 936
Vote 11: Agriculture	189 729		(11 065)					(11 065)	178 664
Land Care Programme Grant	5 680		(380)					(380)	5 300
Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme	121 653		(9 450)					(9 450)	112 203
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	59 979		(1 000)					(1 000)	58 979
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 417		(235)					(235)	2 182
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	263 496		(4 881)					(4 881)	258 615
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	62 516		(4 545)					(4 545)	57 971
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 956								2 956
Community Library Services Grant	193 331								193 331
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 693		(336)					(336)	4 357
Total Conditional grants	14 474 132		(642 284)	230 621				(411 663)	14 062 469

Table 4 Summary of provincial payments and estimates per vote

2023/24							
Vote	Main Budget	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted Budget
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Department of the Premier	2 047 103	9 391	17 000		(42 783)	(16 392)	2 030 711
2. Provincial Parliament	187 678	5 450			(4 587)	863	188 541
3. Provincial Treasury	340 674				(24 238)	(24 238)	316 436
4. Police Oversight and Community Safety	745 160	2 859			(33 885)	(31 026)	714 134
5. Education	29 548 366	18 023			817 267	835 290	30 383 656
6. Health and Wellness	28 804 565	116 668			814 755	931 423	29 735 988
7. Social Development	2 460 812	1 206			17 313	18 519	2 479 331
8. Mobility	2 953 180				23 967	23 967	2 977 147
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	606 302	970			(19 619)	(18 649)	587 653
10. Infrastructure	9 887 089	232 660			(492 324)	(259 664)	9 627 425
11. Agriculture	960 165	11 572	5 013		(22 625)	(6 040)	954 125
12. Economic Development and Tourism	512 787				(29 855)	(29 855)	482 932
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	895 529	4 263			(11 502)	(7 239)	888 290
14. Local Government	369 866	3 298			38 462	41 760	411 626
Total	80 319 276	406 360	22 013		1 030 346	1 458 719	81 777 995

Note: This table excludes direct charges.

Table 5 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R000		
Current payments	59 642 262	153 612	17 000	1 184 017	1 611 887	2 966 516	62 608 778
Compensation of employees	41 305 259	41 454		541 844	1 705 063	2 288 361	43 593 620
Goods and services	18 336 868	112 158	17 000	642 173	(93 176)	678 155	19 015 023
Interest and rent on land	135						135
Transfers and subsidies to	13 492 204	216 617	5 013	(167 332)	(324 269)	(269 971)	13 222 233
Provinces and municipalities	2 538 527	3 961		102 674	23 948	130 583	2 669 110
Departmental agencies and accounts	599 694			2 936	(24 791)	(21 855)	577 839
Higher education institutions	201			400		400	601
Foreign governments and international organisations	356	198		377		575	931
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 359 040		5 013	(17 686)	1 207	(11 466)	1 347 574
Non-profit institutions	6 128 629	324		(149 241)	366	(148 551)	5 980 078
Households	2 865 757	212 134		(106 792)	(324 999)	(219 657)	2 646 100
Payments for capital assets	7 178 987	36 131		(1 017 428)	(257 400)	(1 238 697)	5 940 290
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 960 587	15 104		(1 044 431)	(191 509)	(1 220 836)	4 739 751
Machinery and equipment	1 161 140	20 550		18 018	(65 891)	(27 323)	1 133 817
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets	9 350						9 350
Software and other intangible assets	47 910	477		8 985		9 462	57 372
Payments for financial assets	5 823			743	128	871	6 694
Total	80 319 276	406 360	22 013		1 030 346	1 458 719	81 777 995

Note: This table excludes direct charges.

Table 6 Provincial budget summary

Main budget components	2023/24						Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Adjustments				Total additional R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Provincial receipts							
Transfer receipts from national	73 360 261	230 621			1 064 419	1 295 040	74 655 301
Equitable share	58 886 129				1 706 703	1 706 703	60 592 832
Conditional grants	14 474 132	230 621			(642 284)	(411 663)	14 062 469
Provincial own receipts	3 621 649				35 162	35 162	3 656 811
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts)	991 833						991 833
Motor Vehicle Licences (Tax Receipts)	2 029 018						2 029 018
Provincial own receipts (Vote specific)	600 798				35 162	35 162	635 960
Total provincial receipts	76 981 910	230 621			1 099 581	1 330 202	78 312 112
Provincial payments and provisions							
Provincial payments	80 319 276	406 360	22 013		1 030 346	1 458 719	81 777 995
Current payments	59 642 262	153 612	17 000	1 184 017	1 611 887	2 966 516	62 608 778
Transfers and subsidies to	13 492 204	216 617	5 013	(167 332)	(324 269)	(269 971)	13 222 233
Payments for capital assets	7 178 987	36 131		(1 017 428)	(257 400)	(1 238 697)	5 940 290
Payments for financial assets	5 823			743	128	871	6 694
Provincial provisions	1 339 864		(22 013)		(89 471)	(111 484)	1 228 380
Direct charge	52 564						52 564
Unforeseen and unavoidable	550 649		(22 013)			(22 013)	528 636
Stabilisation reserve	408 344						408 344
Acquisition of Property Reserve	60 947				(42 413)	(42 413)	18 534
Energy Reserve	267 360				(47 058)	(47 058)	220 302
Total provincial payments and provisions	81 659 140	406 360			940 875	1 347 235	83 006 375
Surplus/(Deficit) (before financing)	(4 677 230)	(175 739)			158 706	(17 033)	(4 694 263)
Financing	4 677 230	175 739			171 911	347 650	5 024 880
Asset Finance Reserve	1 106 477				(19 404)	(19 404)	1 087 073
Provincial Revenue Fund	3 570 753	175 739			191 315	367 054	3 937 807
Net Surplus (after financing) ^{Note}					330 617	330 617	330 617

Note: Committed for the 2024 MTEF

Information contained in each chapter

The *Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure* provides detailed information for each vote in the Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill, following the layout shown below. A vote is one of the main segments into which the appropriation act is divided. A vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department and for Provincial Parliament.

The vote starts with an appropriation summary, which links to the original appropriations in the main budget, the adjusted appropriation and showing the adjustments to appropriations in the adjustments budget as an increase or decrease.

Adjusted budget summary

	2023/24			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated				
Statutory appropriations				
Political office bearer	Name			
Administering department	Department			
Accounting officer	Name			

This table summarises the adjustments to the main budget.

The main appropriation reflects the total Rand amount voted for 2023/24 at the time of the main budget.

The adjusted appropriation shows the total adjusted amount to be voted for the current financial year that is the sum of the main appropriation and the adjustments.

Decrease and **increase** shows the amount of the adjustment itself.

Statutory appropriation (direct charges) against the Provincial Revenue Fund is indicated, and may also be revised. These are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval. They are also not budgeted for in terms of a programme on a particular vote.

The last lines of the table give **accountability information** on the department's political office bearer (executive authority) and accounting officer.

Aim

The aim of the vote captures the department's mandate, strategic objectives or its administrative functions, and are aligned with the aim stated in the Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

To maintain the link between the department's strategic plan and its adjusted budget, any changes to programme purposes and objectives are noted.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		R'000
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1.							
2.							
3.							
Total							

In this table, a vote's adjusted estimates of expenditure are set out by the type of expenditure adjustments, by vote, programme and economic classification (current payments, transfers and subsidies, payments for capital assets and payments for financial assets).

The main appropriation shows the total amount appropriated per programme in the 2023 Appropriation Act.

The additional appropriation consists of a variety of categories:

- **Roll-overs** are funds appropriated in 2022/23, but not spent, to be re-appropriated in 2023/24.
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure** is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of finalising the inputs for the 2023 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (EPRE).

- **Virements and Shifts**
 - **Virements** are the utilisation of savings or under spending, between main divisions, from amounts appropriated under one main division towards the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division within the same vote in terms of section 43 of the PFMA; and
 - **Shifts** refers to the shifting of funds within votes. Shifts are provided for in terms of section 31(2)(e) of the PFMA.
- **Other adjustments** include expenditure already announced in the budget speech of the National/Provincial Minister of Finance, but not allocated at that stage; adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events; use of funds in emergency situations; funds shifted between votes; declared savings and; self-financing expenditure, which refers to expenditure financed from unforeseen revenue paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF). Other allocations from the PRF and Asset Finance Reserve (AFR) are also included here.
- **Realignment of Compensation of Employees (CoE):** To provide for the Improvement of Conditions of Services (ICS) costing in line with the 2023 wage agreement.
- **Realignment of provincial departments' budgets:** The reduction in baselines due to fiscal consolidation, surrendering of funds to the PRF and the realignment of funds from this financial year to be reallocated as part of the 2023 MTEF allocations.

The total additional appropriation is the sum of all the additional funds to be appropriated.

The adjusted appropriation is the total funds available to departments after the adjustments have been appropriated.

Details of the **economic classifications** are taken up in this table:

- **Current payments** are payments made by a vote for its operational requirements, including for compensation of employees, goods and services, interest, rental of immovable property, and financial transactions relating to assets and liabilities.
- **Transfers and subsidies** are unrequited payments made by a vote to another organ of state or to a person or organisation outside government, for which the vote does not receive a direct benefit of similar value in return.
- **Payments for capital assets** are payments made by a vote for an asset that can be used during more than one reporting period and which is expected to have future economic benefits or service potential for the vote, provided that their value exceeded the capitalisation threshold when originally purchased.
- **Payments for financial assets** are provision for payments associated with certain purchases of financial assets, that is to expense the transactions. Most purchases of financial assets are not considered payments, but it is sensible to do so when the government lends to public corporations or make equity investments in them, for policy purposes.

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

This section gives explanations by programme for:

- Roll-over of funds
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure
- Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme			Programme		
Programme			Programme		

- Shifting of funds within a vote (across programmes or in a programme)

From shows by programme/sub-programme where funding reductions have been affected.

To shows per programme/sub-programme where the funding is used.

Motivation explains how the funding reduction occurred on the one hand, and what it will be spent on, on the other hand.

R'000 gives the amount(s).

- Other adjustments:
 - Expenditure already announced in the budget speech by the Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities, but not allocated at that stage.
 - Funds that become available to the Province from National and internally from Provincial sources.
 - Shifting of funds between votes to follow the transfer of functions.
 - Self-financing expenditure, such as revenue retention from the previous financial year and increased own revenue within the current financial year, inclusive of gifts, donations, and sponsorships.
- Realignment of provincial departments' budgets.
- Amounts forming a direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Programme	2023/24 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments		Projected payments October 2023 – March 2024		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
Total						

Preliminary payments for the current financial year per programme and economic classification.

In respect of 2023/24, the **adjusted appropriation, April 2023 to September 2023** payments and **October 2023 to March 2024** projected payments are given in R'000 amounts.

Each of the expenditure amounts are also indicated as a percentage:

- **April 2023 to September 2023 percentage of adjusted appropriation** shows the payments outcome for the first half of 2022/23 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.
- **October 2023 to March 2024 percentage of adjusted appropriation** shows the projected payments outcome for the second half of 2023/24 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.
- **Total preliminary expenditure** shows the preliminary payments for the full period, i.e., April 2023 to March 2024.

Actual payments for the previous financial year

Programme	2022/23 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2022 – September 2022		Actual Payments October 2022 – March 2022		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
Total						

Actual payments for the previous financial year per programme and economic classification.

In respect of 2022/23, the payments outcome, **April 2022 to September 2022** and **October 2022 to March 2023** are given in R'000 amounts.

Each of the expenditure amounts are also indicated as a percentage:

April 2022 to September 2022 percentage of adjusted appropriation shows the payments outcome for the first half of 2022/23 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

October 2022 to March 2023 percentage of adjusted appropriation shows the actual payments outcome for the second half of 2022/23 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

Total actual expenditure shows the actual expenditure for the full period, i.e., April 2022 to March 2023.

Expenditure trends

Expenditure trends show whether expenditure is in line with appropriations. Mid-year preliminary expenditure for the current financial year is compared to mid-year expenditure for the previous financial year. Explanations are given for significant changes in expenditure compared to the previous financial year.

To show the cost of the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) absorbed by votes in the Adjusted Estimates for the current year, votes provided this information at the end of the paragraph "Expenditure Trends, per economic classification, current payments".

Summary of receipts

Receipts	2023/24									
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Total	Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Total receipts										

This table shows projected departmental receipts for the current financial year.

The **Main Budget**, i.e., the estimates of revenue receipts, **additional appropriations** per source of revenue and **adjusted budget** are given in R'000 amounts.

Details of revenue source provide further detail on the source of revenue.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2023/24 R'000
Received in cash		
Subtotal		
Received in kind		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2023/24 R'000
Granted in cash		
Subtotal		
Granted in kind		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		

The first table shows detail of gifts, donations and sponsorships received by the Department, which does not form part of the appropriated funds. The name of the organisation and nature of the gift, sponsorship or donation is provided.

The second table shows details of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted by the Department in cash and in kind. The name of the organisation and nature of the gift, sponsorship or donation is provided.

Summary of changes to transfers, subsidies and conditional grants

Programme	2023/24						
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1.							
2.							
3.							
Total							

Two tables, one shows changes to transfers and subsidies and the other changes to conditional grants, namely Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme and Summary of conditional grants.

Vote 1

Department of the Premier

	2023/24			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R2 047 103 000	R2 030 711 000	(R16 392 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Political office bearer	Premier			
Administering department	Department of the Premier			
Accounting officer	Director-General			

Aim

To enable and lead a capable Western Cape Government (WCG) by institutionalising a culture of innovation and collaboration for improved services for the people of the Western Cape.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There are no changes to programme purpose, objective and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 1.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2023/24						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)	101 936			400	(1 000)	(600)	101 336
2. Provincial Strategic Management	177 101			(900)	(80 886)	(81 786)	95 315
3. People Management	214 097			(1 500)	(4 500)	(6 000)	208 097
4. Centre for e-Innovation	1 378 888	9 391	17 000	6 500	42 156	75 047	1 453 935
5. Corporate Assurance	119 083			(4 500)	589	(3 911)	115 172
6. Legal Services	55 998				858	858	56 856
Total	2 047 103	9 391	17 000		(42 783)	(16 392)	2 030 711

Table 1.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2023/24							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	1 971 037	9 391	17 000	12 000	(34 783)	3 608	1 974 645	
Compensation of employees	639 995			5 600	753	6 353	646 348	
Goods and services	1 331 042	9 391	17 000	6 400	(35 536)	(2 745)	1 328 297	
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to	31 866			2 824		2 824	34 690	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	66						66	
Higher education institutions								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	31 800			2 824		2 824	34 624	
Households								
Payments for capital assets	44 200			(14 824)	(8 000)	(22 824)	21 376	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	44 200			(14 824)	(8 000)	(22 824)	21 376	
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	2 047 103	9 391	17 000		(42 783)	(16 392)	2 030 711	

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Roll-overs - R9 391 000

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation - R9 391 000

R9 391 000 for the shortfall within Centre for e-Innovation due to increased Microsoft Software Licence costs.

Unforeseeable and Unavoidable Expenditure: R17 000 000

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation - R17 000 000

R17 000 000 for the shortfall within Centre for e-Innovation due to the difference between the contractually stipulated exchange rate of R17/\$ versus the actual payment of MS Software Licences which was paid at R18.40/\$.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 1.2: Virements and shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)					
2. Provincial Strategic Management					
3. People Management					
4. Centre for e-Innovation					
5. Corporate Assurance					
6. Legal Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
Programme 5: Corporate Assurance		(3 500)	Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation		3 500
Sub-programme 5.5: Corporate Communication		(3 500)	Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services		3 500
Goods and Services	Funds were allocated to Corporate Communication for the Western Cape Government's communication tools.	(3 500)	Goods and Services	To fund the WCG's Digital Experience Platform (new WCG Portal), one of the province's key communication tools.	3 500
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management		(2 600)	Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management		2 600
Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Programmes		(2 600)	Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Programmes		2 600
Goods and Services	Funding allocated during the main budget for core staff was allocated as part of the bigger Energy project to goods and services.	(2 600)	Compensation of employees	To fund the appointment of Energy Project Managers to assist with the roll out of energy related projects.	2 600
Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management		(400)	Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration		400
Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Strategy		(400)	Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Council Support		400
Goods and Services	Savings realized due to cost containment measures.	(400)	Goods and Services	To fund Cabinet outreaches and related activities.	400
Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management		(500)	Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation		500
Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Strategy		(500)	Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services		500
Goods and Services	Savings realized due to cost containment measures.	(500)	Compensation of employees	To fund the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) 2023 wage agreement impact on Compensation of employees.	500

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3: People Management			Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation		
Sub-programme 3.2: Organisation Development			Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services		
Goods and Services	Savings realized due to cost containment measures.	(500)	Compensation of employees	To fund the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) 2023 wage agreement impact on Compensation of employees.	500
Sub-programme 3.3: People Training and Empowerment			Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services		
Goods and Services	Savings realized due to cost containment measures.	(500)	Compensation of employees	To fund the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) 2023 wage agreement impact on Compensation of employees.	500
Sub-programme 3.4: People Management Practices			Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services		
Goods and Services	Savings realized due to cost containment measures.	(500)	Compensation of employees	To fund the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) 2023 wage agreement impact on Compensation of employees.	500
Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation			Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation		
Sub-programme 4.4: Connected Government and Infrastructure Services			Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services		
Machinery and equipment	Due to SITA procurement delays Capex funds have become available.	(12 000)	Goods and Services	To fund the shortfall on Microsoft Software Licences due to general pricing increases and weakened exchange rate.	12 000
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support			Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services		
Machinery and equipment	Change of economic classification to support Library Business Corners in obtaining a mobile e-centre (bus).	(2 824)	Transfers and Subsidies	Change of economic classification to support Library Business Corners in obtaining a mobile e-centre (bus).	2 824
Programme 5: Corporate Assurance			Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation		
Sub-programme 5.3: Internal Audit			Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services		
Goods and Services	Savings realized due to cost containment measures.	(500)	Compensation of employees	To fund the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) 2023 wage agreement impact on Compensation of employees.	500
Sub-programme 5.5: Corporate Communication			Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services		
Goods and Services	Savings realized due to cost containment measures.	(500)	Compensation of employees	To fund the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) 2023 wage agreement impact on Compensation of employees.	500

Other adjustments - (R42 783 000)

Shifting of funds between votes - R36 094 000

Programme 3: People Management - (R2 700 000)

(R2 700 000) shifted to Vote 10: Infrastructure for the move of Organisation Development (OD) to The Box (previously known as Atterbury House).

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation - R37 561 000

R28 821 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health and Wellness for Microsoft Azure cloud computing and technical support services.

R1 300 000 shifted from Vote 4: Police Oversight and Community Safety for ICT support.

R7 440 000 shifted from Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport to provide for Programme and Project Management resources on all transversal ECM projects including transversal operational tasks and support.

Programme 5: Corporate Assurance - R375 000

R187 000 shifted from Vote 8: Mobility for Audit Committee fees.

R188 000 shifted from Vote 10: Infrastructure for Audit Committee fees.

Programme 6: Legal Services - R858 000

R858 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education for the appointment of a State Law Advisor to render legal services to the Provincial Minister of Education and WCED.

Self-financing expenditure - R874 000

Revenue Retention 2022/23 - R874 000

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation - R874 000

R874 000 revenue retention to be utilised for the shortfall within the Centre for e-Innovation due to increased Microsoft Licence costs.

Provincial Funding - (R56 500 000)

Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management - (R56 500 000)

(R57 000 000) surrender of Emergency Loadshedding packs funding (Energy - earmarked) to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to poor market responses in terms of volumes.

R500 000 for Digital innovation enhancement for the Priority Focus Area system changes (Energy - earmarked).

Realignment of Provincial Budget - (R23 251 000)

(R50 459 000) Reduction on the following – Compensation of employees due to savings resulting from the staggered filling of posts, Capital expenditure due to underspending resulting from SITA procurement delays, and Various items due to the effects of cost containment.

R39 338 000 for Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) costing in line with the 2023 wage agreement.

R11 121 000 for service delivery pressure due to the shortfall on Microsoft Software Licences.

(R2 000 000) surrender of Commissioner for Children funding (earmarked) to the Provincial Revenue Fund, due to delays in acquiring permanent accommodation.

(R2 500 000) surrender of Legal, governance and investigative support flowing from the 2021 Municipal elections - Provincial Forensic Services funding to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to a residual duplication of functions between the Departments of the Premier and Local Government.

(R7 500 000) surrender of Western Cape Integrated Resource Plan funding (Energy - earmarked) to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to complex procurement processes and the possibility of external funding.

(R9 000 000) surrender of Demand Side Management Programme funding (Energy - earmarked) to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to insufficient resources initially available to manage this programme, which resulted in delays with programme scoping and obtaining national funding clarity leading to delays in starting the procurement process.

(R1 157 000) surrender of Municipal Pooled Buying funding (Energy - earmarked) to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to delays in consultations with municipalities.

(R1 094 000) surrender of Core energy team internal funding (Energy - earmarked) to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the slower than anticipated filling of posts and the challenge to obtain scarce skills.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 1.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

	2023/24 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2023 - September 2023		Projected payments October 2023 - March 2024		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)	101 336	56 158	55.42	45 178	44.58	101 336
2. Provincial Strategic Management	95 315	36 762	38.57	58 553	61.43	95 315
3. People Management	208 097	97 625	46.91	110 472	53.09	208 097
4. Centre for e-Innovation	1 453 935	810 802	55.77	643 133	44.23	1 453 935
5. Corporate Assurance	115 172	53 157	46.15	62 015	53.85	115 172
6. Legal Services	56 856	27 586	48.52	29 270	51.48	56 856
Total	2 030 711	1 082 090	53.29	948 621	46.71	2 030 711

	2023/24 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2023 - September 2023		Projected payments October 2023 - March 2024		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	1 974 645	1 055 038	53.43	919 607	46.57	1 974 645
Compensation of employees	646 348	314 980	48.73	331 368	51.27	646 348
Goods and services	1 328 297	740 058	55.71	588 239	44.29	1 328 297
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	34 690	18 461	53.22	16 229	46.78	34 690
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	66	66	100.00			66
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	34 624	16 111	46.53	18 513	53.47	34 624
Households		2 284		(2 284)		
Payments for capital assets	21 376	7 219	33.77	14 157	66.23	21 376
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	21 376	6 685	31.27	14 691	68.73	21 376
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets		534		(534)		
Payments for financial assets		1 372		(1 372)		
Total	2 030 711	1 082 090	53.29	948 621	46.71	2 030 711

Actual payments for the financial year 2022/23

Table 1.4: Actual payments

2022/23						
Actual expenditure						
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Actual payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)	106 358	49 137	46.20	55 178	53.80	104 315
2. Provincial Strategic Management	76 644	29 628	38.66	41 986	61.34	71 614
3. People Management	212 277	96 667	45.54	108 337	54.46	205 004
4. Centre for e-Innovation	1 231 388	617 826	50.17	615 492	49.83	1 233 318
5. Corporate Assurance	125 251	52 097	41.59	65 880	58.41	117 977
6. Legal Services	53 364	25 548	47.87	26 326	52.13	51 874
Total	1 805 282	870 903	48.24	913 199	49.20	1 784 102

2022/23						
Actual expenditure						
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Actual payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	1 755 626	849 153	48.37	884 112	51.63	1 733 265
Compensation of employees	634 002	293 237	46.25	323 049	53.75	616 286
Goods and services	1 121 624	555 916	49.56	561 063	50.44	1 116 979
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	23 786	16 094	67.66	8 638	32.34	24 732
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	66	64	96.97	(1)	3.03	63
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	22 800	15 080	66.14	7 639	33.86	22 719
Households	920	950	103.26	1 000	(3.26)	1 950
Payments for capital assets	25 870	5 652	21.85	20 446	78.15	26 098
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	25 870	5 652	21.85	20 446	78.15	26 098
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets		4		3		7
Total	1 805 282	870 903	48.24	913 199	50.58	1 784 102

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 compared to that of 2022/23 shows an increase of 9.22 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 was R56.158 million or 55.42 per cent of the adjustments budget. The increase is due to the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) pay-out in line with the 2023 wage agreement.

Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 compared to that of 2022/23 shows a slight decrease of 0.09 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 was R36.762 million or 38.57 per cent of the adjustments budget. The slight decrease is due to staff exits.

Programme 3: People Management

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 compared to that of 2022/23 shows an increase of 1.37 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 was R97.625 million or 46.91 per cent of the adjustments budget. The increase is due to the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) pay-out in line with the 2023 wage agreement.

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 compared to that of 2022/23 shows an increase of 5.60 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 was R810.802 million or 55.77 per cent of the adjustments budget. The increase is due to the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) pay-out in line with the 2023 wage agreement; the increase in the Microsoft Software Licence payment due to impact of the R/\$ exchange rate and the increased roll out of Broadband.

Programme 5: Corporate Assurance

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 compared to that of 2022/23 shows an increase of 4.56 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 was R53.157 million or 46.15 per cent of the adjustments budget. The increase is due to the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) pay-out in line with the 2023 wage agreement.

Programme 6: Legal Services

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 compared to that of 2022/23 shows a slight increase of 0.65 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 was R27.586 million or 48.52 per cent of the adjustments budget. The slight increase is due to the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) pay-out in line with the 2023 wage agreement.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 compared to that of 2022/23 shows an increase of 5.06 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 was R1.055.038 billion or 53.43 per cent of the adjustments budget. The increase is due to the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) pay-out in line with the 2023 wage agreement; the increase in the Microsoft Software Licence payment due to impact of the R/\$ exchange rate and the increased roll out of Broadband. Provision for the 2023 wage agreement of R39.338 million has been included in the Vote.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 compared to that of 2022/23 shows a decrease of 14.44 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 was R18.461 million or 53.22 per cent of the adjustments budget. The decrease is due to less staff exits than the previous year as well as the second tranche payment made to Library Business Corners still to be paid in the latter part of the financial year.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 compared to that of 2022/23 shows an increase of 11.92 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 was R7.219 million or 33.77 per cent of the adjustments budget. The increase is due to an increase in the costs of using government vehicles (GG vehicles) and the delivery of equipment procured in the previous financial year.

Summary of receipts

Table 1.5: Summary of receipts

2023/24									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	1 685 260	(79 751)				36 094		(43 657)	1 641 603
Conditional grants									
Financing	360 054	17 000		9 391			874	27 265	387 319
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	360 054	17 000		9 391			874	27 265	387 319
Departmental receipts	1 789								1 789
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 773								1 773
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	16								16
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	2 047 103	(62 751)		9 391		36 094	874	(16 392)	2 030 711

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R62 751 000)

(R57 000 000) surrender of Emergency Loadshedding packs funding (Energy - earmarked) to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to poor market responses in terms of volumes.

R500 000 for Digital innovation enhancement for the Priority Focus Area system changes (Energy - earmarked).

(R50 459 000) Reduction on the following – Compensation of employees due to savings resulting from the staggered filling of posts, Capital expenditure due to underspending resulting from SITA procurement delays, and Various items due to the effects of cost containment.

R39 338 000 for Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) costing in line with the 2023 wage agreement.

R11 121 000 for service delivery pressure due to the shortfall on Microsoft Software Licences.

R17 000 000 for the shortfall within Centre for e-Innovation due to the difference between the contractually stipulated exchange rate of R17/\$ versus the actual payment of MS Software Licences which was paid at R18.40/\$.

(R2 000 000) surrender of Commissioner for Children funding (earmarked) to the Provincial Revenue Fund, due to delays in acquiring permanent accommodation.

(R2 500 000) surrender of Legal, governance and investigative support flowing from the 2021 Municipal elections - Provincial Forensic Services funding to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to a residual duplication of functions between the Departments of the Premier and Local Government.

(R7 500 000) surrender of Western Cape Integrated Resource Plan funding (Energy - earmarked) to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to complex procurement processes and the possibility of external funding.

(R9 000 000) surrender of Demand Side Management Programme funding (Energy - earmarked) to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to insufficient resources initially available to manage this programme, which resulted in delays with programme scoping and obtaining national funding clarity leading to delays in starting the procurement process.

(R1 157 000) surrender of Municipal Pooled Buying funding (Energy - earmarked) to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to delays in consultations with municipalities.

(R1 094 000) surrender of Core energy team internal funding (Energy - earmarked) to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the slower than anticipated filling of posts and the challenge to obtain scarce skills.

Roll-over funds 2022/23: R9 391 000

R9 391 000 for the shortfall within Centre for e-Innovation due to increased Microsoft Software Licence costs.

Shifting of funds between votes: R36 094 000

(R2 700 000) shifted to Vote 10: Infrastructure for the move of Organisation Development (OD) to The Box (previously known as Atterbury House).

R28 821 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health and Wellness for Microsoft Azure cloud computing and technical support services.

R1 300 000 shifted from Vote 4: Police Oversight and Community Safety for ICT support.

R7 440 000 shifted from Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport to provide for Programme and Project Management resources on all transversal ECM projects including transversal operational tasks and support.

R187 000 shifted from Vote 8: Mobility for Audit Committee fees.

R188 000 shifted from Vote 10: Infrastructure for Audit Committee fees.

R858 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education for the appointment of a State Law Advisor to render legal services to the Provincial Minister of Education and WCED.

Financing: R874 000

Revenue Retention: R874 000

R874 000 revenue retention to be utilised for the shortfall within the Centre for e-Innovation due to increased Microsoft Licence costs.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Table 1.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2023/24 R'000
Granted in cash		
Chaeli Campaign	Support of the 7in7 Comrades marathon initiative.	20
DeafSA Western Cape	Deaf SA member to attend XIX World Congress of the World Federation of Deaf in Jeju, South Korea, covering travel cost and other expenses.	66
Read to Rise	Support the Cape Flats Book Festival initiative.	25
Subtotal		111
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		111

Table 1.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2023/24 R'000
Received in kind		
FCB Africa	Donation in-kind received from FCB Africa - a water cooler, bookshelf and glass boards for use in the WCG Culture room.	90
The Federal Republic of Germany	Donation in-kind received for Mr A Lester to travel to Germany for a fact-finding tour of "shaping a socially just energy transition" from 24 to 29 September 2023.	180
South Africa Centre for Evidence (SACE)	Donation in-kind received for two officials to attend the Evidence 2023 Biennial Event hosted by the Africa Evidence Network from 13 - 15 September 2023 in Uganda.	42
Apolitical	Donation in-kind received from Apolitical in the form of 1 000 seats for WCG officials to participate in up to three (3) climate courses as part of a cohort experience.	1 181
USTDA	Donation in-kind received for Broadband 2.0 feasibility study.	5 929
Subtotal		7 422
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		7 422

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 1.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

		2023/24					
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)	309						309
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	9						9
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	300						300
<i>Households</i>							
2. Provincial Strategic Management	502						502
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2						2
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	500						500
<i>Households</i>							
3. People Management	21						21
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	21						21
<i>Households</i>							
4. Centre for e-Innovation	31 025			2 824		2 824	33 849
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>							
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	25						25
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	31 000			2 824		2 824	33 824
<i>Households</i>							
5. Corporate Assurance	8						8
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	8						8
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
<i>Households</i>							
6. Legal Services	1						1
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>							
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	1						1
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
<i>Households</i>							
Total	31 866			2 824		2 824	34 690

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 1.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 1.9.1: Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	571						571
2. Office of the Premier	17 672						17 672
3. Executive Council Support	11 945			400		400	12 345
4. Departmental Strategy	6 153				(300)	(300)	5 853
5. Office of the Director-General	14 067						14 067
6. Financial Management	46 376				(700)	(700)	45 676
7. Strategic Communications	5 152						5 152
Total	101 936			400	(1 000)	(600)	101 336

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	100 024			400	(1 000)	(600)	99 424
Compensation of employees	81 941						81 941
Goods and services	18 083			400	(1 000)	(600)	17 483
Transfers and subsidies	309						309
Departmental agencies and accounts	9						9
Non-profit institutions	300						300
Households							
Payments for capital assets	1 603						1 603
Machinery and equipment	1 603						1 603
Total	101 936			400	(1 000)	(600)	101 336

Table 1.9.2: Provincial Strategic Management

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	1 650				(900)	(900)	750
2. Policy and Strategy	24 475			(900)	(1 835)	(2 735)	21 740
3. Strategic Management Information	43 521				(900)	(900)	42 621
4. Strategic Programmes	107 455				(77 251)	(77 251)	30 204
Total	177 101			(900)	(80 886)	(81 786)	95 315

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	176 004			(900)	(80 886)	(81 786)	94 218
Compensation of employees	44 209			2 600	(1 800)	800	45 009
Goods and services	131 795			(3 500)	(79 086)	(82 586)	49 209
Transfers and subsidies	502						502
Departmental agencies and accounts	2						2
Non-profit institutions	500						500
Households							
Payments for capital assets	595						595
Machinery and equipment	595						595
Total	177 101			(900)	(80 886)	(81 786)	95 315

Table 1.9.3: People Management

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	1 652				(800)	(800)	852
2. Organisation Development	62 834			(500)	(2 300)	(2 800)	60 034
3. People Training and Empowerment	39 625			(500)	(1 000)	(1 500)	38 125
4. People Management Practices	109 986			(500)	(400)	(900)	109 086
Total	214 097			(1 500)	(4 500)	(6 000)	208 097

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	212 736			(1 500)	(4 500)	(6 000)	206 736
Compensation of employees	179 995				(1 800)	(1 800)	178 195
Goods and services	32 741			(1 500)	(2 700)	(4 200)	28 541
Transfers and subsidies	21						21
Departmental agencies and accounts	21						21
Households							
Payments for capital assets	1 340						1 340
Machinery and equipment	1 340						1 340
Total	214 097			(1 500)	(4 500)	(6 000)	208 097

Table 1.9.4: Centre for e-Innovation

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	12 088			(2 824)		(2 824)	9 264
2. Strategic ICT Services	86 258			9 324	1 200	10 524	96 782
3. GITO Management Services	483 097	9 391	17 000	12 000	10 295	48 686	531 783
4. Connected Government and Infrastructure Services	683 277			(12 000)	(5 600)	(17 600)	665 677
5. Transversal Applications Services	114 168				36 261	36 261	150 429
Total	1 378 888	9 391	17 000	6 500	42 156	75 047	1 453 935

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	1 307 501	9 391	17 000	18 500	50 156	95 047	1 402 548
Compensation of employees	209 168			3 000	600	3 600	212 768
Goods and services	1 098 333	9 391	17 000	15 500	49 556	91 447	1 189 780
Transfers and subsidies	31 025			2 824		2 824	33 849
Departmental agencies and accounts	25						25
Non-profit institutions	31 000			2 824		2 824	33 824
Households							
Payments for capital assets	40 362			(14 824)	(8 000)	(22 824)	17 538
Machinery and equipment	40 362			(14 824)	(8 000)	(22 824)	17 538
Total	1 378 888	9 391	17 000	6 500	42 156	75 047	1 453 935

Table 1.9.5: Corporate Assurance

2023/24							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Support	2 379				400	400	2 779
2. Enterprise Risk Management	9 076				250	250	9 326
3. Internal Audit	40 944			(500)	1 339	839	41 783
4. Provincial Forensic Services	19 931				(1 500)	(1 500)	18 431
5. Corporate Communication	46 753			(4 000)	100	(3 900)	42 853
Total	119 083			(4 500)	589	(3 911)	115 172

2023/24							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	118 825			(4 500)	589	(3 911)	114 914
Compensation of employees	73 107				3 000	3 000	76 107
Goods and services	45 718			(4 500)	(2 411)	(6 911)	38 807
Transfers and subsidies	8						8
Departmental agencies and accounts	8						8
Households							
Payments for capital assets	250						250
Machinery and equipment	250						250
Total	119 083			(4 500)	589	(3 911)	115 172

Table 1.9.6: Legal Services

2023/24							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Support	7 373						7 373
2. Legal Advisory and Governance Services	29 903				858	858	30 761
3. Legislation	9 141						9 141
4. Litigation	9 581						9 581
Total	55 998				858	858	56 856

2023/24							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	55 947				858	858	56 805
Compensation of employees	51 575				753	753	52 328
Goods and services	4 372				105	105	4 477
Transfers and subsidies	1						1
Departmental agencies and accounts	1						1
Households							
Payments for capital assets	50						50
Machinery and equipment	50						50
Total	55 998				858	858	56 856

Vote 2

Provincial Parliament

	2023/24			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R187 678 000	R188 541 000		R 863 000
Statutory appropriations	R52 564 000	R52 564 000		
Responsible executive authority	Speaker			
Administering entity	Provincial Parliament			
Accounting officer	Secretary to Provincial Parliament			

Aim

In pursuance of the vision, the administration of Western Cape Provincial Parliament (WCPP) commits to serve, support and strengthen the WCPP.

By:

Being professional and innovative in our processes and work while fostering ethical and good governance;

Empowering our Members and staff to function optimally;

Facilitating the constitutional mandate of law-making, public participation and oversight in the interest of the people of the Western Cape; and

Promoting the WCPP provincially, nationally and internationally.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

In-year revisions to an APP have been made to address matters that have arisen during the 2023/24 year.

The revision to the 2023/24 APP in Programme 3 led to the removal of an indicator related to the WCPP Engage 1.0 project, necessitated by a decision to terminate the project in 2023/24.

The removal of this project is directly linked to the following strategic objective:

Improved relationship-building with stakeholders using various platforms, including technology .

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 2.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration	82 504	2 283			(2 387)	(104)	82 400
2. Parliamentary Support Services	25 654	2 147				2 147	27 801
3. Public Engagement	18 664	323			(2 200)	(1 877)	16 787
4. Members Support	60 856	697				697	61 553
Total	187 678	5 450			(4 587)	863	188 541
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund							
Members remuneration	52 564						52 564
Total	240 242	5 450			(4 587)	863	241 105

Table 2.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

2023/24

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Current payments	128 812	3 539		(174)	(4 587)	(1 222)	127 590
Compensation of employees	95 204			(1 055)	(3 500)	(4 555)	90 649
Goods and services	33 608	3 539		881	(1 087)	3 333	36 941
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies	54 135	522		(535)		(13)	54 122
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	22						22
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations	356	198		377		575	931
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	52 106	324		(648)		(324)	51 782
Households	1 651			(264)		(264)	1 387
Payments for capital assets	4 731	1 389		709		2 098	6 829
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	2 085	912		154		1 066	3 151
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	2 646	477		555		1 032	3 678
Payments for financial assets							
Total	187 678	5 450			(4 587)	863	188 541

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Roll-overs - R5 450 000

Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration - R2 283 000

R2 283 000 rolled over from the previous financial year to cover for projects which were committed but not completed in 2022/23.

Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services - R2 147 000

R248 000 rolled over from the previous financial year to cover for projects which were committed but not completed in 2022/23.

R557 000 rolled over from the previous year to cover for additional projects such as Archive Shelving and Wave Readers.

R1 342 000 rolled over from the previous year to supplement the Standing Committee budget for law making activities.

Programme 3: Public Engagement - R323 000

R95 000 rolled over from the previous financial year to cover for projects which were committed but not completed in 2022/23.

R70 000 rolled over from the previous financial year to cover for additional costs related to social media advertising.

R158 000 rolled over from the previous financial year to supplement the Public Education and Outreach budget for law making activities.

Programme 4: Members Support - R697 000

R20 000 rolled over from the previous financial year to cover for the Premier's provision for Meeting allowance.

R175 000 rolled over from the previous financial year to cover for Members attendance of official Western Cape Provincial Parliament (WCPP) events outside of the WCPP precinct.

R198 000 rolled over from the previous financial year to cover for an additional delegate to the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association (CPA) membership.

R304 000 rolled over from the previous financial year to supplement the Constituency Allowances budget to align to National Parliament.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 2.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration					
2. Parliamentary Support Services					
3. Public Engagement					
4. Members Support					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration			Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration		
		(768)			768
Sub-programme 1.2.1: Programme Management: Governance (Leadership) and Administration			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Speaker		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to vacant positions not filled as planned.	(75)	Goods and services	Funding to cover for additional costs pertaining to international relations.	75
Sub Sub-programme 1.2.2: Legal Services			Sub Sub-programme 1.2.2: Legal Services		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to vacant positions not filled as planned.	(72)	Goods and services	Funding to cover for additional litigation.	72
Sub-programme 1.3.1: Supply Chain and Asset Management			Sub-programme 1.3.1: Supply Chain and Asset Management		
Goods and services	Underspending is due to stationery costs being less than anticipated.	(14)	Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Funding to cover for a payment made to an employee in respect of a Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration (CCMA) outcome.	14
Sub-programme 1.4.1: People Management			Sub-programme 1.3.1: Supply Chain and Asset Management		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to vacant positions not filled as planned.	(102)	Compensation of employees	Funding to cover for higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustment (CoLA) increases.	26
			Sub Sub-programme 1.3.2: Financial and Management Accounting		
			Compensation of employees	Funding to cover for higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustment (CoLA) increases.	67
			Sub-programme 1.3.3: Financial Compliance and Internal Control		
			Compensation of employees	Funding to cover for higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustment (CoLA) increases.	9
Sub-programme 1.4.3: Information Technology and Digital Services			Sub Sub-programme 1.4.2: Knowledge Management and Information Services		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to vacant positions not filled as planned.	(505)	Compensation of employees	Funding to cover for higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustment (CoLA) increases.	17
			Goods and services	Funding to cover for subscription	7
			Sub-programme 1.4.4: Logistical Services		
			Compensation of employees	Funding to cover for higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustment (CoLA) increases.	15
			Goods and services	Funding to cover for higher than anticipated Government Garage (GG) kilometre tariff costs.	104
			Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Funding to cover for higher than anticipated office furniture and equipment costs.	362

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services			Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services		
			656		
Sub-programme 2.2: Plenary Support			Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Management Parliamentary Support Services		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to vacant positions which were not filled as planned.	(567)	Compensation of employees	Funding to cover for higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustment (CoLA) increases.	3
			Sub-programme 2.2: Plenary Support		
			Goods and services	Funding to cover for higher than anticipated interpreting services due to the additional sign language requirement at meetings, as well as higher than anticipated costs pertaining to Government Gazettes.	319
			Sub-programme 2.3.1: Committee Support		
			Compensation of employees	Funding to cover for higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustment (CoLA) increases.	66
			Sub-programme 2.5: Serjeant-At-Arms		
			Compensation of employees	Funding to cover for higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustment (CoLA) increases.	179
Sub-programme 2.4: Hansard Services			Sub-programme 2.5: Serjeant-At-Arms		
Goods and services	Underspending mainly due to less Hansard services being required.	(89)	Goods and services	Funding required for archive shelving which was higher than budgeted for.	49
			Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Funding required to cover for wave readers which were not budgeted for.	40
Programme 3: Public Engagement			Programme 3: Public Engagement		
			122		
Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Management Public Engagement			Sub-programme 3.2: Stakeholder Management and Communication Services		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to vacant positions not filled as planned.	(122)	Goods and services	Funding required for additional printing and publication costs.	120
			Sub-programme 3.3: Public Education and Outreach		
			Compensation of employees	Funding to cover for higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustment (CoLA) increases.	2

FROM:					
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4: Members Support			Programme 4: Members Support		
		(751)			751
Sub-programme 4.1.1: Members Administration			Sub-programme 4.1.1: Members Administration		
Goods and services	Underspending is due to staff data claims which were less than anticipated.	(4)	Compensation of employees	Funding to cover for higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustment (CoLA) increases.	4
Sub-programme 4.2.2: Contributions			Sub-programme 4.2.2: Contributions		
Goods and services	Underspending is due to Members accident insurance costs being less than originally anticipated.	(99)	Transfers and subsidies (Foreign Governments and International Organisations)	Funding required for an additional member for the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association subscription fee.	99
Sub-programme 4.3.1: Secretarial Allowances			Sub Sub-programme 4.2.1: Allowances		
Transfers and subsidies (Non-profit institutions)	Underspending is due to the percentage increase budgeted for being more than what was approved.	(648)	Goods and services	Funding required for Members second dwelling which was more than anticipated.	648

Other Adjustments - R4 587 000

Revenue Retention (2022/23) - R1 943 000

Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration - R1 943 000

R1 943 000 has been retained from over collected revenue in 2022/23 to cover for projects which were committed but not completed in 2022/23.

Re-alignment of Provincial Budget - (R6 530 000)

Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration - (R830 000)

(R830 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) in respect of current year Cyber Security savings to be reallocated to 2025/26 to supplement the 2025/26 cyber security budget.

Programme 3: Public Engagement - (R5 700 000)

(R1 700 000) surrendered to the PRF in respect of the previous year's Digital Online Platform budget to be reallocated to supplement the 2024/25 budget.

(R500 000) surrendered to the PRF in respect of the 2023/24 Digital Online Platform budget to be reallocated to supplement the 2024/25 budget.

(R3 500 000) surrendered to the PRF in respect of savings identified in 2023/24 on compensation of employees to be reallocated to supplement the 2025/26 budget.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 2.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2023/24 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2023 - September 2023		Projected payments October 2023 - March 2024		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration	82 400	39 448	47.87	42 952	52.13	82 400
2. Parliamentary Support Services	27 801	13 798	49.63	14 003	50.37	27 801
3. Public Engagement	16 787	7 587	45.20	9 200	54.80	16 787
4. Members Support	61 553	41 941	68.14	19 612	31.86	61 553
Total	188 541	102 774	54.51	85 767	45.49	188 541
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund						
Members remuneration	52 564	23 950	45.56	28 614	54.44	52 564
Total	241 105	126 724	52.56	114 381	47.44	241 105

Economic classification	2023/24 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2023 - September 2023		Projected payments October 2023 - March 2024		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	127 590	62 393	48.90	65 197	51.10	127 590
Compensation of employees	90 649	44 670	49.28	45 979	50.72	90 649
Goods and services	36 941	17 723	47.98	19 218	52.02	36 941
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies	54 122	38 382	70.92	15 740	29.08	54 122
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	22	22	100.00			22
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations	931	366	39.31	565	60.69	931
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	51 782	37 420	72.26	14 362	27.74	51 782
Households	1 387	574	41.38	813	58.62	1 387
Payments for capital assets	6 829	1 999	29.27	4 830	70.73	6 829
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	3 151	1 564	49.64	1 587	50.36	3 151
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	3 678	435	11.83	3 243	88.17	3 678
Payments for financial assets						
Total	188 541	102 774	54.51	85 767	45.49	188 541

Actual payments for the financial year 2022/23

Table 2.4: Actual payments

Programme	2022/23 Actual expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Actual payments October 2022 - March 2023		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration	83 933	38 677	46.08	37 543	44.73	76 220
2. Parliamentary Support Services	25 958	11 984	46.17	13 480	51.93	25 464
3. Public Engagement	17 459	7 232	41.42	8 411	48.18	15 643
4. Members Support	59 825	41 650	69.62	15 820	26.44	57 470
Total	187 175	99 543	53.18	75 254	40.21	174 797
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund						
Members remuneration	50 301	21 092	41.93	22 304	44.34	43 396
Total	237 476	120 635	50.80	97 558	41.08	218 193

Economic classification	2022/23 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Actual payments October 2022 - March 2023		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	124 640	59 084	47.40	56 614	45.42	115 698
Compensation of employees	86 806	41 500	47.81	43 667	50.30	85 167
Goods and services	37 834	17 584	46.48	12 947	34.22	30 531
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	53 527	38 511	71.95	13 104	24.48	51 615
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	22	22	100.00			22
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations	338			145	42.90	145
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	50 921	37 613	73.87	12 499	24.55	50 112
Households	2 246	876	39.00	460	20.48	1 336
Payments for capital assets	9 008	1 948	21.63	5 530	61.39	7 478
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	5 536	989	17.86	3 108	56.14	4 097
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	3 472	959	27.62	2 422	69.76	3 381
Payments for financial assets				6		6
Total	187 175	99 543	53.18	75 254	40.21	174 797

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 amounts to R39.448 million or 47.87 per cent of the adjusted budget.

During the second half of the 2023/24 financial year, the projected expenditure includes:

- The filling of vacant posts
- Laptop refresh
- The Opening of Parliament
- The finalisation of the Sage 300 project
- The purchasing of Microsoft and Office 365 licences
- Training and Development interventions
- The payment of the E-Library Service
- The payment of audit fees
- The assessment of the Chamber, Dining Room, and Committee Rooms upgrade
- Cyber Security

Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 amounts to R13.798 million or 49.63 per cent of the adjusted budget.

During the second half of the 2023/24 financial year, the projected expenditure includes:

- The completion of the Basement and Archive shelving
- The installation of wave readers for 7 and 15 Wale Street
- Public Hearings and Oversight Visits
- Printing of the Government Gazettes
- Payments for interpreting and sign language services
- Provision for Standing Committee Meetings
- The continuation of the Hansard translation and transcription services
- Filling of vacant posts

Programme 3: Public Engagement

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 amounts to R7.587 million or 45.20 per cent of the adjusted budget.

During the second half of the 2023/24 financial year the projected expenditure includes:

- Filling of vacant posts
- Provision for Public Education and Outreach Programmes
- The continuation of the social media advertising and graphic design services
- The Opening of Parliament

Programme 4: Members Support

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 amounts to R41.941 million or 68.14 per cent of the adjusted budget.

During the second half of the 2023/24 financial year, the balances of the secretarial and constituency allowances will be paid. The allowances in respect of Members enabling allowance will be processed as claims are received.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 amounts to R62.393 million or 48.90 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2022/23, the expenditure was R59.084 million or 47.40 per cent of the adjusted budget. The year-on-year expenditure increase of R3.309 million is mainly due to the finalisation of projects pertaining to the previous financial year in the current financial year.

During the second half of the 2023/24 financial year the projected expenditure includes:

- The filling of vacant posts.
- The Opening of Parliament.
- Allowances in respect of Members enabling allowances.
- Printing of Government Gazettes.
- Public Hearings and Oversight Visits.
- Provision for Standing Committee meetings.
- The continuation of the Hansard translation and transcription services.
- Provision for Public Education and Outreach programmes.
- The continuation of the social media advertising and graphic design services.
- Training and Development interventions.
- The payment of audit fees.
- The implementation of the Sage 300 project.
- The payment of the E-Library Service.
- The assessment of the Chamber, Dining Room, and Committee Rooms upgrade.
- Cyber Security.
- The completion of the Basement and Archive shelving.
- Interpreting and Sign Language Services.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 amounts to R38.382 million or 70.92 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2022/23, the expenditure was R38.511 million or 71.95 per cent of the adjusted budget. The year-on-year expenditure decrease of R129 000 is mainly due to the Payments to Political Parties which were not concluded timeously.

During the second half of the 2023/24 financial year, the balance of the secretarial and constituency allowances as well as the subscription fees to international organisations will be paid.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 amounts to R1.999 million or 29.27 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2022/23, the expenditure was R1.948 million or 21.63 per cent of the adjusted budget. The year-on-year increase of R51 000 is mainly due to the finalisation of projects pertaining to the previous financial year which was only finalised in the current financial year.

During the second half of the 2023/24 financial year the projected expenditure includes:

- Laptop refresh
- The purchasing of Office 365 licences
- The purchasing of the Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) monitoring system
- The installation of wave readers for 7 and 15 Wale Street

Payments for financial assets

There has been no expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24.

Summary of receipts

Table 2.5: Summary of receipts

2023/24									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	184 113	(6 530)						(6 530)	177 583
Conditional grants									
Financing	3 483			5 450			1 943	7 393	10 876
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	3 483			5 450			1 943	7 393	10 876
Departmental receipts	82								82
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excl. capital assets)	8								8
Transfers received from:									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	74								74
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	187 678	(6 530)		5 450			1 943	863	188 541

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share - (R6 530 000)

(R1 700 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) in respect of the previous year's Digital Online Platform budget to be reallocated to supplement the 2024/25 budget.

(R500 000) surrendered to the PRF in respect of the 2023/24 Digital Online Platform budget to be reallocated to supplement the 2024/25 budget.

(R3 500 000) surrendered to the PRF in respect of savings identified in 2023/24 on compensation of employees to be reallocated to supplement the 2025/26 budget.

(R830 000) surrendered to the PRF in respect of current year cyber security savings to be reallocated to supplement the 2025/26 cyber security budget.

Roll-overs - R5 450 000

R2 626 000 rolled over from the previous financial year to cover for projects which were committed but not completed in 2022/23.

R557 000 rolled over from the previous financial year to cover for additional projects such as Archive Shelving and Wave Readers.

R1 190 000 rolled over from the previous financial year to supplement the Standing Committee budget for law making activities.

R70 000 rolled over from the previous financial year to cover for additional costs related to social media advertising.

R310 000 rolled over from the previous year to supplement the Public Education and Outreach budget for law making activities.

R20 000 rolled over from the previous financial year to cover for the Premier's provision for Meeting allowance.

R175 000 rolled over from the previous financial year to cover for Members attendance of official WCPP events outside of the WCPP precinct.

R198 000 rolled over from the previous financial year to cover for an additional delegate to the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association (CPA) Membership.

R304 000 rolled over from the previous financial year to supplement the Constituency Allowances budget to align to National Parliament.

Financing - R1 943 000

R1 943 000 has been retained from over collected revenue in 2022/23 to cover for projects which were committed but not completed in 2022/23.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 2.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration	86			14		14	100
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	22						22
<i>Households</i>	64			14		14	78
2. Parliamentary Support Services	26						26
<i>Households</i>	26						26
3. Public Engagement	18						18
<i>Households</i>	18						18
4. Members Support	54 005	522		(549)		(27)	53 978
<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>	356	198		377		575	931
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	52 106	324		(648)		(324)	51 782
<i>Households</i>	1 543			(278)		(278)	1 265
Total	54 135	522		(535)		(13)	54 122

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 2.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification
Table 2.7.1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration

2023/24							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the Speaker	9 185	220		75		295	9 480
2. Office of the Secretary	20 088	705		(75)	(2 300)	(1 670)	18 418
<i>Programme Management: Governance (Leadership) and Administration</i>	13 110	705		(75)	(900)	(270)	12 840
<i>Legal Services</i>	3 943				(750)	(750)	3 193
<i>Risk Management</i>	1 014						1 014
<i>Strategy and Organisational Performance</i>	2 021				(650)	(650)	1 371
3. Financial Management	19 555	29		102		131	19 686
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	6 346	29		26		55	6 401
<i>Financial and Management Accounting</i>	5 240			67		67	5 307
<i>Financial Compliance and Internal Control</i>	7 969			9		9	7 978
4. Institutional Enablement	33 676	1 329		(102)	(87)	1 140	34 816
<i>People Management</i>	7 130	85		(102)	(1 200)	(1 217)	5 913
<i>Knowledge Management and Information Services</i>	7 538			24		24	7 562
<i>Information Technology and Digital Services</i>	15 585	1 042		(505)	1 113	1 650	17 235
<i>Logistical Services</i>	3 423	202		481		683	4 106
Total	82 504	2 283			(2 387)	(104)	82 400

2023/24							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	77 687	957		(683)	(2 387)	(2 113)	75 574
Compensation of employees	58 930			(620)	(3 500)	(4 120)	54 810
Goods and services	18 757	957		(63)	1 113	2 007	20 764
Transfers and subsidies	86			14		14	100
Departmental agencies and accounts	22						22
Households	64			14		14	78
Payments for capital assets	4 731	1 326		669		1 995	6 726
Machinery and equipment	2 085	849		114		963	3 048
Software and other intangible assets	2 646	477		555		1 032	3 678
Total	82 504	2 283			(2 387)	(104)	82 400

Table 2.7.2: Parliamentary Support Services

2023/24							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Management: Parliamentary Support Services	2 010			3		3	2 013
2. Plenary Support	5 349			(248)		(248)	5 101
3. Committee Support	15 160	1 360		66		1 426	16 586
<i>Committees</i>	12 498	200		66		266	12 764
<i>Standing Committees</i>	2 662	1 160				1 160	3 822
4. Hansard Services	900			(89)		(89)	811
5. Serjeant-At-Arms	2 235	787		268		1 055	3 290
Total	25 654	2 147				2 147	27 801

2023/24							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	25 628	2 084		(40)		2 044	27 672
Compensation of employees	20 566			(319)		(319)	20 247
Goods and services	5 062	2 084		279		2 363	7 425
Transfers and subsidies	26						26
Households	26						26
Payments for capital assets		63		40		103	103
Machinery and equipment		63		40		103	103
Total	25 654	2 147				2 147	27 801

Table 2.7.3: Public Engagement

2023/24								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Programme Management: Public Engagement	2 058			(122)		(122)	1 936	
2. Stakeholder Management and Communication Services	8 984	165		120		285	9 269	
3. Public Education and Outreach	7 622	158		2	(2 200)	(2 040)	5 582	
Total	18 664	323			(2 200)	(1 877)	16 787	

2023/24								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	18 646	323			(2 200)	(1 877)	16 769	
Compensation of employees	13 190			(120)		(120)	13 070	
Goods and services	5 456	323		120	(2 200)	(1 757)	3 699	
Transfers and subsidies	18						18	
Households	18						18	
Total	18 664	323			(2 200)	(1 877)	16 787	

Table 2.7.4: Members Support

2023/24								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Members Administration	2 539						2 539	
2. Enabling Allowance	6 211	373		648		1 021	7 232	
<i>Allowances</i>	4 230			648		648	4 878	
<i>Contributions</i>	1 981	373				373	2 354	
3. Political Parties Support	52 106	324		(648)		(324)	51 782	
<i>Secretarial Allowances</i>	16 324	20		(648)		(628)	15 696	
<i>Constituency Allowances</i>	35 782	304				304	36 086	
Total	60 856	697				697	61 553	

2023/24								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	6 851	175		549		724	7 575	
Compensation of employees	2 518			4		4	2 522	
Goods and services	4 333	175		545		720	5 053	
Transfers and subsidies	54 005	522		(549)		(27)	53 978	
Foreign governments and international organisations	356	198		377		575	931	
Non-profit institutions	52 106	324		(648)		(324)	51 782	
Households	1 543			(278)		(278)	1 265	
Total	60 856	697				697	61 553	

Provincial Treasury

	2023/24			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R340 674 000	R316 436 000	(R24 238 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities			
Administering department	Provincial Treasury			
Accounting officer	Head of Department and Head Official: Provincial Treasury			

Aim

Promotion of cohesion and citizen centricity.

Building capacity in the public sector by being adaptive, innovative and supportive.

Integrated management and partnerships that enable the delivery of quality services in a sustainable manner.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

This Adjusted Estimates must be read in conjunction with and aligned to the in-year changes to the 2023/24 Annual Performance Plans (APP) tabled as an addendum to the 2023/24 APP by votes and entities in the Provincial Parliament. These changes will be affected to Quarters 3 and 4 and include changes to the outputs, output indicators and targets in the APP.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 3.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	67 069			(1 045)	(8 390)	(9 435)	57 634
2. Sustainable Resource Management	139 156			(2 469)	(10 428)	(12 897)	126 259
3. Asset Management	89 576			(3 253)	(5 420)	(8 673)	80 903
4. Financial Governance	44 873			6 767		6 767	51 640
Total	340 674				(24 238)	(24 238)	316 436

Table 3.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	292 347			(2 193)	(19 415)	(21 608)	270 739
Compensation of employees	211 733			(2 489)	(8 700)	(11 189)	200 544
Goods and services	80 614			296	(10 715)	(10 419)	70 195
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	46 131			2 062	(4 590)	(2 528)	43 603
Provinces and municipalities	17 760			1 738	(1 071)	667	18 427
Departmental agencies and accounts	26 871			(2 166)	(3 519)	(5 685)	21 186
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	1 500			2 490		2 490	3 990
Payments for capital assets	2 196			21	(233)	(212)	1 984
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	2 196			21	(233)	(212)	1 984
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets				110		110	110
Total	340 674				(24 238)	(24 238)	316 436

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 3.2: Virements and shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Asset Management					
4. Financial Governance					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1		(1 018)	Programme 1		1 458
Programme 3		(440)			
Total		(1 458)	Total		1 458
Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Minister		
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funding due to revised recruitment plan.	(205)	Compensation of employees	To make provision for the impact of the 2023 cost of living adjustment.	295
Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management			Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services		
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funding due to revised recruitment plan.	(347)	Goods and services	Provision made for foreign travel that took place.	287
Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of the the estimated cost for the Modernisation Lite project being lower than projected.	(465)	Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision made for leave gratuity paid out to former employees.	30
Transfers and subsidies (Departmental agencies and accounts)	Savings identified as a result of the South African Broadcasting Corporation (SABC) licence being less than anticipated.	(1)	Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services		
Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems			Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		
Goods and services	Reduction in consultancy and computer services related to Information and Communication Technology (ICT) projects.	(440)	Goods and services	Additional provision for employee training needs and consultancy services related to the Business Process Re-engineering project.	487
			Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision made for leave gratuity paid out to former employees and injury on duty payouts.	205
			Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision made for leave gratuity paid out to a former employee.	23
			Payments for capital assets	Provision for the procurement of office furniture as part of the Modernisation Lite project.	21
			Payments for financial assets	Provision for thefts and losses.	110

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 2		(7 075)	Programme 2		8 606
Programme 3		(1 531)			
Total		(8 606)	Total		8 606
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support			Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		
		(87)			125
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funding due to revised recruitment plan.	(87)	Goods and services	Additional provision for employee training needs.	38
Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy			Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy		
		(2 165)			87
Transfers and subsidies (Departmental agencies and accounts)	Reduction in the transfer to the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB) due to the adjustment of statutory fees.	(2 165)	Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision made for leave gratuity paid out to a former employee.	87
Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management			Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management		
		(92)			5 252
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funding due to revised recruitment plan.	(43)	Compensation of employees	Provision made for the impact of the 2023 cost of living adjustment.	1 545
Goods and services	Reduction in the number of copies of the publications being printed.	(49)	Goods and services	Additional provision for consultancy services related to the 20th and 21st Amendment Bill and legal fees.	3 707
Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance			Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance		
		(4 731)			43
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funding due to revised recruitment plan.	(1 731)	Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision made for leave gratuity paid out to a former employee.	43
Goods and services	Reduction in consultancy services related to Municipal Interventions.	(1 738)	Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance		
Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities)	Reprioritisation of funds of the Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant.	(1 262)	Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities)		3 000
Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems			Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems		
		(1 531)			3 186
Goods and services	Reduction in consultancy and computer services related to the Information and Communication Technology (ICT) projects.	(1 531)	Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision made for leave gratuity payout to a former employee.	633
Programme 3			Programme 3		
		(1 637)			1 637
Total		(1 637)	Total		1 637
Sub-programme 3.2: Supply Chain Management			Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support		
		(728)			677
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funding due to revised recruitment plan.	(728)	Compensation of employees	Provision made for the impact of the 2023 cost of living adjustment.	568
Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems			Goods and services	Additional provision for employee training needs.	109
		(909)	Sub-programme 3.2: Supply Chain Management		
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funding due to revised recruitment plan.	(633)	Goods and services	Provision for legal fees.	167
Goods and services	Reduction in consultancy and computer services related to Information and Communication Technology (ICT) projects.	(276)	Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision made for leave gratuity paid out to former employees.	160
Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems			Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems		
		(909)	Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision made for leave gratuity payout to a former employee.	633

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 1		(1 485)			
Programme 2		(4 000)			
Programme 3		(1 282)			
Programme 4		(928)	Programme 4		7 695
Total		(7 695)	Total		7 695
Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services			Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support		
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funding due to revised recruitment plan.	(1 485)	Goods and services	Provision for consultancy services related to the Public Entity Review project.	378
Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance			Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision made for leave gratuity paid out to a former employee.	22
Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities)	Shifting of the Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant to Sub-programmes 4.3: Corporate Governance.	(4 000)	Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services		
Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems			Compensation of employees	Provision made for the impact of the 2023 cost of living adjustment.	1 194
Goods and services	Reduction in consultancy and computer services related to Information and Communication Technology (ICT) projects and shifting of the Customer Relationship Management (Loss Control) tool Earmarked funding to Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services.	(1 282)	Goods and services	Shifting of the Customer Relationship Management (Loss Control) tool Earmarked funding from Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems.	1 000
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support			Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision made for leave gratuity paid out to a former employee and the pension penalty related to one early retirement.	1 076
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funding due to revised recruitment plan.	(275)	Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance		
Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services			Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities)	Shifting of the Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant from Sub-programme 2.4: Local Government Public Finance.	4 000
Goods and services	Reduction in computer services related to the Audit Tracking Tool.	(90)	Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance		
Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance			Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funding due to revised recruitment plan.	(557)
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funding due to revised recruitment plan.	(557)	Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of less cellphone claims.	(6)
Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of less cellphone claims.	(6)			

Other adjustments - (R24 238 000)

Shifting of funds between votes - (R5 062 000)

(R5 062 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Infrastructure for the modernisation required for the Provincial Treasury areas/offices located on the 3rd Floor, 7 & 15 Wale Street.

Realignment - (R19 176 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R3 328 000)

R3 544 000 received for the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) costing in line with 2023 wage agreement.

(R6 639 000) reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

(R233 000) reduction on Payments for capital assets: six (6) government garage vehicles were returned to Government Motor Transport (GMT) due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - (R10 428 000)

R4 782 000 received for the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) costing in line with 2023 wage agreement.

(R7 841 000) reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

(R336 000) reduction on municipal training projects due to fiscal consolidation.

(R148 000) reduction in the number of copies of the publications being printed due to fiscal consolidation.

(R2 295 000) reduction on capacity to support infrastructure delivery due to fiscal consolidation.

(R1 071 000) reduced Transfers and subsidies in relation to the Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant due to fiscal consolidation.

(R3 519 000) reduced Transfers and subsidies to the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board.

Programme 3: Asset Management - (R5 420 000)

R4 425 000 received for the improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) costing in line with 2023 wage agreement.

(R6 971 000) reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

(R850 000) earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in relation to Customer Relationship Management (CRM) tool funding.

(R2 024 000) reduction on Information and Communication Technology (Evergreen Legacy Systems initiatives) funding due to fiscal consolidation.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 3.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2023/24 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2023 - September 2023		Projected payments October 2023 - March 2024		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	57 634	28 697	49.79	28 937	50.21	57 634
2. Sustainable Resource Management	126 259	60 701	48.08	65 558	51.92	126 259
3. Asset Management	80 903	36 308	44.88	44 595	55.12	80 903
4. Financial Governance	51 640	22 829	44.21	28 811	55.79	51 640
Total	316 436	148 535	46.94	167 901	53.06	316 436

Economic classification	2023/24 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2023 - September 2023		Projected payments October 2023 - March 2024		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	270 739	123 981	45.79	146 758	54.21	270 739
Compensation of employees	200 544	100 173	49.95	100 371	50.05	200 544
Goods and services	70 195	23 808	33.92	46 387	66.08	70 195
Transfers and subsidies to	43 603	23 820	54.63	19 783	45.37	43 603
Provinces and municipalities	18 427	9 427	51.16	9 000	48.84	18 427
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 186	13 439	63.43	7 747	36.57	21 186
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	3 990	954	23.91	3 036	76.09	3 990
Payments for capital assets	1 984	624	31.45	1 360	68.55	1 984
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 984	624	31.45	1 360	68.55	1 984
Machinery and equipment						
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	110	110	100.00			110
Total	316 436	148 535	46.94	167 901	53.06	316 436

Actual payments for the financial year 2022/23

Table 3.4: Actual payments

Programme	2022/23 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Actual payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	1. Administration	62 133	27 905	44.91	33 071	53.23
2. Sustainable Resource Management	127 979	56 283	43.98	71 148	55.59	127 431
3. Asset Management	76 937	30 753	39.97	46 808	60.84	77 561
4. Financial Governance	51 771	19 804	38.25	31 278	60.42	51 082
Total	318 820	134 745	42.26	182 305	57.18	317 050

Economic classification	2022/23 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Actual payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	Current payments	261 608	110 828	42.36	148 466	56.75
Compensation of employees	200 277	94 752	47.31	104 213	52.03	198 965
Goods and services	61 331	16 076	26.21	44 253	72.15	60 329
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	48 298	19 805	41.01	28 678	59.38	48 483
Provinces and municipalities	19 498			19 498	100.00	19 498
Departmental agencies and accounts	25 084	18 008	71.79	7 076	28.21	25 084
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	3 716	1 797	48.36	2 104	56.62	3 901
Payments for capital assets	8 677	3 875	44.66	5 110	58.89	8 985
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	8 677	3 875	44.66	5 110	58.89	8 985
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	237	237	100.00	51	21.52	288
Total	318 820	134 745	42.26	182 305	57.18	317 050

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

The Programme has, for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year, spent an amount of R28.697 million or 49.79 per cent of the adjusted budget of R57.634 million. During the same period for the 2022/23 financial year, an amount of R27.905 million was spent. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to the payment of registration and tuition fees for the new tertiary academic year (bursary programme) and the replacement of obsolete office furniture as part of the Modernisation Lite project.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

The Programme has, for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year, spent an amount of R60.701 million or 48.08 per cent of the adjusted budget of R126.259 million. During the same period for the 2022/23 financial year, an amount of R56.283 million was spent. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to the continuation of consultancy services related to research on Fiscal Futures, twentieth (20th) and twenty-first (21st) Amendment Bill, Expenditure Reviews and the Municipal Economic Review and Outlook (MERO). In addition, transfers to the municipalities will be made in terms of the Western Cape Municipal Financial Recovery Services Grant and the transfer to the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board.

Programme 3: Asset Management

The Programme has, for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year, spent an amount of R36.308 million or 44.88 per cent of the adjusted budget of R80.903 million. During the same period for the 2022/23 financial year, an amount of R30.753 million was spent. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to the continuation of consultancy services related to the Asset Management and the Information and Communication Technology (ICT) projects.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

The Programme has, for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year, spent an amount of R22.829 million or 44.21 per cent of the adjusted budget of R51.640 million. During the same period for the 2022/23 financial year, an amount of R19.804 million was spent. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year as transfers to municipalities will be made in terms of the Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Provision for the 2023 wage agreement of R12.751 million has been included in the Vote.

The Department has, for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year, spent an amount of R123.981 million or 45.79 per cent of the adjusted budget of R270.739 million. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to the continuation of research and other projects.

Transfers and subsidies

The Department has, for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year, spent an amount of R23.820 million or 54.63 per cent of the adjusted budget of R43.603 million. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year as transfer payments will be made to municipalities and academic institutions.

Payments for capital assets

The Department has, for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year, spent an amount of R624 000 or 31.45 per cent of the adjusted budget of R1.984 million. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to the replacement of obsolete computer equipment and the monthly payment in terms of the Government Garage (GG) vehicles finance leases.

Payments for financial assets

The Department has, for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year, spent an amount of R110 000 or 100 per cent of the adjusted budget of R110 000. Expenditure for the first six months represents the write-off of thefts and losses which cannot be determined at the time of budgeting.

Summary of receipts

Table 3.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2023/24								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	333 633	(19 176)				(5 062)	(24 238)	309 395	
Conditional grants									
Financing	6 957							6 957	
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	6 957							6 957	
Departmental receipts	84							84	
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excl. capital assets)	18							18	
Transfers received	1							1	
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1							1	
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	64							64	
Total receipts	340 674	(19 176)				(5 062)	(24 238)	316 436	

Note: Tax Receipts for gambling and racing taxes via the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB) is no longer classified as Departmental Receipts. V03: Provincial Treasury acts as a conduit for the taxes collected by the WCGRB to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF).

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R19 176 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R3 328 000)

R3 544 000 received for the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) costing in line with 2023 wage agreement.
(R6 639 000) reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

(R233 000) reduction on Payments for capital assets: six (6) government garage vehicles were returned to Government Motor Transport (GMT) due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - (R10 428 000)

R4 782 000 received for the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) costing in line with 2023 wage agreement.
(R7 841 000) reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

(R336 000) reduction on municipal training projects due to fiscal consolidation.

(R148 000) reduction in the number of copies of the publications being printed due to fiscal consolidation.

(R2 295 000) reduction on capacity to support infrastructure delivery due to fiscal consolidation.

(R1 071 000) reduced Transfers and subsidies in relation to the Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant due to fiscal consolidation.

(R3 519 000) reduced Transfers and subsidies to the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board.

Programme 3: Asset Management - (R5 420 000)

R4 425 000 received for the improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) costing in line with 2023 wage agreement.
(R6 971 000) reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

(R850 000) earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in relation to Customer Relationship Management (CRM) tool funding.

(R2 024 000) reduction on Information and Communication Technology (Evergreen Legacy Systems initiatives) funding due to fiscal consolidation.

Shifting of funds between votes - (R5 062 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R5 062 000)

(R5 062 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Infrastructure for the modernisation required for the Provincial Treasury areas/offices located on the 3rd Floor, 7 & 15 Wale Streets.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 3.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	1 509			257		257	1 766
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	9			(1)		(1)	8
<i>Households</i>	1 500			258		258	1 758
2. Sustainable Resource Management	41 572			(4 111)	(4 590)	(8 701)	32 871
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	14 710			(2 262)	(1 071)	(3 333)	11 377
<i>Municipalities</i>	14 710			(2 262)	(1 071)	(3 333)	11 377
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	26 862			(2 165)	(3 519)	(5 684)	21 178
<i>Households</i>				316		316	316
3. Asset Management	550			793		793	1 343
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	550						550
<i>Municipalities</i>	550						550
<i>Households</i>				793		793	793
4. Financial Governance	2 500			5 123		5 123	7 623
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	2 500			4 000		4 000	6 500
<i>Municipalities</i>	2 500			4 000		4 000	6 500
<i>Households</i>				1 123		1 123	1 123
Total	46 131			2 062	(4 590)	(2 528)	43 603

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 3.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 3.7.1: Administration

2023/24							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Office of the Minister	6 993			612		612	7 605
2. Management Services	26 424			(998)	(2 924)	(3 922)	22 502
3. Financial Management	33 652			(659)	(5 466)	(6 125)	27 527
Total	67 069			(1 045)	(8 390)	(9 435)	57 634

2023/24							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	63 364			(1 433)	(8 157)	(9 590)	53 774
Compensation of employees	43 530			(1 742)	(3 095)	(4 837)	38 693
Goods and services	19 834			309	(5 062)	(4 753)	15 081
Transfers and subsidies to	1 509			257		257	1 766
Departmental agencies and accounts	9			(1)		(1)	8
Households	1 500			258		258	1 758
Payments for capital assets	2 196			21	(233)	(212)	1 984
Machinery and equipment	2 196			21	(233)	(212)	1 984
Payments for financial assets				110		110	110
Total	67 069			(1 045)	(8 390)	(9 435)	57 634

Table 3.7.2: Sustainable Resource Management

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	7 141			38	(570)	(532)	6 609
<i>Programme Support</i>	7 141			38	(570)	(532)	6 609
2. Fiscal Policy	41 595			3 087	(3 519)	(432)	41 163
<i>Fiscal Policy</i>	14 733			5 252		5 252	19 985
<i>Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board</i>	26 862			(2 165)	(3 519)	(5 684)	21 178
3. Budget Management	20 248			(49)	(1 711)	(1 760)	18 488
<i>Provincial Government Budget Office</i>	9 152			(49)	(696)	(745)	8 407
<i>Local Government Budget Office</i>	11 096				(1 015)	(1 015)	10 081
4. Public Finance	70 172			(5 545)	(4 628)	(10 173)	59 999
<i>Provincial Government Finance</i>	12 131			678		678	12 809
<i>Local Government Finance Group 1</i>	12 100			(260)	(1 107)	(1 367)	10 733
<i>Local Government Finance Group 2</i>	15 011			(190)	(128)	(318)	14 693
<i>Infrastructure</i>	9 950			(1 356)	(2 322)	(3 678)	6 272
<i>Business Information and Data Management</i>	12 019			185		185	12 204
<i>MFMA Coordination</i>	8 961			(4 602)	(1 071)	(5 673)	3 288
Total	139 156			(2 469)	(10 428)	(12 897)	126 259

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	97 584			1 642	(5 838)	(4 196)	93 388
Compensation of employees	81 412			(316)	(3 059)	(3 375)	78 037
Goods and services	16 172			1 958	(2 779)	(821)	15 351
Transfers and subsidies to	41 572			(4 111)	(4 590)	(8 701)	32 871
Provinces and municipalities	14 710			(2 262)	(1 071)	(3 333)	11 377
Departmental agencies and accounts	26 862			(2 165)	(3 519)	(5 684)	21 178
Households				316		316	316
Total	139 156			(2 469)	(10 428)	(12 897)	126 259

Table 3.7.3: Asset Management

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	4 592			677		677	5 269
2. Supply Chain Management	38 547			(401)	(550)	(951)	37 596
<i>Supply Chain Management: Provincial Government</i>	25 079			1 114		1 114	26 193
<i>Supply Chain Management: Local Government</i>	13 468			(1 515)	(550)	(2 065)	11 403
3. Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems	46 437			(3 529)	(4 870)	(8 399)	38 038
Total	89 576			(3 253)	(5 420)	(8 673)	80 903

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	89 026			(4 046)	(5 420)	(9 466)	79 560
Compensation of employees	48 227			(793)	(2 546)	(3 339)	44 888
Goods and services	40 799			(3 253)	(2 874)	(6 127)	34 672
Transfers and subsidies to	550			793		793	1 343
Provinces and municipalities	550						550
Households				793		793	793
Total	89 576			(3 253)	(5 420)	(8 673)	80 903

Table 3.7.4: Financial Governance

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	7 788			125		125	7 913
<i>Programme Support</i>	2 440			87		87	2 527
<i>CA Academy</i>	5 348			38		38	5 386
2. Accounting Services	22 642			3 180		3 180	25 822
<i>Provincial Government Accounting and Compliance</i>	9 679			2 039		2 039	11 718
<i>Local Government Accounting</i>	12 963			1 141		1 141	14 104
3. Corporate Governance	14 443			3 462		3 462	17 905
Total	44 873			6 767		6 767	51 640

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	42 373			1 644		1 644	44 017
Compensation of employees	38 564			362		362	38 926
Goods and services	3 809			1 282		1 282	5 091
Transfers and subsidies to	2 500			5 123		5 123	7 623
Provinces and municipalities	2 500			4 000		4 000	6 500
Households				1 123		1 123	1 123
Total	44 873			6 767		6 767	51 640

Vote 4

Department of Police Oversight and Community Safety

	2023/24			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R745 160 000	R714 134 000	(R31 026 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Police Oversight and Community Safety			
Administering department	Department of Police Oversight and Community Safety			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Police Oversight and Community Safety			

Aim

In pursuit of community safety, the Department will promote professional policing through effective oversight as legislated, capacitate safety partnerships with communities and other stakeholders (whole-of-society) and to promote safety in all public buildings and spaces.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There are no changes to programme purpose, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 4.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	2023/24 Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation R'000	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	116 886			2 736	(2 473)	263	117 149
2. Provincial Secretariat for Police Service	74 449			1 522	(500)	1 022	75 471
3. Provincial Policing Functions	447 432	1 705		(2 288)	(30 912)	(31 495)	415 937
4. Security Risk Management	106 393	1 154		(1 970)		(816)	105 577
Total	745 160	2 859			(33 885)	(31 026)	714 134

Table 4.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	268 048	2 704		(3 420)	(3 546)	(4 262)	263 786
Compensation of employees	165 088			(1 317)	(83)	(1 400)	163 688
Goods and services	102 960	2 704		(2 103)	(3 463)	(2 862)	100 098
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	470 159			1 736	(30 339)	(28 603)	441 556
Provinces and municipalities	379 355			5 700	(22 339)	(16 639)	362 716
Departmental agencies and accounts	56 015			164	(1 000)	(836)	55 179
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	9 500			(3 000)	(5 000)	(8 000)	1 500
Households	25 289			(1 128)	(2 000)	(3 128)	22 161
Payments for capital assets	6 953	155		1 596		1 751	8 704
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	6 953	155		1 596		1 751	8 704
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets				88		88	88
Total	745 160	2 859			(33 885)	(31 026)	714 134

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Roll-overs - R2 859 000

Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions - R1 705 000

R1 705 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year due to committed expenditure related to the EPWP project.

Programme 4 : Security Risk Management - R1 154 000

R1 154 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year due to committed expenditure related to security equipment.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 4.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Provincial Secretariat for Police Service					
3. Provincial Policing Functions					
4. Security Risk Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1: Administration		(717)	Programme 1: Administration		717
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		(7)	Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		7
Goods and services	Underspending mainly due to less funds required for travel and subsistence.	(7)	Payments for financial assets	Additional funds required for losses to be written off in respect of staff debt.	3
			Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for computer equipment.	4
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		(128)	Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the HOD		128
Goods and services	Underspending mainly due to less funds required for travel and subsistence.	(128)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for training and development and office furniture.	103
			Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for computer equipment.	25
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		(40)	Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services		40
Goods and services	Underspending mainly due to less funds required for travel and subsistence.	(40)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for computer equipment.	40
Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		(6)	Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		6
Goods and services	Underspending mainly due to less funds required for stationery.	(6)	Payments for financial assets	Additional funds required for losses to be written off in respect of staff debt.	6
Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		(70)	Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services		70
Goods and services	Underspending mainly due to less funds required for stationery.	(70)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for computer equipment.	70

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		
Compensation of employees	Underspending mainly due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated.	(154)	Compensation of employees	To provide for the impact of the 2023 wage agreement.	152
			Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	2
Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the HOD			Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the HOD		
Compensation of employees	Underspending mainly due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated.	(3)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	3
Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the HOD			Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		
Compensation of employees	Underspending mainly due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated.	(85)	Compensation of employees	To provide for the impact of the 2023 wage agreement.	82
			Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity payments.	3
Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		
Compensation of employees	Underspending mainly due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated.	(222)	Compensation of employees	To provide for the impact of the 2023 wage agreement.	222
Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services		
Compensation of employees	Underspending mainly due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated.	(2)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	2
Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service			Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service		
Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion			Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		
Compensation of employees	Underspending mainly due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated.	(955)	Compensation of employees	To provide for the impact of the 2023 wage agreement.	211
			Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Research		
			Compensation of employees	To provide for the impact of the 2023 wage agreement.	94
			Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation		
			Compensation of employees	To provide for the impact of the 2023 wage agreement.	639
			Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations		
			Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	11
Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Research			Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		
Goods and services	Underspending mainly due to less funds required for reseach and venues and facilities.	(588)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for catering and operational requirements.	104
			Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation		
			Goods and services	Additional funds required for travel and subsistence due to 2023/24 Police Census Project.	414
			Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion		
			Goods and services	Additional funds required for travel and subsistence as well as fleet services.	70

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations			Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		
Goods and services	Underspending mainly due to less funds required for Neighbourhood Watch (NHW) Inventory.	(1 033)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for computer equipment.	9
			Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation		
			Goods and services	Additional funds required for travel & subsistence due to Census Project.	628
			Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion		
			Machinery and equipment	Additional Funds required for Government Motor Transport (GMT) daily tariffs.	132
			Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations		
			Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for GMT daily tariffs as well as computer equipment.	264
Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations			Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation		
Non-profit institutions	Underspending due to less transfers required for Neighbourhood Watches (NHWs)	(388)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for GMT Daily tariffs as well as computer equipment.	352
			Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion		
			Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for computer equipment.	36
Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion			Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion		
Compensation of employees	Underspending mainly due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated.	(29)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	29
Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations			Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations		
Goods and Services	Underspending due to less transfers required for NHWs and CPFs.	(61)	Payments for financial assets	Additional funds required for losses written off in respect of staff debt.	61
Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions			Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions		
Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership			Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership		
Goods and Services	Realignment of the Law Enforcement Advancement Plan (LEAP) stations and the Unemployment Insurance Funds (UIF) expenditure to transfers and subsidies.	(1 664)	Provinces and municipalities	Shifting of LEAP stations funding to the City of Cape Town.	4 000
Non-profit institutions	Realignment of the LEAP centres expenditure to transfers to municipalities.	(2 500)	Departmental Agencies and Accounts	Funds required for the payment to the Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF) in respect of the Expanded Public Works Programme participants.	164
Households	Reduction in the Chrysalis Academy funding.	(1 700)	Provinces and municipalities	Additional funds required for Peace Officer Training by the City of Cape Town (CoCT).	1 700
Sub-programme 3.2: Western Cape Police Ombudsman			Sub-programme 3.2: Western Cape Police Ombudsman		
Compensation of employees	Underspending mainly due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated.	(12)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	12
Goods and Services	Underspending mainly due to less funds required for marketing and promotional items.	(64)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for GMT daily tariffs.	64

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4: Security Risk Management			Programme 4: Security Risk Management		
			2 239		
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support			Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support		
			7		
Compensation of employees	Underspending mainly due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated.	(7)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	7
Sub-programme 4.3: Security Advisory Services			Sub-programme 4.3: Security Advisory Services		
			1		
Compensation of employees	Underspending mainly due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated.	(1)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	1
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support			Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security Operations		
			1 970		
Compensation of employees	Underspending mainly due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated.	(1 929)	Compensation of employees	To provide for the impact of the 2023 wage agreement.	1 428
Goods and Services	Less funds required for GMT fleet services.	(39)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	501
Machinery and equipment	Less funds required for computer services.	(2)	Goods and Services	Additional funds required for travel and subsistence to conduct risk assessments at government buildings.	23
			Payments for financial assets	Additional funds required for losses to be written off in respect of Government Garage (GG) vehicle damages.	18
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support			Sub-programme 4.3: Security Advisory Services		
			261		
Goods and Services	Less funds required for GMT fleet services.	(261)	Goods and Services	Additional funds required for training relating to staff development.	236
			Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for computer equipment.	25
SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions			Programme 1: Administration		
			2 176		
Sub-programme 3.2: Western Cape Police Ombudsman			Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		
			1 014		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due posts that became vacant in the current year.	(1 302)	Compensation of employees	To provide for the impact of the 2023 wage agreement.	557
			Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for GMT daily tariffs.	457
			288		
			Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services		
			288		
Goods and services	Additional funds required for advertising in respect of communication on the Department's safety projects as it relates to NHWs, CPFs and the LEAP.		Goods and services	Additional funds required for advertising in respect of communication on the Department's safety projects as it relates to NHWs, CPFs and the LEAP.	288
Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership			Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		
			310		
Goods and services	Less funds required for EPWP stipend payments.	(874)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for GMT daily tariffs.	310
			564		
			Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services		
			564		
Goods and services	Additional funds required for advertising.		Goods and services	Additional funds required for advertising.	564

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4: Security Risk Management			Programme 1: Administration		
			448		
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support			Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services		
			448		
Goods and Services	Less funds required for GMT fleet services.	(10)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for advertising in respect of communication on the Department's safety projects as it relates to NHWs, CPFs and the LEAP.	198
Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security Operations			Machinery and equipment		
			(438)		
Machinery and equipment	Less funds required for security equipment.	(438)			
Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions			Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service		
			112		
Sub-programme 3.2: Western Cape Police Ombudsman			Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to the delay in filling vacant posts which became vacant during this financial year.	(112)	Compensation of employees	To provide for the impact of the 2023 wage agreement.	112
Programme 4: Security Risk Management			Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service		
			1 522		
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support			Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation		
			352		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to the delay in filling vacant posts which became vacant during this financial year.	(352)	Compensation of employees	To provide for the impact of the 2023 wage agreement.	352
Sub-programme 4.3: Security Advisory Services			Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation		
			116		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to the delay in filling vacant posts which became vacant during this financial year.	(1 170)	Compensation of employees	To provide for the impact of the 2023 wage agreement.	116
			Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations		
			1 054		
			Compensation of employees	To provide for the impact of the 2023 wage agreement.	1 054
Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service			Programme 1: Administration		
			112		
Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations			Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services		
			112		
Non-profit institutions	Underspending due to less transfers required for NHWs and CPFs.	(112)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for advertising in respect of safety projects related to NHWs, CPFs and the LEAP.	112

Other Adjustments - (R33 885 000)

Funds that become available to the Province - (R289 000)

National - (R289 000)

Conditional Grants - (R289 000)

(R289 000) reduction on the Social Sector EPWP Incentive grant for Provinces due to fiscal consolidation.

Re-alignment of Provincial Budget - (R32 213 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R1 000 000)

(R1 000 000) reduction on the Western Cape Liquor Authority budget due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service - (R500 000)

(R500 000) reduction on the Research projects and travel and subsistence budget respectively due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions - (R30 713 000)

(R30 713 000) Reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

Shifting of Funds between votes - (R1 300 000)

Programme 1: Administration (R1 300 000)

(R1 300 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of Premier for the development of software systems for safety projects.

Self-financing expenditure - (R83 000)

Decrease in Own-Revenue 2023/24 - (R83 000)

(R83 000) decrease in own revenue due to less sales anticipated on goods and services other than capital assets as well as less funds anticipated to be recovered from staff debt.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 4.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2023/24 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2023 - September 2023		Projected payments October 2023 - March 2024		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	1. Administration	117 149	59 610	50.88	57 539	
2. Provincial Secretariat for Police Service	75 471	35 822	47.46	39 649	52.54	75 471
3. Provincial Policing Functions	415 937	53 323	12.82	362 614	87.18	415 937
4. Security Risk Management	105 577	51 915	49.17	53 662	50.83	105 577
Total	714 134	200 670	28.10	513 464	71.90	714 134

Economic classification	2023/24 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2023 - September 2023		Projected payments October 2023 - March 2024		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	Current payments	263 786	122 907	46.59	140 879	
Compensation of employees	163 688	79 506	48.57	84 182	51.43	163 688
Goods and services	100 098	43 401	43.36	56 697	56.64	100 098
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	441 556	73 057	16.55	368 499	83.45	441 556
Provinces and municipalities	362 716	26 795	7.39	335 921	92.61	362 716
Departmental agencies and accounts	55 179	28 008	50.76	27 171	49.24	55 179
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 500	268	17.87	1 232	82.13	1 500
Households	22 161	17 986	81.16	4 175	18.84	22 161
Payments for capital assets	8 704	4 618	53.06	4 086	46.94	8 704
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	8 704	4 618	53.06	4 086	46.94	8 704
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	88	88	100.00			88
Total	714 134	200 670		513 464	71.90	714 134

Actual payments for the financial year 2022/23

Table 4.4: Actual payments

2022/23 Actual expenditure						
Programme	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Actual payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	105 237	51 890	49.31	53 070	50.43	104 960
2. Provincial Secretariat for Police Service	79 930	32 915	41.18	47 790	59.79	80 705
3. Provincial Policing Functions	483 373	42 504	8.79	436 147	90.23	478 651
4. Security Risk Management	107 281	46 523	43.37	56 556	52.72	103 079
Total	775 821	173 832	22.41	593 563	76.51	767 395

2022/23 Actual expenditure						
Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Actual payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	268 535	119 129	44.36	138 179	51.46	257 308
Compensation of employees	160 736	73 869	45.96	81 264	50.56	155 133
Goods and services	107 799	45 260	41.99	56 915	52.80	102 175
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	496 402	50 165	10.11	446 792	90.01	496 957
Provinces and municipalities	424 650	15 798	3.72	408 853	96.28	424 651
Departmental agencies and accounts	46 049	23 185	50.35	22 855	49.63	46 040
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 477	250	16.93	1 640	111.04	1 890
Households	24 226	10 932	45.13	13 444	55.49	24 376
Payments for capital assets	10 872	4 526	41.63	8 569	78.82	13 095
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	10 872	4 526	41.63	8 569	78.82	13 095
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	12	12	100.00	23	191.67	35
Total	775 821	173 832	22.41	593 563	76.51	767 395

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

In total, the programme spent R59.610 million for the period April 2023 to September 2023. Expenditure increased by 15 per cent or R7.720 million compared to the R51.890 million spent for the same period in 2022/23. The increased spending is mainly due to the increased budget allocation for the WCLA in 2023/24 which is transferred on a quarterly basis. It further includes the impact of the 2023 wage agreement.

Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service

The programme's expenditure for the period April 2023 to September 2023 amounts to R35.822 million compared to the R32.915 million spent for the same period in 2022/23. The year on year expenditure increase of R2.907 million is mainly due to the early payments of District Municipalities in the 2023/24 financial year.

Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions

The Programme's spending of R53.323 million increased by R10.819 million for the period April 2023 to September 2023 when compared against the R42.504 million spent for the same period in 2022/23. The increased spend mainly relates to the increase in EPWP as well as the earlier transfers made to municipalities in comparison to the same period in the previous financial year.

Programme 4: Security Risk Management

The Programme's expenditure for the period April 2023 to September 2023 amounts to R51.915 million compared to the R46.523 million spent for the same period in 2022/23. This represents an increase in expenditure of R5.392 million and is mainly related to the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement as well as an increase in Machinery and Equipment related to the increased demand for security equipment and higher GMT daily tariff costs.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Current payments spending of R122.907 million or 46.59 per cent of the original budget for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year represents an increase in spend of R3.778 million in comparison to the R119.129 million or 44.36 per cent in the previous financial year for the same period. This mainly relates to the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement. The impact of the 2023 wage agreement amounting to R10.242 million has been funded through the savings generated on compensation of employees due to the delayed and non-filling filling of vacant posts.

Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies for the period April 2023 to September 2023 reflect spending of R73.057 million, compared to spending of R50.165 million for the same period in 2022/23. This represents an increase of R22.892 million which relates to Households and Provinces and Municipalities due to the earlier transfers made to municipalities as well as the Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA) in 2023/24 in comparison to the previous financial year for the same period.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year increased by R92 000 from R4.526 million in 2022/23 to R4.618 million in 2023/24. The increase is attributed to spending on GMT daily tariff costs and computer equipment.

Payments for financial assets

For the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year R88 000 was written off as losses related mostly to computer equipment and staff debt.

Summary of receipts

Table 4.5: Summary of receipts

2023/24									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	341 691	(32 213)				(1 300)		(33 513)	308 178
Conditional grants	4 033		(289)					(289)	3 744
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 033		(289)					(289)	3 744
Financing	350 000			2 859				2 859	352 859
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	350 000			2 859				2 859	352 859
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax receipts)	49 093								49 093
Departmental receipts	343					(83)		(83)	260
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	213					(70)		(70)	143
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1								1
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	129					(13)		(13)	116
Total receipts	745 160	(32 213)	(289)	2 859	(83)	(1 300)		(31 026)	714 134

Note: Tax Receipts for liquor licence fees via the Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA) is no longer classified as Departmental Receipts.

Vote 4: Police Oversight and Community Safety acts as a conduit for the taxes collected by the WCLA to the Provincial Revenue Fund

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share - (R32 213 000)

(R32 213 000) reduction imposed on the following projects i.e., LEAP (R22 339 000), LEAP stations (R5 000 000), Western Cape Liquor Authority (R1 000 000), Chrysalis Academy (R2 000 000), Tourism Safety (R900 000), Research projects (R 500 000) as well as travel & subsistence and advertising (R474 000) due to fiscal consolidation.

Conditional Grants - (R289 000)

(R289 000) reduction imposed on the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant for Provinces due to fiscal consolidation.

Roll overs - R2 859 000

R2 859 000 rolled over from the 2023/24 financial year due to committed expenditure related to the EPWP project and security equipment .

In-year Own Revenue - (R83 000)

(R83 000) decrease in own revenue due to less sales anticipated on goods and services other than capital assets as well as less funds anticipated to be recovered from staff debt.

Shifting of Funds between Votes - (R1 300 000)

(R1 300 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the development of software systems for safety projects.

Vote 4: Police Oversight and
Community Safety

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 4.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	56 015			11	(1 000)	(989)	55 026
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	56 015				(1 000)	(1 000)	55 015
<i>Households</i>				11		11	11
2. Provincial Secretariat for Police Service	8 780			(460)		(460)	8 320
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	6 780						6 780
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	2 000			(500)		(500)	1 500
<i>Households</i>				40		40	40
3. Provincial Policing Functions	405 364			1 676	(29 339)	(27 663)	377 701
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	372 575			5 700	(22 339)	(16 639)	355 936
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				164		164	164
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	7 500			(2 500)	(5 000)	(7 500)	
<i>Households</i>	25 289			(1 688)	(2 000)	(3 688)	21 601
4. Security Risk Management				509		509	509
<i>Households</i>				509		509	509
Total	470 159			1 736	(30 339)	(28 603)	441 556

Table 4.7: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
2. Provincial Secretariat for Police Service	4 033				(289)	(289)	3 744
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	4 033				(289)	(289)	3 744
Total	4 033				(289)	(289)	3 744

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 4.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 4.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2023/24							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the MEC	9 135			(14)	(173)	(187)	8 948	
2. Office of the HOD	4 335			43		43	4 378	
3. Financial Management	25 985			1 561	(1 300)	261	26 246	
4. Corporate Services	77 431			1 146	(1 000)	146	77 577	
Total	116 886			2 736	(2 473)	263	117 149	

Economic classification	2023/24							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	59 629			1 560	(1 473)	87	59 716	
Compensation of employees	48 229			546		546	48 775	
Goods and services	11 400			1 014	(1 473)	(459)	10 941	
Transfers and subsidies to	56 015			11	(1 000)	(989)	55 026	
Departmental agencies and accounts	56 015				(1 000)	(1 000)	55 015	
Households				11		11	11	
Payments for capital assets	1 242			1 156		1 156	2 398	
Machinery and equipment	1 242			1 156		1 156	2 398	
Payments for financial assets				9		9	9	
Total	116 886			2 736	(2 473)	263	117 149	

Table 4.8.2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service

Sub-programme	2023/24							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Programme Support	2 830			324			324	3 154
2. Policy and Research	10 237			(494)	(500)		(994)	9 243
3. Monitoring and Evaluation	12 096			2 501			2 501	14 597
4. Safety Promotion	18 937			(717)			(717)	18 220
5. Community Police Relations	30 349			(92)			(92)	30 257
Total	74 449			1 522	(500)		1 022	75 471

Economic classification	2023/24							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	64 054			1 128	(500)		628	64 682
Compensation of employees	51 844			1 594			1 594	53 438
Goods and services	12 210			(466)	(500)		(966)	11 244
Transfers and subsidies to	8 780			(460)			(460)	8 320
Provinces and municipalities	6 780							6 780
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Non-profit institutions	2 000			(500)			(500)	1 500
Households				40			40	40
Payments for capital assets	1 615			793			793	2 408
Machinery and equipment	1 615			793			793	2 408
Payments for financial assets				61			61	61
Total	74 449			1 522	(500)		1 022	75 471

Table 4.8.3: Provincial Policing Functions

2023/24							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Safety Partnership	436 390	1 705		(874)	(30 239)	(29 408)	406 982
2. Western Cape Police Ombudsman	11 042			(1 414)	(673)	(2 087)	8 955
Total	447 432	1 705		(2 288)	(30 912)	(31 495)	415 937

2023/24							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	41 748	1 705		(4 026)	(1 573)	(3 894)	37 854
Compensation of employees	8 340			(1 426)	(83)	(1 509)	6 831
Goods and services	33 408	1 705		(2 600)	(1 490)	(2 385)	31 023
Transfers and subsidies to	405 364			1 676	(29 339)	(27 663)	377 701
Provinces and municipalities	372 575			5 700	(22 339)	(16 639)	355 936
Departmental agencies and accounts				164		164	164
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	7 500			(2 500)	(5 000)	(7 500)	
Households	25 289			(1 688)	(2 000)	(3 688)	21 601
Payments for capital assets	320			62		62	382
Machinery and equipment	320			62		62	382
Payments for financial assets							
Total	447 432	1 705		(2 288)	(30 912)	(31 495)	415 937

Table 4.8.4: Security Risk Management

2023/24							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Support	11 720			(2 593)		(2 593)	9 127
2. Provincial Security Operations	79 643	1 154		1 532		2 686	82 329
3. Security Advisory Services	15 030			(909)		(909)	14 121
Total	106 393	1 154		(1 970)		(816)	105 577

2023/24							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	102 617	999		(2 082)		(1 083)	101 534
Compensation of employees	56 675			(2 031)		(2 031)	54 644
Goods and services	45 942	999		(51)		948	46 890
Transfers and subsidies to				509		509	509
Households				509		509	509
Payments for capital assets	3 776	155		(415)		(260)	3 516
Machinery and equipment	3 776	155		(415)		(260)	3 516
Payments for financial assets				18		18	18
Total	106 393	1 154		(1 970)		(816)	105 577

Department of Education

	2023/24			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R29 548 366 000	R30 383 656 000		R835 290 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Education			
Administering department	Department of Education			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Education			

Aim

The mission of the WCED is to ensure that:

- Every child has quality learning opportunities
- in a functional and enabling environment
- to acquire knowledge, competencies, skills and values
- to succeed in a changing world.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

This Adjusted Estimates must be read in conjunction with and aligned to the in-year changes to the 2023/24 Annual Performance Plans (APP) tabled as an addendum to the 2023/24 APP by votes and entities in the Provincial Parliament. These changes will be affected to Quarters 3 and 4 and include changes to the outputs, output indicators and targets in the APP.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 5.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2023/24							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	1 657 534			(111 718)	(858)	(112 576)	1 544 958	
2. Public Ordinary School Education	20 640 746			374 824	836 477	1 211 301	21 852 047	
3. Independent School Subsidies	152 384			(747)		(747)	151 637	
4. Public Special School Education	1 599 114	4 033		(57 085)	58 616	5 564	1 604 678	
5. Early Childhood Development	1 088 640			4 258	22 326	26 584	1 115 224	
6. Infrastructure Development	2 930 295			(136 882)	(111 170)	(248 052)	2 682 243	
7. Examination and Education Related Services	1 479 653	13 990		(72 650)	11 876	(46 784)	1 432 869	
Total	29 548 366	18 023			817 267	835 290	30 383 656	

Table 5.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

2023/24							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	23 325 305	18 023		903 032	884 676	1 805 731	25 131 036
Compensation of employees	19 917 564			536 274	943 389	1 479 663	21 397 227
Goods and services	3 407 741	18 023		366 758	(58 713)	326 068	3 733 809
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	4 116 975			(147 045)	(2 000)	(149 045)	3 967 930
Provinces and municipalities	14 000						14 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	11 892			5 012		5 012	16 904
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	3 959 480			(152 057)	(2 000)	(154 057)	3 805 423
Households	131 603						131 603
Payments for capital assets	2 100 312			(755 987)	(65 409)	(821 396)	1 278 916
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 009 314			(744 001)	(65 409)	(809 410)	1 199 904
Machinery and equipment	89 852			(12 630)		(12 630)	77 222
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	1 146			644		644	1 790
Payments for financial assets	5 774						5 774
Total	29 548 366	18 023			817 267	835 290	30 383 656

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Roll-overs - R18 023 000

National - R4 033 000

Programme 4: Public Special School Education - R4 033 000

R4 033 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year due to the committed expenditure for the procurement of learner and teacher support material (toolkits) which could not be completed by year-end in respect of the Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities (LPID) conditional grant.

Provincial - R13 990 000

Programme 7: Examination and Education related Services - R13 990 000

R13 990 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year due to the committed expenditure related to the e-Learning programme such as LAN Implementation, Smart Classrooms, Coding and Robotics which could not be completed by year-end.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 5.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Ordinary School Education					
3. Independent School Subsidies					
4. Public Special School Education					
5. Early Childhood Development					
6. Infrastructure Development					
7. Examination and Education Related Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
SHIFTING OF FUNDING BETWEEN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1: Administration		(111 718)	Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education		111 718
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds in order to fund the shortfall of the 2023 wage agreement.	(18 627)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	18 627
Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management			Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds due to fiscal consolidation.	(12 596)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	78 648
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds in order to fund the shortfall of the 2023 wage agreement.	(43 401)	Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds towards the Back on Track programme.	12 596

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds in order to fund the shortfall of the 2023 wage agreement.	(20 168)			
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds in order to fund the shortfall of the 2023 wage agreement.	(15 079)			
Sub-programme 1.4: Human Resource Development			Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(1 847)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	1 847
Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education			Programme 4: Public Special School Education		
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			Sub-programme 4.1: Schools		
Goods and services	Realignment of funds for municipal services.	(915)	Goods and services	Realignment of funds for municipal services.	915
Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education			Programme 5: Early Childhood Development		
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools		
Goods and services	Realignment of funds for learner transport	(4 258)	Goods and services	Realignment of funds for learner transport	4 258
Programme 3: Independent Schools			Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education		
Sub-programme 3.1: Primary Level			Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(657)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	747
Sub-programme 3.2: Secondary Level					
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(90)			
Programme 4: Public Special School Education			Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education		
Sub-programme 4.1: Schools			Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level		
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds in order to fund the shortfall of the 2023 wage agreement.	(58 000)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	58 000
Programme 6: Infrastructure Development			Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education		
Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools			Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds in order to fund the shortfall of the 2023 wage agreement.	(136 882)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	82 129
			Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level		
			Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	54 753

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services			Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education		
(R 72 650)			R72 650		
Sub-programme 7.4: Special Projects			Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds towards the Back on Track programme.	(72 650)	Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds towards the Back on Track programme.	43 590
			Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level		
			Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds towards the Back on Track programme.	29 060
SHIFTING OF FUNDING BETWEEN SUB-PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
(8 125)			8 125		
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC			Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(887)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for office equipment.	994
Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(107)			
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(16)	Software and intangible assets	Funds to be utilised for software within the office of the MEC.	16
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(6 666)	Departmental Agencies and Accounts	Funds to be utilised for the transfer to WESGRO as well as South African Broadcasting Corporation (SABC) Television (TV) licences.	5 008
			Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for computer equipment at head office due to operational requirements.	1 475
			Software and intangible assets	Funds to be utilised for software purchases for the communications directorate at head office due to operational requirements.	183
Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management			Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management		
Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(445)	Software and intangible assets	Funds to be utilised for software purchases for the infrastructure directorate at head office due to operational requirements.	445
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(4)	Departmental Agencies and Accounts	Funds to be utilised for the payment of SABC TV licences	4

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education			Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education		
(345 119)			345 119		
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of spend within compensation of employees.	(162 705)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of spend within compensation of employees.	162 705
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level		
Goods and services	Realignment of spend within the Back on Track programme.	(9 078)	Non-profit institutions	Realignment of spend within the Back on Track programme.	25 133
Non-profit institutions	Realignment of spend within the Back on Track programme.	(16 055)			
Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development			Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme within the operating leases schools.	(23 822)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	27 007
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme within the operating leases schools.	(3 185)			
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds in order to fund the shortfall of the 2023 wage agreement.	(63 496)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	63 496
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level		
Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of spend within the Foundation Phase programme.	(29 642)	Goods and services	Reclassification of spend within the Foundation Phase programme.	29 642
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level		
Goods and services	Reclassification of spend within the Back on Track programme.	(1 658)	Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of spend within the Back on Track programme.	1 658
Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level			Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level		
Goods and services	Reclassification of spend within the Back on Track programme.	(31 784)	Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of spend within the Back on Track programme.	31 547
			Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of spend within the Back on Track programme.	237
Sub-programme 2.4: Conditional grants			Sub-programme 2.4: Conditional grants		
Goods and services	Reclassification of the expenditure within the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) conditional grant.	(3 694)	Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of the expenditure within the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) conditional grant.	3 647
			Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of the expenditure within the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) conditional grant.	47

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4: Public Special School Education			Programme 4: Public Special School Education		
			22 747		
Sub-programme 4.1: Schools			Sub-programme 4.1: Schools		
Compensation of employees	Reclassification of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(14 400)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be transferred to public special schools to be utilised for the purposes of learners with autism spectrum disorder.	14 400
Sub-programme 4.3: Conditional Grant			Sub-programme 4.3: Conditional Grant		
Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of expenditure within the Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities conditional grant.	(6 855)	Goods and services	Reclassification of expenditure within the Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities conditional grant.	8 347
Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of expenditure within the Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities conditional grant.	(1 492)			
Programme 5: Early Childhood Development			Programme 5: Early Childhood Development		
			183 176		
Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools			Sub-programme 5.4: Human Resource Development		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified within the sub-programme in respect of Jungle Gyms	(5 160)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for Pre Grade R Training.	5 160
Sub-programme 5.2: Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres			Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified within the sub-programme in respect of Grade R subsidies.	(20 043)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for the Grade R universalisation.	20 043
Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools			Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified within the sub-programme in respect of Grade R subsidies.	(157 973)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for the Grade R universalisation.	157 973
Programme 6: Infrastructure Development			Programme 6: Infrastructure Development		
			744 001		
Sub-programme 6.3: Special Schools			Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reallocation of funds in response to infrastructure maintenance needs in Public Ordinary Schools.	(29 872)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for maintenance at Public Ordinary Schools.	29 872
Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools			Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reclassification of infrastructure expenditure in respect of public ordinary schools.	(714 001)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for maintenance at Public Ordinary Schools.	684 001
			Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for capital infrastructure needs at Public Ordinary Schools.	30 000
Sub-programme 6.3: Special Schools			Sub-programme 6.3: Special Schools		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reallocation of funds in response to infrastructure maintenance needs in Public Ordinary Schools.	(128)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for maintenance at Public Special Schools.	128

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services			Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services		
(59 156)			59 156		
Sub-programme 7.3: External Examinations			Sub-programme 7.3: External Examinations		
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(1 585)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised within the directorate examinations in respect of the National Senior Certificate (NSC) examinations.	1 585
Sub-programme 7.4: Special Projects			Sub-programme 7.4: Special Projects		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to fiscal consolidation.	(57 571)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for the Presidential Youth Employment Initiative.	57 473
			Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for office equipment for the e-Learning directorate.	98

Other adjustments - R817 267 000

Funds that become available to the Province - R858 004 000

National - R764 004 000

Compensation of employees - R943 389 000

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - R847 483 000

R847 483 000 became available to partially fund the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.

Programme 4: Public Special School Education - R58 616 000

R58 616 000 became available to partially fund the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development - R22 326 000

R22 326 000 became available to partially fund the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services - R14 964 000

R14 963 000 became available to partially fund the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.

Conditional Grants - (R179 385 000)

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - (R5 177 000)

(R4 272 000) reduction in the Maths, Science and Technology Conditional Grant due to fiscal consolidation.

(R905 000) reduction in the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development - (R171 120 000)

(R14 038 000) reduction in the Early Childhood Development Grant: Maintenance Component due to fiscal consolidation.

(R156 875 000) reduction in the Education Infrastructure Grant due to fiscal consolidation.

(R207 000) reduction in the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Integrated Grant for Provinces due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services - (R3 088 000)

(R3 088 000) reduction in the HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Conditional Grant due to fiscal consolidation.

Provincial - R94 000 000

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development - R94 000 000

R37 600 000 became available for Energy: Schools Solar Photovoltaic (PV).

R56 400 000 became available for Infrastructure service delivery pressures.

Shifting of funds between votes - (R15 737 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R858 000)

(R858 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier to render legal services for 2023/24.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - (R5 829 000)

(R3 829 000) shifted to Vote 13: Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport for the @Home Learning Programme for 2023/24.

(R2 000 000) shifted to Vote 13: Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport for the violence support through the Life Orientation Programme for 2023/24.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development - (R9 050 000)

(R9 050 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Infrastructure for the Energy Resilience Project.

Realignment of the 2023/24 budget - (R25 000 000)

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development - (R25 000 000)

(R25 000) for the realignment of the Energy: Light-emitting Diode (LED) Lighting allocation to Energy: Schools Solar Photovoltaic (PV).

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 5.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2023/24 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments		Projected payments		Total Preliminary expenditure
		R'000	April 2023 - September 2023		October 2023 - March 2024	
			R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
1. Administration	1 544 958	727 829	47.11	817 129	52.89	1 544 958
2. Public Ordinary School Education	21 852 047	10 745 112	49.17	11 106 935	50.83	21 852 047
3. Independent School Subsidies	151 637	75 335	49.68	76 302	50.32	151 637
4. Public Special School Education	1 604 678	788 062	49.11	816 616	50.89	1 604 678
5. Early Childhood Development	1 115 224	625 298	56.07	489 926	43.93	1 115 224
6. Infrastructure Development	2 682 243	1 065 983	39.74	1 616 260	60.26	2 682 243
7. Examination and Education Related Services	1 432 869	849 739	59.30	583 130	40.70	1 432 869
Total	30 383 656	14 877 358	48.97	15 506 298	51.03	30 383 656

Economic classification	2023/24 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments		Projected payments		Total Preliminary expenditure
		R'000	April 2023 - September 2023		October 2023 - March 2024	
			R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
Current payments	25 131 036	12 413 695	49.40	12 717 341	50.60	25 131 036
Compensation of employees	21 397 227	10 700 197	50.01	10 697 030	49.99	21 397 227
Goods and services	3 733 809	1 713 498	45.89	2 020 311	54.11	3 733 809
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	3 967 930	2 113 062	53.25	1 854 868	46.75	3 967 930
Provinces and municipalities	14 000	14 000	100.00			14 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 904	14 389	85.12	2 515	14.88	16 904
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	3 805 423	2 041 558	53.65	1 763 865	46.35	3 805 423
Households	131 603	43 115	32.76	88 488	67.24	131 603
Payments for capital assets	1 278 916	347 254	27.15	931 662	72.85	1 278 916
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 199 904	319 620	26.64	880 284	73.36	1 199 904
Machinery and equipment	77 222	27 446	35.54	49 776	64.46	77 222
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	1 790	188		1 602	89.50	1 790
Payments for financial assets	5 774	3 347	57.97	2 427	42.03	5 774
Total	30 383 656	14 877 358	187.77	15 506 298	51.03	30 383 656

Actual payments for the financial year 2022/23

Table 5.4: Actual payments

2022/23 Actual expenditure						
Programme	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Actual payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	1 499 547	675 111	45.02	824 436	54.98	1 499 547
2. Public Ordinary School Education	19 910 618	9 513 818	47.78	10 396 800	52.22	19 910 618
3. Independent School Subsidies	144 989	64 668	44.60	80 321	55.40	144 989
4. Public Special School Education	1 486 574	799 540	53.78	687 034	46.22	1 486 574
5. Early Childhood Development	964 607	505 364	52.39	459 243	47.61	964 607
6. Infrastructure Development	2 423 194	891 110	36.77	1 532 084	63.23	2 423 194
7. Examination and Education Related Services	1 620 925	753 122	46.46	867 803	53.54	1 620 925
Total	28 050 454	13 202 733	47.07	14 847 721	52.93	28 050 454

2022/23 Actual expenditure						
Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Actual payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	22 677 384	10 647 445	46.95	12 029 939	53.05	22 677 384
Compensation of employees	19 500 308	9 429 541	48.36	10 070 767	51.64	19 500 308
Goods and services	3 177 076	1 217 904	38.33	1 959 172	61.67	3 177 076
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	3 750 561	1 948 101	51.94	1 802 460	48.06	3 750 561
Provinces and municipalities		38		(38)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	11 315	11 310	99.96	5	0.04	11 315
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	3 613 984	1 895 749	52.46	1 718 235	47.54	3 613 984
Households	125 262	41 004	32.73	84 258	67.27	125 262
Payments for capital assets	1 617 015	605 936	37.47	1 011 079	62.53	1 617 015
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 531 846	560 345	36.58	971 501	63.42	1 531 846
Machinery and equipment	84 079	45 003	53.52	39 076	46.48	84 079
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	1 090	588	53.94	502	46.06	1 090
Payments for financial assets	5 494	1 251	22.77	4 243	77.23	5 494
Total	28 050 454	13 202 733	47.07	14 847 721	52.93	28 050 454

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

The spending for the first six months of 2023/24 is higher compared to 2022/23 for the same period due to the impact of the 2023 wage agreement.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

The spending for the first six months of 2023/24 is higher compared to 2022/23 for the same period due to the impact of the wage agreement as well as an increase in learner numbers which has a direct impact on expenditure for learner transport, the learner feeding scheme and other teaching and learning resources.

Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

The spending for the first six months of 2023/24 is higher compared to 2022/23 for the same period due to an increase in the number of eligible independent schools. Payments are only released once schools are compliant.

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

The spending for the first six months of 2023/24 is lower compared to 2022/23 for the same period due to the earlier transfers of subsidy payments made to public special schools during the 2022/23 financial year. These transfers are usually made in October each year.

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

The spending for the first six months of 2023/24 is higher compared to 2022/23 for the same period due to the Grade R universalisation process. This was implemented from 4th Quarter within the 2022/23 financial year.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

The spending for the first six months of 2023/24 is higher compared to 2022/23 for the same period due to invoices relating to the 2022/23 financial year being paid in the current financial year as invoices were not processed before year-end.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

The spending for the first six months of 2023/24 is higher compared to 2022/23 for the same period due to the implementation of Phase 4 of the Presidential Youth Employment Initiative as well as increased costs related to marking centres and the payment of markers for the May/June 2023 NSC examinations.

Per economic classification

Current payments

The spending for the first six months of 2023/24 is higher compared to 2022/23 for the same period due to the impact of the 2023 wage agreement which was implemented from April 2023. The full impact of the 2023 wage agreement amounted to a cost of R1.462 billion, which has been partially funded with R943.389 million by National Treasury which is included in the current payments. The shortfall has been funded through internal reprioritisation.

Transfers and subsidies

The spending for the first six months of 2023/24 is higher compared to 2022/23 for the same period due to the implementation of Phase 4 of the Presidential Youth Employment Initiative as well as a transfer made for the purposes of School Resource Officers.

Payments for capital assets

The spending for the first six months of 2023/24 is lower compared to 2022/23 for the same period due to a delay in the awarding of completion contracts as well as projects remaining in planning phase for longer than anticipated. In addition to this, work stoppage also resulted in slower spend as a result of health and safety violations and community unrest.

Payment for financial assets

The spending for the first six months of 2023/24 is higher compared to 2022/23 for the same period due to an increase in debt write-offs.

Summary of receipts

Table 5.5: Summary of receipts

2023/24									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	25 432 582	1 012 389				(15 737)		996 652	26 429 234
Conditional grants	1 990 968		(179 385)	4 033				(175 352)	1 815 616
Education Infrastructure Grant	1 290 062		(156 875)					(156 875)	1 133 187
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	37 135		(4 272)					(4 272)	32 863
Early Childhood Development Grant	100 076		(14 038)					(14 038)	86 038
HIV and AIDS (life Skills Education) Grant	18 071		(3 088)					(3 088)	14 983
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	34 080			4 033				4 033	38 113
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	496 802								496 802
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	12 623		(905)					(905)	11 718
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 119		(207)					(207)	1 912
Financing	1 155 227			13 990				13 990	1 169 217
Asset Finance Reserve	130 000								130 000
Provincial Revenue Fund	1 025 227			13 990				13 990	1 039 217
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts)	942 740								942 740
Departmental own receipts	26 849								26 849
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	15 992								15 992
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 269								1 269
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 766								1 766
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	7 822								7 822
Total receipts	29 548 366	1 012 389	(179 385)	18 023		(15 737)		835 290	30 383 656

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: R1 012 389 000

R943 389 000 became available from National for the partial funding of the 2023 wage agreement.

R94 000 000 became available from the Province for the funding of Energy: Schools Solar Photovoltaic (PV). (R37 600 000) and Infrastructure service delivery pressures (R56 400 000).

(R25 000) for the realignment of the Energy: Light-emitting Diode (LED) Lighting allocation to Energy: Schools Solar Photovoltaic (PV).

Conditional Grants: (R179 385 000)

(R179 385 000) reduction imposed on conditional grants due to fiscal consolidation which includes the Education Infrastructure Grant (R156 785 000), Maths, Science and Technology (R4 272 000), Early Childhood Development: maintenance component (R14 038 000) and HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) (R3 088 000).

Roll-overs - R18 023 000

R4 033 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year due to the committed expenditure for the procurement of learner and teacher support material (toolkits) which could not be completed by year-end in respect of the Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities (LPID) conditional grant.

R13 990 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year due to the committed expenditure related to the e-Learning programme such as LAN Implementation, Smart Classrooms, Coding and Robotics which could not be completed by year-end.

Shifting of funds between votes - (R15 737 000)

(R858 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier to render legal services for 2023/24.

(R9 050 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Infrastructure for the Energy Resilience Project.

(R3 829 000) shifted to Vote 13: Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport for the @Home Learning Programme for 2023/24.

(R2 000 000) shifted to Vote 13: Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport for the violence support through the Life Orientation Programme for 2023/24.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 5.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2023/24						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	85 256			(15 160)		(15 160)	70 096
Provinces and municipalities	14 000						14 000
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	21			5 012		5 012	5 033
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	54 958			(20 172)		(20 172)	34 786
<i>Households</i>	16 277						16 277
2. Public Ordinary School Education	2 079 904			11 445		11 445	2 091 349
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	1 970 612			11 445		11 445	1 982 057
<i>Households</i>	109 292						109 292
3. Independent School Subsidies	152 384			(747)		(747)	151 637
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	152 384			(747)		(747)	151 637
4. Public Special School Education	304 309			(50 455)		(50 455)	253 854
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	300 843			(50 455)		(50 455)	250 388
<i>Households</i>	3 466						3 466
5. Early Childhood Development	884 284			(178 016)		(178 016)	706 268
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	881 825			(178 016)		(178 016)	703 809
<i>Households</i>	2 459						2 459
6. Infrastructure Development	30 000			30 000		30 000	60 000
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	30 000			30 000		30 000	60 000
7. Examination and Education Related Services	580 838			55 888	(2 000)	53 888	634 726
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	11 871						11 871
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	568 858			55 888	(2 000)	53 888	622 746
<i>Households</i>	109						109
Total	4 116 975			(147 045)	(2 000)	(149 045)	3 967 930

Table 5.7: Summary of conditional grants

		2023/24						
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000			
2. Public Ordinary School Education	538 986				(5 177)	(5 177)	533 809	
<i>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</i>	496 802						496 802	
<i>Maths, Science and Technology Grant</i>	37 135				(4 272)	(4 272)	32 863	
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	5 049				(905)	(905)	4 144	
4. Public Special School Education	34 080	4 033				4 033	38 113	
<i>Education: Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant</i>	34 080	4 033				4 033	38 113	
5. Early Childhood Development	93 612						93 612	
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	7 574						7 574	
<i>Early Childhood Development Grant</i>	86 038						86 038	
6. Infrastructure Development	1 306 219				(171 120)	(171 120)	1 135 099	
<i>Education Infrastructure Grant</i>	1 290 062				(156 875)	(156 875)	1 133 187	
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	2 119				(207)	(207)	1 912	
<i>Early Childhood Development Grant</i>	14 038				(14 038)	(14 038)		
7. Examination and Education Related Services	18 071				(3 088)	(3 088)	14 983	
<i>HIV and AIDS (life Skills Education) Grant</i>	18 071				(3 088)	(3 088)	14 983	
Total	1 990 968	4 033			(179 385)	(175 352)	1 815 616	

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 5.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 5.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2023/24						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the MEC	8 800			(994)		(994)	7 806
2. Corporate Services	405 492			(17 633)	(858)	(18 491)	387 001
3. Education Management	1 203 101			(91 244)		(91 244)	1 111 857
4. Human Resource Development	5 351			(1 847)		(1 847)	3 504
5. Educ Manag Information System (EMIS)	34 790						34 790
Total	1 657 534			(111 718)	(858)	(112 576)	1 544 958

Economic classification	2023/24						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	1 488 006			(84 024)	(858)	(84 882)	1 403 124
Compensation of employees	1 109 435			(12 596)		(12 596)	1 096 839
Goods and services	378 571			(71 428)	(858)	(72 286)	306 285
Transfers and subsidies to	85 256			(15 160)		(15 160)	70 096
Provinces and municipalities	14 000						14 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	21			5 012		5 012	5 033
Non-profit institutions	54 958			(20 172)		(20 172)	34 786
Households	16 277						16 277
Payments for capital assets	78 498			(12 534)		(12 534)	65 964
Machinery and equipment	77 352			(13 178)		(13 178)	64 174
Software and other intangible assets	1 146			644		644	1 790
Payments for financial assets	5 774						5 774
Total	1 657 534			(111 718)	(858)	(112 576)	1 544 958

Table 5.8.2: Public Ordinary School Education

Sub-programme	2023/24						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Public Primary Level	12 236 279			161 964	508 490	670 454	12 906 733
2. Public Secondary Level	7 728 866			239 867	333 164	573 031	8 301 897
3. Human Resource Development	136 615			(27 007)		(27 007)	109 608
4. Conditional grants	538 986				(5 177)	(5 177)	533 809
Total	20 640 746			374 824	836 477	1 211 301	21 852 047

Economic classification	2023/24						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	18 556 783			361 437	836 477	1 197 914	19 754 697
Compensation of employees	16 968 231			385 254	847 483	1 232 737	18 200 968
Goods and services	1 588 552			(23 817)	(11 006)	(34 823)	1 553 729
Transfers and subsidies to	2 079 904			11 445		11 445	2 091 349
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Non-profit institutions	1 970 612			11 445		11 445	1 982 057
Households	109 292						109 292
Payments for capital assets	4 059			1 942		1 942	6 001
Machinery and equipment	4 059			1 942		1 942	6 001
Total	20 640 746			374 824	836 477	1 211 301	21 852 047

Table 5.8.3: Independent School Subsidies

2023/24								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Primary Level	91 493			(657)		(657)	90 836	
2. Secondary Level	60 891			(90)		(90)	60 801	
Total	152 384			(747)		(747)	151 637	

2023/24								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Transfers and subsidies to	152 384			(747)		(747)	151 637	
Non-profit institutions	152 384			(747)		(747)	151 637	
Total	152 384			(747)		(747)	151 637	

Table 5.8.4: Public Special School Education

2023/24							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Schools	1 565 033			(57 085)	58 616	1 531	1 566 564
2. Human Resource Development	1						1
3. Conditional grants	34 080	4 033				4 033	38 113
Total	1 599 114	4 033		(57 085)	58 616	5 564	1 604 678

2023/24							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	1 288 003	4 033		(5 138)	58 616	57 511	1 345 514
Compensation of employees	1 217 190			(14 400)	58 616	44 216	1 261 406
Goods and services	70 813	4 033		9 262		13 295	84 108
Transfers and subsidies to	304 309			(50 455)		(50 455)	253 854
Non-profit institutions	300 843			(50 455)		(50 455)	250 388
Households	3 466						3 466
Payments for capital assets	6 802			(1 492)		(1 492)	5 310
Machinery and equipment	6 802			(1 492)		(1 492)	5 310
Total	1 599 114	4 033		(57 085)	58 616	5 564	1 604 678

Table 5.8.5 Early Childhood Development

Sub-programme	2023/24							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Grade R in Public Schools	515 562			19 141	22 326	41 467	557 029	
2. Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres	104 612			(20 043)		(20 043)	84 569	
3. Pre-Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres	288 941						288 941	
4. Human Resource Development	85 913			5 160		5 160	91 073	
5. Conditional Grants	93 612						93 612	
Total	1 088 640			4 258	22 326	26 584	1 115 224	

Economic classification	2023/24							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	204 356			182 274	22 326	204 600	408 956	
Compensation of employees	165 755			178 016	22 326	200 342	366 097	
Goods and services	38 601			4 258		4 258	42 859	
Transfers and subsidies to	884 284			(178 016)		(178 016)	706 268	
Non-profit institutions	881 825			(178 016)		(178 016)	703 809	
Households	2 459						2 459	
Payments for capital assets								
Machinery and equipment								
Total	1 088 640			4 258	22 326	26 584	1 115 224	

Table 5.8.6: Infrastructure Development

2023/24								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	40 824						40 824	
2. Public Ordinary Schools	2 803 433			(107 010)	(97 132)	(204 142)	2 599 291	
3. Special Schools	72 000			(29 872)		(29 872)	42 128	
4. Early Childhood Development	14 038				(14 038)	(14 038)		
Total	2 930 295			(136 882)	(111 170)	(248 052)	2 682 243	

2023/24								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	890 981			577 119	(45 761)	531 358	1 422 339	
Compensation of employees	35 824						35 824	
Goods and services	855 157			577 119	(45 761)	531 358	1 386 515	
Transfers and subsidies to	30 000			30 000		30 000	60 000	
Non-profit institutions	30 000			30 000		30 000	60 000	
Payments for capital assets	2 009 314			(744 001)	(65 409)	(809 410)	1 199 904	
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 009 314			(744 001)	(65 409)	(809 410)	1 199 904	
Total	2 930 295			(136 882)	(111 170)	(248 052)	2 682 243	

Table 5.8.7: Examination and Education Related Services

Sub-programme	2023/24						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Payments to SETA	11 871						11 871
2. Professional Services	188 689						188 689
3. External Examinations	311 140				14 964	14 964	326 104
4. Special Projects	949 882	13 990		(72 650)		(58 660)	891 222
5. Conditional Grants	18 071				(3 088)	(3 088)	14 983
Total	1 479 653	13 990		(72 650)	11 876	(46 784)	1 432 869

Economic classification	2023/24						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	897 176	13 990		(128 636)	13 876	(100 770)	796 406
Compensation of employees	421 129				14 964	14 964	436 093
Goods and services	476 047	13 990		(128 636)	(1 088)	(115 734)	360 313
Transfers and subsidies to	580 838			55 888	(2 000)	53 888	634 726
Departmental agencies and accounts	11 871						11 871
Non-profit institutions	568 858			55 888	(2 000)	53 888	622 746
Households	109						109
Payments for capital assets	1 639			98		98	1 737
Machinery and equipment	1 639			98		98	1 737
Total	1 479 653	13 990		(72 650)	11 876	(46 784)	1 432 869

Western Cape

Table Adjustment B5: Education

Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
1. Maintenance and Repairs															
	45362/2015	Emergency Maintenance ES	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town			01/Apr/15	31/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	573 980	90 046	3 000	148 000	151 000
	Dipw06/4/2014	Aurecon PSP	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		01/Apr/16	28/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	53 244	1 264	7 000	0	7 000
	TBA 392	E.C.D.	Packaged Programme				03/Apr/23	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	2 000	0	0	2 000	2 000
	TBA 94	Adhoc Maintenance	Packaged Programme				01/Apr/21	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	172 000	0	0	62 467	62 467
	30252051	Hostel Maintenance - ES	Packaged Programme				01/Apr/16	31/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	455 333	47 217	5 000	45 000	50 000
	45362/2015	Emergency Maintenance -E/G	Packaged Programme				30/Jun/20	31/Mar/27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	468 481	20 752	47 000	-10 000	37 000
	DTPW019/2014	E.P.W.P.	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		01/feb/13	29/Mar/24	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	22 470	0	2 119	-207	1 912
	631108/2016	Preventative Maintenance E/G	Packaged Programme				02/Apr/15	31/Mar/28	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	3 658 880	532 464	766 850	468 866	697 984
	TBA 050	E.C.D.	Packaged Programme				01/Apr/22	31/Mar/27	ECD Infrastructure Component	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	40 880	0	14 038	-14 038	0
	631108/2016	Preventative Maintenance ES	Packaged Programme				01/Apr/15	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	622 772	45 746	10 150	364 414	374 564
TOTAL: Maintenance and Repairs(10 projects)											6 070 040	737 489	855 157	528 770	1 383 927
2. New or Replaced Infrastructure															
	DTPW009/2014	Sunny PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		28/Jul/16	31/Mar/24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	90 318	2 262	5 000	0	5 000
Secondary	DTPW050/2014	Waveren SS	Stage 5: Works Handover	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg		02/Nov/15	31/Oct/24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	77 563	28 614	35 000	-15 000	20 000
Secondary	DTPW060/2014	Moorreesburg HS	Stage 6: Handover	West Coast	Swartland		01/Mar/16	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	62 751	0	0	429	429
Primary	DTPW073/2014	Doll Josephat PS	Stage 5: Works Handover	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein		01/Jun/15	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	98 974	10 672	60 000	-50 000	10 000
Primary	DTPW074/2014	Diaz PS	Stage 6: Handover	Garden Route	Mossel Bay		01/Jun/15	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	67 933	0	0	182	182
Primary	DTPW076/2014	Harmony PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		31/Aug/15	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	64 584	0	0	840	840
Secondary	DTPW078/2014	Jagersloof SS	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		30/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	91 624	3 597	40 000	-37 000	3 000
Secondary	DTPW079/2014	New Klipmuis HS	Stage 2: Concept/Feasibility	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch		13/Feb/23	18/Dec/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	95 200	0	0	1 204	1 204
Primary	DTPW003/2015	Delft North PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		07/Jun/16	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	84 594	0	0	479	479
Primary	DTPW009/2015	Kwaikoku PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		01/Mar/16	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	75 222	0	0	105	105
Primary	DTPW013/2015	Maccassar PS Nr.2	Stage 5: Works Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		03/Apr/17	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	103 164	21 160	35 000	-2 000	33 000
Secondary	DTPW018/2015	Picabetsdorp SS	Stage 2: Concept/Feasibility	Garden Route	George		07/Apr/17	30/Mar/29	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	83 459	0	0	356	356
Primary	WE/000820/2019	Sonderend PS	Stage 2: Concept/Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		31/Oct/17	31/Mar/28	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	75 852	762	3 000	-1 000	2 000
Primary	DTPW025/2015	Sunnyside PS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		02/Apr/18	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	71 909	239	46 000	-45 000	1 000
Primary	DTPW029/2015	Uitsig PS	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		03/Apr/17	31/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	102 934	0	0	1 505	1 505
Primary	DTPW032/2015	Willows PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		01/Apr/16	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	70 750	0	0	314	314
Secondary	WE/000561/2017	Outstanding Final Accounts/Retention-E/G	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		01/Apr/15	31/Mar/27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	50 061	30 547	5 000	5 000	10 000
Secondary	TBA 2102	Ocean View (LSEN)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		03/Apr/17	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	109 449	0	30 000	-30 000	0
Primary	DTPW35/2011	Jagersloof PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		03/Jul/17	31/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	110 000	0	0	104	104
Secondary	DTPW37/2011	Vrekenberg (Lowville) SS	Stage 6: Handover	West Coast	Saldanha Bay		01/Feb/22	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	92 485	0	0	1 307	1 307
Primary	DTPW04/2012	Concordia PS	Stage 5: Works Handover	Garden Route	Krystna		01/Jun/14	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	101 353	15 485	40 000	-20 000	20 000
Primary	DTPW075/2013	Stofland PS	Stage 6: Handover	Cape Winelands	Breedte Valley		31/Mar/14	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	91 656	0	0	67	67

Western Cape
Table Adjustment BS: Education
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
Primary	DTPW002/2014	Umeyzo Wama Apple PS	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof		01/Jan/15	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	83 824	6 960	3 000	1 000	4 000
Primary	DTPW007/2014	Panorama PS N2	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Saldanha Bay		02/Mar/15	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	74 261	1 089	20 000	-18 000	2 000
Secondary	DTPW008/2014	Sir Lowry's Pass SS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		03/Apr/17	28/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	107 569	3 585	40 000	-35 000	5 000
	TBA 125	Blue Ridge PS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		02/May/22	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	80 000	6 123	30 000	0	30 000
	TBA 150	Blue Ridge HS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		01/Mar/23	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	85 000	6 983	45 000	-15 000	30 000
	TBA 131	Kwanokuntula HS	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Biotou		13/Mar/23	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	50 000	15 514	30 000	15 000	45 000
	TBA 135	Blue Downs HS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		01/Mar/23	31/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	90 000	1 128	15 000	15 000	30 000
	TBA 136	Khayalisha JHS	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		13/Mar/23	30/Sep/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	70 000	0	45 000	-38 000	7 000
	TBA 200	DeRit JHS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		01/Mar/23	28/Jun/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	70 000	924	45 000	-40 000	5 000
	TBA 204	Malmesbury HS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	West Coast	Swarland		03/Apr/23	31/Dec/25	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	100 000	5 435	30 000	-7 000	23 000
	TBA 205	Mosselbay Technical HS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Mossel Bay		03/Apr/23	19/Dec/25	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	120 000	0	40 000	-40 000	0
	TBA 206	President JHS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		03/Apr/23	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	70 000	841	45 000	-40 000	5 000
	TBA 212	De Grendel JHS	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		03/Apr/23	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	45 000	0	45 000	-45 000	0
	TBA 220	DontGrin LSEN	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		03/Jun/23	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	30 000	0	30 000	-20 000	10 000
	TBA 260	DontGrin PS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		03/Apr/23	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	30 000	0	30 000	-30 000	0
	TBA 250	Excelsior JHS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		03/Apr/23	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	45 000	1 747	45 000	-40 000	5 000
	TBA 256	Perseverance JHS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		03/Apr/23	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	50 000	18 051	45 000	0	45 000
	TBA 270	Grabouw / De Rust HS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Oudshoorn		03/Apr/23	20/Dec/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	50 000	0	20 000	-20 000	0
	TBA 296	New Belhar HS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		03/Apr/23	19/Dec/25	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	80 000	0	20 000	-20 000	0
	TBA 391	Fisherhaven JHS	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Overstrand		07/Apr/23	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	50 000	0	0	45 000	45 000
	TBA 2101	Vuyisika HS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		08/May/23	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	100 000	0	0	7 000	7 000
Primary	WEI0005/2017	Saldanha PS	Stage 6: Handover	West Coast	Saldanha Bay		03/Apr/17	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	96 311	16 689	30 000	0	30 000
Primary	WEI0004/16/2017	Roodewal PS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley		03/Apr/17	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	75 483	0	5 000	-5 000	0
Primary	WEI0008/67/2020	De Waalville PS	Stage 6: Handover	Garden Route	Hessequa		01/May/17	29/Mar/24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	71 738	19 441	25 000	0	25 000
Primary	WEI00427/2017	Mvula PS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		10/May/17	31/Mar/27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	78 547	1 761	38 000	-35 000	3 000
Primary	WEI000168/2017	Chatsworth PS	Stage 6: Handover	West Coast	Swarland		24/May/17	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	72 276	0	0	2 578	2 578
Special School	WEI001068/2018	Manenberg SOS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		30/Apr/18	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	103 408	311	2 000	0	2 000
Secondary	4577bc	Darling HS NEW	Stage 4: Design Documentation	West Coast	Swarland		13/Mar/23	30/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	65 000	5 641	50 000	-43 000	7 000
Primary	320/2051	St Helenabai Inter.	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Saldanha Bay		01/Oct/20	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	77 000	617	3 000	-1 000	2 000
Primary	WEI001118/2018	New Hour Bay PS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		30/Nov/18	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	99 513	776	22 000	-20 000	2 000
Primary	WEI001255/2019	Happy Valley PS No.2	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		03/May/19	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	108 192	13 720	30 000	-15 000	15 000
Primary	TBC 03	Dagbreek LS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Langeberg		03/Apr/23	31/Mar/28	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	88 000	0	0	577	577
Primary	TBA 05	Sunningdale Full Service PS	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town		05/Sep/22	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	100 000	0	20 000	-20 000	0

Western Cape

Table Adjustment B5: Education
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
Secondary	TBA 01	Hermanus Technical HS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Overstrand	City of Cape Town	01/Mar/23	31/Dec/27	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	95 000	0	15 000	-15 000	0
Secondary	TBA 06	Hockenheim Drive HS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	04/Apr/22	31/Dec/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	75 000	0	25 000	-25 000	0
Secondary	30550051/30553051	Donor / Partnership - ES	Packaged Programme	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	115 000	0	15 500	-15 500	0
Secondary	TBA 12	New Ashton HS	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Marzlikana	City of Cape Town	06/May/21	31/Mar/27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	78 000	2 092	2 000	0	2 000
Primary	31962051/31968051	Nieuwoudt PS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	West Coast	Siddimba Bay	City of Cape Town	31/May/21	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	76 500	3 754	2 000	1 000	3 000
Primary	31963051	Hopfield PS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	73 000	2 136	2 000	0	2 000
TBA 88		Lwandle Technical HS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Mar/23	31/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	120 000	10 852	60 000	-53 000	7 000
TBA 98		Lwandle PS 1	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Nov/22	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	95 000	423	60 000	-20 000	40 000
TBA 92		Lwandle Pre-PS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	28/Feb/22	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	37 736	0	30 000	-30 000	0
TBA 112		Dafur HS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/23	31/Dec/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	90 000	0	20 000	-20 000	0
TBA 110		Brecknell HS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Mar/23	19/Dec/25	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	75 000	0	15 000	-15 000	0
TBA 302		Somerset West HS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Stellenbosch	01/Mar/23	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	85 000	0	0	4 000	4 000
TOTAL: New or Replaced Infrastructure(68 projects)											5 478 668	2 601 531	1 393 500	-835 294	558 206
3. Upgrading and Additions															
Secondary	DTPW002/2015	Claremont HS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	06/Jan/16	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	35 403	0	15 000	-14 000	1 000
Primary	TBA 37	Protea Park PS	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	50 000	0	30 000	-30 000	0
	DTPW015/2014	Provision for Office Buildings	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/Feb/14	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	69 254	1 570	5 000	0	5 000
TBA 15		Green Initiatives (Sustainability Projects - Water Treatment)	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	100 000	210	25 000	-24 500	500
Primary	WE/000689/2018	Graafwater PS	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Cederberg	City of Cape Town	02/Apr/18	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	46 603	16 048	21 000	0	21 000
TBA 17		Green Initiatives (Sustainability Projects- Electricity Efficiency)	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	142 000	7 659	40 000	12 600	52 600
Secondary	DTPW016/2014	MOOD centres	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Feb/14	31/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	470 157	0	56 248	-56 248	0
T3 1658051		Ablutions - ES	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/19	31/Mar/28	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	185 466	0	0	7 497	7 497
Primary	WE/000592/2016	Nipakade PS (phase 2)	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Swarland	City of Cape Town	30/Mar/18	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	62 907	11 086	35 000	-20 000	15 000
Secondary	WE/000674/2015	Tulbagh HS	Stage 6: Handover	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	City of Cape Town	02/Apr/18	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	43 735	0	0	193	193
Secondary	TBA 11	Cathkin SS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	21/Sep/20	29/Mar/24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	47 888	6 779	18 888	-12 000	6 888
DTPW02/2010.		Fenceng (ES)	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	02/Apr/19	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	110 559	19 406	30 000	-15 000	15 000
TBA 399		Additional 170 mobiles	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/23	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	100 000	0	0	147 350	147 350
TBA 278		Hotspot Areas Improve Look & Feel	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/23	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	40 000	39 240	40 000	0	40 000
301/7051		Expansion Classrooms (ES)	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Aug/14	31/Mar/28	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	756 203	56 473	219 678	-150 000	69 678
TBA 145		Autism	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Mar/23	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	143 320	0	40 000	0	40 000
DTPW03/2012		Back Road PS (Sportsfield)	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	04/Apr/14	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	9 283	0	0	1	1
HSSGB/2009		Hotspot Mobiles	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/15	31/Mar/27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	655 193	74 661	20 000	149 991	169 991
TBA 36		Healthfield PS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	05/May/21	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	50 000	18 304	20 000	30 000	50 000
TOTAL: Upgrading and Additions(19 projects)											3 117 971	252 236	615 814	25 884	641 698
4. Infrastructure Transfers - Capital															

Western Cape

Table Adjustment B5: Education

Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
	TBA 09	Donors/Discretionary (School Hall & Labs)	Packaged Programme			01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	180 000	49 398	30 000	30 000	60 000
TOTAL: Infrastructure Transfers - Capital(1 project)										180 000	49 398	30 000	30 000	60 000
5. Non-Infrastructure														
	Dipw03 1/2012	Human Resource Capacity-ES	Other-Programme / Project Administration	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/15	29/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	53 384	3 505	6 500	0	6 500
	TBA 32	Other(Close Out Reports & MC)	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	02/Apr/18	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	41 920	0	0	2 588	2 588
	DTPW031/2012	Human Resource Capacity-EIG	Other-Programme / Project Administration	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Nov/12	31/Mar/27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	239 681	16 752	29 324	0	29 324
TOTAL: Non-Infrastructure(3 projects)										334 985	20 257	35 824	2 588	38 412
TOTAL: Education(101 projects)										15 181 664	1 319 911	2 930 295	-248 052	2 682 243

Vote 6

Department of Health and Wellness

	2023/24			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R28 804 565 000	R29 735 988 000		R931 423 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Health			
Administering department	Department of Health and Wellness			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Health and Wellness			

Aim

We undertake to provide equitable access to quality health services in partnership with the relevant stakeholders within a balanced and well-managed health system to the people of the Western Cape and beyond.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

This Adjusted Estimates must be read in conjunction with and aligned to the in-year changes to the 2023/24 Annual Performance Plans (APP) tabled as an addendum to the 2023/24 APP by votes and entities in the Provincial Parliament. These changes will be affected to Quarters 3 and 4 and include changes to the outputs, output indicators and targets in the APP.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 6.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	1 043 673	3 184		(68 530)	(741)	(66 087)	977 586
2. District Health Services	11 764 375	52 641		76 096	285 167	413 904	12 178 279
3. Emergency Medical Services	1 316 456	5 300			36 285	41 585	1 358 041
4. Provincial Hospital Services	4 660 955	8 283		11 424	173 302	193 009	4 853 964
5. Central Hospital Services	7 685 157	32 806		80 542	338 793	452 141	8 137 298
6. Health Sciences and Training	404 624			22	15 100	15 122	419 746
7. Health Care Support Services	623 456			446	17 705	18 151	641 607
8. Health Facilities Management	1 305 869	14 454		(100 000)	(50 856)	(136 402)	1 169 467
Total	28 804 565	116 668			814 755	931 423	29 735 988

Table 6.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	25 859 892	102 214		137 167	880 589	1 119 970	26 979 862
Compensation of employees	16 511 282	41 454		(1 266)	789 381	829 569	17 340 851
Goods and services	9 348 610	60 760		138 433	91 208	290 401	9 639 011
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	1 723 046			(89 151)	(11 244)	(100 395)	1 622 651
Provinces and municipalities	655 803			(17 475)	(11 244)	(28 719)	627 084
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 897						7 897
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	730 977			(4 792)		(4 792)	726 185
Households	328 369			(66 884)		(66 884)	261 485
Payments for capital assets	1 221 627	14 454		(48 016)	(54 590)	(88 152)	1 133 475
Buildings and other fixed structures	572 437			(83 987)		(83 987)	488 450
Machinery and equipment	649 135	14 454		34 925	(54 590)	(5 211)	643 924
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	55			1 046		1 046	1 101
Payments for financial assets							
Total	28 804 565	116 668			814 755	931 423	29 735 988

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Roll-overs - R116 668 000

National - R14 454 000

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management - R14 454 000

R14 454 000 rolled over from 2022/23 for the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant, Health Technology Project.

Provincial - R102 214 000

Programme 1: Administration - R3 184 000

Programme 2: District Health Services - R52 641 000

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services - R5 300 000

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - R8 283 000

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services - R32 806 000

R102 214 000 rolled over from 2022/23, reallocated to alleviate current year service pressures.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 6.2: Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. District Health Services					
3. Emergency Medical Services					
4. Provincial Hospital Services					
5. Central Hospital Services					
6. Health Sciences and Training					
7. Health Care Support Services					
8. Health Facilities Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1		(39 337)	Programme 1		807
			Programme 2		7 640
			Programme 4		685
			Programme 5		30 117
			Programme 6		22
			Programme 7		66
Total		(39 337)	Total		39 337

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.2: Management			Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics		
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds to enable the replacement of obsolete computer equipment.	(3 592)			591
			Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres		
			Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals		
			Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals		
			Sub-programme 4.2: Tuberculosis Hospitals		
			Sub-programme 4.3: Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals		
			Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services		
			Sub-programme 6.1: Nursing Training College		
			Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic services		
			Machinery and equipment	To strengthen the Information Technology (IT) platform by replacing obsolete computers.	
Sub-programme 1.2: Management			Sub-programme 1.2: Management		
Households	Reprioritisation of funds to mitigate service pressures within the Department of Health and Wellness.	(30 807)	Goods and services	To augment funding in priority service areas within the Chief Financial Officer's office that relates to the Special Investigating Unit for the purposes of investigating Supply Chain Management and Covid-19 related accrual expenditure.	807
			Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services		
			Goods and services	To address service delivery pressures related to increase service load, addressing service backlogs, etc.	30 000
Sub-programme 1.2: Management			Sub-programme 2.1: District Management		
Goods and services	Realignment of funds from Information Management to where the mandate primarily resides in the Chief Directorate: Health Programmes in terms of the Telehealth project.	(2 500)	Goods and services	Realignment of funds from Information Management to where the mandate primarily resides in the Chief Directorate: Health Programmes in terms of the Telehealth project.	2 500
Machinery and equipment		(2 438)	Machinery and equipment		2 438
Programme 2			Programme 2		
			Programme 7		
Total			Total		
Sub-programme 2.1: District Management			Sub-programme 2.1: District Management		
Goods and services	Savings realised in various Goods and services items to fund essential capital equipment.	(700)	Machinery and equipment	To fund accrual expenditure not budgeted for and the replacement of obsolete computer equipment in the Garden Route District.	700
Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics			Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics		
Provinces and Municipalities	Reduction in the transfer allocation to the City of Cape Town municipality to offset costs of medicine ordered on their behalf by Metro Health Services Public Health Care Facilities, during the period they were unable to order from the Cape Medical Depot.	(11 851)	Goods and services	To fund the cost of medicine ordered on behalf of the City of Cape Town municipality by Metro Health Services Public Health Care Facilities.	11 851

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics			Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds within the Earmarked allocation in respect of Face of Government in Rural Health Services.	(1 972)	Goods and services	To realign the budget within the Earmarked allocation in respect of Face of Government in Rural Health Services.	3 750
Goods and services		(1 758)			
Machinery and equipment		(20)			
Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics			Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres		
Compensation of employees	Re-allocation of the budget within the Cape Winelands Sub-districts in respect of Mental Health services strategic intervention.	(2 125)	Compensation of employees	To realign the budget within the Cape Winelands Sub-districts in respect of Mental Health services strategic intervention.	2 125
Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres			Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres		
Goods and services	Reprioritising of funds in Minor assets to fund the procurement of computer equipment within the Chief Directorate: Metro District Health Services.	(1 000)	Machinery and equipment	To fund the procurement of new computer equipment within the Chief Directorate: Metro District Health Services.	1 000
Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres			Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation within the Provincial Priority allocation in respect of the home delivery of chronic medication in the Rural Health Services Sector.	(2 900)	Goods and services	To fund the development of a Single Patient Viewer (SPV) application to enhance features for addressing home delivery needs and to fund accrual expenditure on computer equipment.	2 500
			Machinery and equipment		400
Sub-programme 2.4: Community Based Services			Sub-programme 2.4: Community Based Services		
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritising of funds within the Khayelitsha/Eastern Substructure to fund new posts created on the establishment previously contracted by Non-Profit Institutions (NPIs).	(1 968)	Compensation of employees	To fund new posts created within the Khayelitsha/Eastern Substructure on the establishment previously contracted by Non-Profit Institutions.	1 968
Sub-programme 2.4: Community Based Services			Sub-programme 2.4: Community Based Services		
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritising of funds within the Klipfontein/Mitchells Plain Substructure to fund new posts created on the establishment previously contracted by the Non-Profit Institutions.	(468)	Compensation of employees	To fund new posts created within the Klipfontein/Mitchells Plain Substructure on the establishment previously contracted by Non-Profit Institutions.	468
Sub-programme 2.4: Community Based Services			Sub-programme 2.4: Community Based Services		
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritising of funds within the Northern/Tygerberg Substructure to fund new posts created on the establishment previously contracted by the Non-Profit Institutions.	(1 346)	Compensation of employees	To fund new posts created within the Northern/Tygerberg Substructure on the establishment previously contracted by Non-Profit Institutions.	1 346
Sub-programme 2.4: Community Based Services			Sub-programme 2.4: Community Based Services		
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritising of funds within the Western/Southern Substructure to fund new posts created on the establishment previously contracted by the Non-Profit Institutions.	(1 010)	Compensation of employees	To fund new posts created within the Western/Southern Substructure on the establishment previously contracted by Non-Profit Institutions.	1 010

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.6: HIV/AIDS			Sub-programme 2.6: HIV/AIDS		
Provinces and Municipalities	Reduction of the transfer allocation to the City of Cape Town (CoCT) to offset the cost of antiretroviral drugs ordered on its behalf by Metro Health Services Public Health Care facilities while they were unable to order from the Cape Medical Depot. Additionally, for the provincialisation of CoCT facilities to the Department.	(5 624)	Goods and Services	To fund the cost of medicine ordered on behalf of the City of Cape Town municipality by Metro Health Services Public Health Care Facilities.	5 624
Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals			Sub-programme 7.1: Laundry services		
Goods and services	Transfer of funds to accommodate the absorption of laundry cleaning requirements at 3 facilities within Cape Winelands by Tygerberg Central Laundry, as the continuation of outsourcing has proved to be unaffordable.	(380)	Goods and Services	Transfer of funds to accommodate the absorption of laundry cleaning requirements at facilities within Cape Winelands District by Tygerberg Central Laundry, as the continuation of outsourcing has proved to be unaffordable.	380
Programme 3			Programme 3		
Total		(1 800)	Total		1 800
Sub-programme 3.1: Emergency Transport			Sub-programme 3.1: Emergency Transport		
Goods and services	Savings realised against the item: Minor Assets due to the price per unit being above the R5 000 threshold.	(1 800)	Machinery and equipment	To fund the cost of equipment carried over from the 2022/23 financial year due to the delays in deliveries from suppliers.	1 800
Programme 4			Programme 4		
Total		(700)	Total		700
Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals			Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals		
Machinery and equipment (Finance Leases: Motor vehicles)	Reprioritisation of capital equipment funds to offset overspending in Goods and services at Paarl Hospital.	(700)	Goods and services	To fund the increased service pressures related to medical supplies.	700
Programme 5			Programme 5		
Total		(2 689)	Total		2 689
Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services			Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services		
Machinery and equipment	Savings realised in Assistive devices Medical & Allied equipment due to delays in delivery of medical equipment at Tygerberg Hospital.	(1 047)	Software and intangibles assets	To fund the outlay for the removal and replacement of computer software that posed a risk to the Western Cape Government ICT (Information and Communication Technology) network at Tygerberg Hospital.	1 047
Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services			Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services		
Machinery and equipment	Re-allocation of funds from Groote Schuur Hospital to Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital within the National Tertiary Services Grant to correct erroneous allocation for medical and allied equipment during the 2023/24 main budget process.	(1 642)	Machinery and equipment	Re-allocation of funds to Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital within the National Tertiary Services Grant to correct erroneous allocation for medical and allied equipment during the 2023/24 main budget process.	1 642

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 6		(6 118)	Programme 6		6 118
Total		(6 118)	Total		6 118
Sub-programme 6.3: Bursaries			Sub-programme 6.3: Bursaries		
Households	Savings realised in bursaries for non-employees due to a reduction of bursaries to be awarded for the 2024 academic year.	(6 118)	Goods and services	To fund the increase in expenditure in bursaries for employees due to higher than expected academic programme cost.	6 118
Programme 7		(2 322)	Programme 7		2 322
Total		(2 322)	Total		2 322
Sub-programme 7.1: Laundry services			Sub-programme 7.1: Laundry services		
Goods and services	Savings realised in various Goods and Services items within Tygerberg Laundry.	(422)	Machinery and equipment (Finance Leases: Motor vehicles)	To fund the increase in daily tariffs due to the purchase of new trucks for the Central Laundry service.	422
Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic services			Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic services		
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds to finance the additional cost related to the replacement of fleet vehicles.	(1 900)	Machinery and equipment (Finance Leases: Motor vehicles)	To fund the additional cost related to the replacement of fleet vehicles.	1 900
Programme 8		(476 906)	Programme 8		476 906
Total		(476 906)	Total		476 906
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant (HFRG)					
Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services			Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services		
Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services			Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services		
Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services			Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities		
Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities			Compensation of employees		
Compensation of employees	Saving mainly due to recent vacancies and difficulty in finding suitable candidates due to scarce skills in the built environment.	(7 689)		Realignment of personnel cost to make provision for the impact of the 2023 wage increase.	11 004
Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities			Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities		
Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services			Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services		
Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services			Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services		
Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services			Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services		
Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services			Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services		
Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities			Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities		
Goods and services	Predominantly due to the re-allocation and reprioritisation of slow progressing projects.	(35 120)	Goods and services	Re-allocation and realignment of project funding to project status.	104 131
Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities			Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities		
Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services			Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services		
Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services			Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services		
Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services			Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services		
Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services			Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services		
Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities			Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Predominantly due to the re-allocation and reprioritisation of slow progressing projects.	(231 888)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Re-allocation and realignment of project funding to project status.	124 392

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities			Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities		
Machinery and Equipment	Predominantly due to the re-allocation and reprioritisation of slow progressing projects.	(82 982)	Machinery and equipment	Re-allocation and realignment of project funding to project status.	118 153
Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities					
Software and other intangible assets	Due to the re-allocation of Organisational Development and Quality Assurance projects.	(1)			
Total HFRG		(357 680)	Total		357 680
Provincial Equitable Share (PES): Infrastructure					
Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities			Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities		
Compensation of employees	Slow filing of posts to make provision for the impact of the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	(3 608)	Compensation of employees	To make provision for the impact of the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	3 686
Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities			Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities		
Goods and services	Predominantly due to the re-allocation of maintenance projects.	(27 543)	Goods and services	Predominantly due to the re-allocation of maintenance projects.	36 717
			Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities		
Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities			Households	Provision made for leave gratuity.	41
Building and other fixed structures	Reprioritisation of funds due to slow progressing projects.	(1 000)			
Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities			Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities		
Machinery and Equipment	Reprioritisation of funds.	(8 313)	Machinery and Equipment	Identification of new capital requirement.	20
Total PES: Infrastructure		(40 464)	Total		40 464
Provincial Equitable Share (PES): Tygerberg Hospital (TBH)					
Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services			Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services		
Goods and services	Re-allocation and reprioritisation of maintenance projects.	(52 506)	Goods and services	Reprioritisation of maintenance projects.	7 163
Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities			Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Re-allocation of funding due to slow progressing projects.	(26 256)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Re-allocation of funding for capital projects.	71 599
Total PES: TBH		(78 762)	Total PES: TBH		78 762

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS: Earmarked and contingency funding within the Department					
Programme 1		(30 000)	Programme 2		75 968
Programme 2		(7 132)	Programme 4		10 739
Programme 8		(100 000)	Programme 5		50 425
Total		(137 132)	Total		137 132
Sub-programme 1.2: Management			Sub-programme 2.1: District Management		
Households	Reprioritisation of funds to mitigate service pressures within the Department of Health and Wellness.	(30 000)	Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics		92
Sub-programme 2.1: District Management			Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres		361
Compensation of employees	Unearmarking of a portion of the funding related to the Violence Prevention allocation to mitigate service pressures within the Department of Health and Wellness.	(7 132)	Sub-programme 2.4: Community Based Services		171
Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services			Sub-programme 2.7: Nutrition		6
Goods and services	Unearmarking of a portion of the funding related to PES: TBH (Provincial Equitable Share: Tygerberg Hospital) allocation to mitigate service pressures within the Department of Health and Wellness.	(79 166)	Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals		1 040
Buildings and other fixed structures		(20 834)	Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals		768
			Sub-programme 4.2: Tuberculosis Hospitals		48
			Compensation of employees	Re-allocation of unearmarked funding and contingency reserve allocation to alleviate in-year service pressures.	
			Sub-programme 2.1: District Management		100
			Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics		3 176
			Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres		40 986
			Sub-programme 2.4: Community Based Services		242
			Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals		29 727
			Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals		8 809
			Sub-programme 4.2: Tuberculosis Hospitals		1 114
			Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services		50 425
			Goods and services	Re-allocation of unearmarked funding and contingency reserve allocation to alleviate in-year service pressures.	

Other adjustments - R814 755 000

Funds that become available to the Province - R641 327 000

National

Programme 1: Administration - R21 417 000

Programme 2: District Health Services - R280 788 000

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services - R36 285 000

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - R158 304 000

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services - R244 874 000

Programme 7: Health Care Support - R17 915 000

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management - R3 731 000

R763 314 000 Partial funding for the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.

Programme 2: District Health Services - (R66 516 000)

(R66 516 000) Conditional grant cut in the Comprehensive HIV/Aids Component within the District Health Programmes Grant.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training - (R210 000)

(R210 000) Conditional grant cut in the Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant.

Programme 7: Health Care Support - (R674 000)

(R674 000) Conditional grant cut in the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management - (R54 587 000)

(R54 587 000) Conditional grant cut in the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant.

Shifting of funds between votes - (R33 561 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R28 821 000)

(R28 821 000) shifted from Vote 6: Department of Health & Wellness to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for Microsoft Azure Cloud Computing & Technical Support Services.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - (R4 514 000)

(R4 514 000) shifted from Vote 6: Health & Wellness to Vote 10: Infrastructure to fund operational costs resulting from the usage of Brackengate Intermediate Care Facility.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training - (R226 000)

(R226 000) shifted from Vote 6: Department of Health & Wellness to Vote 10: Infrastructure for the extension of the lease of tuition facilities at the Boland Further Education and Training (FET) College.

Self-financing expenditure - R52 278 000

Revenue Retention 2022/23 - R52 278 000

Programme 1: District Health Services - R4 339 000

Programme 2: District Health Services - R26 916 000

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - R4 244 000

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services - R16 779 000

R52 278 000 Reallocation to alleviate current year service delivery pressures.

Provincial funding: R51 558 000

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - R5 442 000

R5 442 000 For the creation of posts at Valkenberg Hospital funded from guaranteed revenue received from the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development (DOJCD) for forensic psychiatric observation services provided in accordance with the Criminal Procedures Act 51 of 1977, sections 77 to 79.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training - R16 000 000

R16 000 000 for the Western Cape College of Nursing (WCCN) for the increase in operational costs linked to additional academic programmes/student numbers.

Programme 1: Administration - R2 324 000

Programme 2: District Health Services - R15 937 000

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - R2 268 000

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services - R8 987 000

R29 516 000 for the Department's in-year service pressures.

Programme 2: District Health Services - R600 000

R600 000 Cash Donation: for the appointment of a professional nurse to render Community Oriented Primary Health Care Services (COPC) in the Cape Winelands District.

Realignment of Provincial Budget - R103 153 000

Programme 2: District Health Services - R27 442 000

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - R7 558 000

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services - R68 153 000

R103 153 000 to partially fund remaining service delivery pressures.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year 2023

Table 6.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

2023/24						
Programme	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2023 - September 2023		Projected payments October 2023 - March 2024		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
	1. Administration	977 586	438 743	44.88	538 843	55.12
2. District Health Services	12 178 279	6 110 598	50.18	6 067 681	49.82	12 178 279
3. Emergency Medical Services	1 358 041	655 410	48.26	702 631	51.74	1 358 041
4. Provincial Hospital Services	4 853 964	2 410 541	49.66	2 443 423	50.34	4 853 964
5. Central Hospital Services	8 137 298	4 073 904	50.06	4 063 394	49.94	8 137 298
6. Health Sciences and Training	419 746	200 851	47.85	218 895	52.15	419 746
7. Health Care Support Services	641 607	300 790	46.88	340 817	53.12	641 607
8. Health Facilities Management	1 169 467	453 756	38.80	715 711	61.20	1 169 467
Total	29 735 988	14 644 593	49.25	15 091 395	50.75	29 735 988

2023/24						
Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2023 - September 2023		Projected payments October 2023 - March 2024		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
	Current payments	26 979 862	13 575 204	50.32	13 404 658	49.68
Compensation of employees	17 340 851	8 516 336	49.11	8 824 515	50.89	17 340 851
Goods and services	9 639 011	5 058 868	52.48	4 580 143	47.52	9 639 011
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 622 651	678 434	41.81	944 217	58.19	1 622 651
Provinces and municipalities	627 084	298 000	47.52	329 084	52.48	627 084
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 897	7 788	98.62	109	1.38	7 897
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	726 185	299 718	41.27	426 467	58.73	726 185
Households	261 485	72 928	27.89	188 557	72.11	261 485
Payments for capital assets	1 133 475	389 950	34.40	743 525	65.60	1 133 475
Buildings and other fixed structures	488 450	158 770	32.50	329 680	67.50	488 450
Machinery and equipment	643 924	229 530	35.65	414 394	64.35	643 924
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	1 101	1 650	149.86	(549)	(49.86)	1 101
Payments for financial assets		1 005		(1 005)		
Total	29 735 988	14 644 593	49.25	15 091 395	50.75	29 735 988

Actual payments for the financial year 2022/23

Table 6.4: Actual payments

2022/23						
Programme	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Actual payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	1 113 140	486 161	43.67	570 431	51.25	1 056 592
2. District Health Services	12 049 482	5 827 288	48.36	6 209 533	51.53	12 036 821
3. Emergency Medical Services	1 303 037	593 987	45.58	708 931	54.41	1 302 918
4. Provincial Hospital Services	4 505 585	2 198 929	48.80	2 307 592	51.22	4 506 521
5. Central Hospital Services	7 932 824	3 866 450	48.74	4 061 381	51.20	7 927 831
6. Health Sciences and Training	412 895	179 642	43.51	204 093	49.43	383 735
7. Health Care Support Services	584 898	264 209	45.17	321 020	54.88	585 229
8. Health Facilities Management	1 193 172	301 004	25.23	814 352	68.25	1 115 356
Total	29 095 033	13 717 670	47.15	15 197 333	52.23	28 915 003

2022/23						
Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Actual payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	26 217 373	12 646 078	48.24	13 565 440	51.74	26 211 518
Compensation of employees	16 959 034	8 061 222	47.53	8 659 209	51.06	16 720 431
Goods and services	9 258 339	4 584 856	49.52	4 906 231	52.99	9 491 087
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 689 437	744 720	44.08	836 856	49.53	1 581 576
Provinces and municipalities	659 104	320 930	48.69	309 078	46.89	630 008
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 513	7 360	97.96	8	0.11	7 368
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	706 778	290 830	41.15	388 030	54.90	678 860
Households	316 042	125 600	39.74	139 740	44.22	265 340
Payments for capital assets	1 188 223	326 230	27.46	786 703	66.21	1 112 933
Buildings and other fixed structures	327 078	70 199	21.46	166 463	50.89	236 662
Machinery and equipment	847 874	251 292	29.64	619 563	73.07	870 855
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	13 271	4 739	35.71	677	5.10	5 416
Payments for financial assets		642		8 334		8 976
Total	29 095 033	13 717 670	47.15	15 197 333	52.23	28 915 003

Expenditure trends

Most of the programmes are projected to spend more in the second half of 2023/24, compared to the first six months of the same financial year, predominantly for the following reasons:

Capital expenditure is historically higher in the second six months, due to tender lead times to import high value clinical equipment.

Higher transfer expenditure is reflected in the last six months due to advances to Non-profit institutions (NPI) being debited to suspense accounts, and cleared to expense accounts at the end of the financial year.

Per programme

Programme	Actual expenditure in the first six months of 2023/24 as % of the Adjusted Budget	Projected expenditure in the second six months of 2023/24 as % of the Adjusted Budget
Programme 1	44.88	55.12
Programme 2	50.18	49.82
Programme 3	48.26	51.74
Programme 4	49.66	50.34
Programme 5	50.06	49.94
Programme 6	47.85	52.15
Programme 7	46.88	53.12
Programme 8	38.80	61.20

Programme 1: Administration

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2023/24 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- The number of claims for medical negligence having increased significantly over the last number of years. The increase in both the number and value of claims has resulted in an increase in actual expenditure where merits have been conceded to the claimant and it is anticipated to carry through in the second half of the financial year.

Programme 2: District Health Services

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2023/24 is marginally lower than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- Conditional Grant cuts in respect of the District Health Programme Grant: Comprehensive HIV/Aids component.
- Due to budget reductions, the Department has taken concerted efforts to reduce expenditure in Goods and Services by introducing cost saving measures.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services (EMS)

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2023/24 is higher than that of the first half mainly due to:

- Anticipated increased overtime over the festive season for emergency personnel.
- The expenditure relating to fleet services, and the purchasing of consumables is higher in the second half of this year, due to the increase of tourism, special events, as well as motor vehicle accidents/incidences, which is always anticipated during the festive season.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2023/24 is higher than that of the first half mainly due to:

- Capital expenditure is historically higher in the second six months, due to tender lead times to import high value clinical equipment.
- Higher transfer expenditure is reflected in the last six months due to advances to Non-profit Institutions (NPI) being debited to suspense accounts, and cleared to expense accounts at the end of the financial year.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2023/24 is marginally lower than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- Due to budget reductions, the Department has taken concerted efforts to reduce expenditure in Goods and Services by introducing cost saving measures.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2023/24 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- Increased own revenue for the Western Cape College of Nursing (WCCN) for the increase in operational costs linked to additional academic programmes/student numbers.
- Bursary payments will be made during the fourth quarter of the financial year.
- Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) transfer expenditure to non-profit institutions are being reconciled and accounted for at the end of the financial year.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2023/24 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- Laundries and Engineering: largely attributed to the receipt of capital equipment, including vehicles, in the second half of the year as well as the delivery and settlement of the large scale linen replacement order.
- Increased maintenance at various forensic pathology services facilities.
- Capital medical equipment in Forensic Pathology Services only delivered in latter part of financial year.
- Warehouse: price escalation to high value contracts being experienced in the second half, such as the non-pharmaceutical delivery service as well as maintenance activities which will only be executed in the second half of the year.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2023/24 is significantly higher than that of the first half. In the first half, the slow rate of expenditure was attributed to delays in construction as a result of adverse weather conditions, taxi strikes, onsite delays, as well as delays with the implementation of the management contractor programme. Furthermore, delays in the finalisation of stage reports were also experienced. Related to Health Technology projects, logistical challenges still existed which impacted the delivery of high value imported equipment. It was also strategically decided to defer the majority of Health Technology projects which were not linked to capital projects, in an effort to anticipate the projected budget cut and to provide financial relief to the rest of the Department.

Per economic classification

Economic classification	Actual expenditure in the first six months of 2023/24 as % of the Adjusted Budget	Projected expenditure in the second six months of 2023/24 as % of the Adjusted Budget
Current Payments	50.32	49.68
Transfers and Subsidies	41.81	58.19
Payment for Capital assets	34.40	65.60

Current payments

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2023/24 is lower than that of the first six months due to, mainly amongst others:

- Due to budget reductions, the Department has taken concerted efforts to reduce expenditure in Goods and Services by introducing cost saving measures.

The full impact of the 2023 wage agreement amounted to a cost of R1.080 billion, which has been partially funded at R763.314 million by national and is included in current payments. Provision for the unfunded portion amounting to R316.854 million was funded within the baseline through savings due to delays in filling posts, attrition on, stopping filling of posts and reprioritisation.

Transfers and subsidies

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2023/24 is higher than that of the first six months due to, mainly amongst others:

- Bursary payments will be made during the fourth quarter of the financial year.
- Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) transfer expenditure to non-profit institutions are being reconciled and accounted for at the end of the financial year.
- Advances to Non-Profit Institutions (NPI) being debited to suspense accounts and cleared to expense accounts at the end of the financial year.

Payments for capital assets

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2023/24 is higher than that of the first six months due to, mainly amongst others:

- The delays in capital and equipment expenditure. Mitigating strategies have been implemented to accelerate expenditure in the financial year.
- Capital expenditure is generally higher in the second six months due to the long tender lead times delaying the projected purchasing of additional capital equipment.
- Slow rate of expenditure was attributed to delays in construction as a result of adverse weather conditions, taxi strikes, onsite delays as well as, delays with the implementation of the management contractor programme. Furthermore, delays in the finalisation of stage reports were also experienced. Related to Health Technology projects, logistical challenges still existed which impacted the delivery of high value imported equipment. It was also strategically decided to defer the majority of Health Technology projects which were not linked to capital projects in an effort to anticipate the projected budget cut and to provide financial relief to the rest of the Department.

Summary of receipts

Table 6.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2023/24								
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	20 119 961	866 467				(33 561)		832 906	20 952 867
Conditional grants	7 199 357		(121 987)	14 454				(107 533)	7 091 824
National Tertiary Services Grant	3 332 007								3 332 007
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	883 298		(54 587)	14 454				(40 133)	843 165
Human Resources and Training Grant	887 123								887 123
<i>of which</i>									
Statutory Human Resources Component	369 008								369 008
Training Component	518 115								518 115
National Health Insurance Grant	36 225								36 225
District Health Programmes Grant	2 049 145		(66 516)					(66 516)	1 982 629
<i>of which</i>									
District Health Component	217 764								217 764
Comprehensive HIV, AIDS Component	1 831 381		(66 516)					(66 516)	1 764 865
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	9 404		(674)					(674)	8 730
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 155		(210)					(210)	1 945
Financing	1 088 430			102 214			52 278	154 492	1 242 922
Asset Finance Reserve	9 704								9 704
Provincial Revenue Fund	1 078 726			102 214			52 278	154 492	1 233 218
Departmental receipts	396 817				51 558			51 558	448 375
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	364 062				22 951			22 951	387 013
Transfers received	16 193				600			600	16 793
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 106								1 106
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	15 456				28 007			28 007	43 463
Total receipts	28 804 565	866 467	(121 987)	116 668	51 558	(33 561)	52 278	931 423	29 735 988

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: R866 467 000

Realignment - R103 153 000

R103 153 000 to partially fund remaining service delivery pressures.

Funds that become available to the Province - R641 327 000

R763 314 000 to partially fund the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.

(R66 516 000) National conditional grant cut to the Comprehensive HIV/Aids Component within the District Health Programme Grant.

(R210 000) National conditional grant cut to the Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant.

(R674 000) National conditional grant cut to the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces.

Roll-overs: R116 668 000

National: R14 454 000 - rolled over from 2022/23 for the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant for Health Technology projects.

Provincial: R102 214 000 rolled over from 2022/23 to alleviate current year service pressures.

Increased/Decreased own revenue 2022/23: R51 558 000

R5 442 000 for creation of posts at Valkenberg Hospital funded from guaranteed revenue received from the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development (DOJCD) for forensic psychiatric observation services provided in accordance with the Criminal Procedures Act 51 of 1977, sections 77 to 79.

R16 000 000 for the Western Cape College of Nursing (WCCN) for the increase in operational costs linked to additional academic programmes/student numbers.

R29 516 000 to partially fund the Department's in-year service pressures.

R600 000 Cash Donation: for the appointment of a professional nurse to render Community Oriented Primary Health Care Services (COPC) in the Cape Winelands District.

Shifting of funds between votes: (R33 561 000)

(R28 821 000) From Vote 6: Department of Health & Wellness to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for Microsoft Azure Cloud Computing & Technical Support Services.

(R4 514 000) From Vote 6: Health & Wellness to Vote 10: Infrastructure to fund operational costs resulting from the usage of Brackengate Intermediate Care Facility.

(R226 000) From Vote 6: Department of Health & Wellness to Vote 10: Infrastructure for the extension of the lease of tuition facilities at the Boland Further Education and Training (FET) College.

Financing: R52 278 000

Provincial Financing: R52 278 000

Revenue Retention: R52 278 000

R52 278 000 from 2022/23 revenue over collection - allocated to alleviate current year service delivery pressures.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 6.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2023/24 R
Received in cash		
Ms Ayanda Mtebhele	Cash donation	30
Mr Azeezat Jimoh	Cash donation	3 000
Wellsave Trading CC - Mr Owen Fang	Cash donation	1 000
DEM Services	Cash donation	695
Subtotal		4 725
Received in kind - Other:		
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints	Naida b30-up	4 386
South African Muslim Charitable trust	Hyperthermia system	449 944
Tania Cameron	Baby bloom maternity bags	11 000
NSH facility board	Scale, Seca, model 334,0-20kgs300	7 641
NSH facility board	Cot, sliding sides, 4 castors,1370mm x 880mm x 1210mm	82 000
NSH facility board	Mattress covers	10 500
NSH facility board	Bed single with mattress	22 350
NSH facility board	Telescope Hopkins@ ii	110 653
Great Foods	Baby toiletries	3 000
The Commodore & the Portwood Hotel	RM trolleys	6 000
DG Murray Trust	3 x fridge/freezer vaccine	162 684
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	Drager incubator	245 499
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	Mr850 humidifier	96 609
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	3 x f&p wire adaptor-dual heated used with mr850 series	4 583
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	3 x f&p temp/ flow prob	12 039
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	3 x f&p mounting bracket c-clamp	3 010
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	3 x f&p neopuff side mount block	1 381
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	3 x f&p mounting bracket pole	2 479
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	3 x blender, oxygen, bird	81 725
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	3 x oxygen & air diss hose kit blender 3.0 meters	3 458
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	3 x flowmeter 0-15 with blender fitting	2 070
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	3 x f&p mobile stand , incl IV pole	30 338
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	PCB Bronchial Circuit Board	14 374
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	Resmed luminous 150	5 522
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	Resmed Stella 100 repair	2 380
The Children's Hospital Trust (Red Cross)	Resmed Stella 100	8 254
Immunospec Pty Ltd	Lancet and allergy test kit	31 731
Teleflex medical	Teleflex medical Pty Ltd	489
West coast technology	Hb meter system	10 638
CE Mobility	Wheelchairs and cushions	211 988
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Saints in South Africa	Wheelchairs	157 594
Fresenius	Scale, medical	24 000
National Department of Health (Global fund)	Dolutegravir/lamivudine/tenofovir 50mg; 300mg; 300mg 28's	19 908 199
Metro Health Services (from Health foundation)	Coffee machines	18 998
Lighthouse Family Church Belhar	Chair office stackable brown	2 979
Doctors Without Borders South Africa	Donation, fridge and microwave	6 298
Doctors Without Borders South Africa	Donation, donation of camera,printer,paper and ink cartridges	23 690
Doctors Without Borders South Africa	Donation, medical equipment & consumables	1 082 073
Subtotal		22 862 556
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		22 867 281

Table 6.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2023/24 R
Granted in cash		
Subtotal		-
Granted in kind		
Woodside Special Care Centre	Furniture and office equipment	135 394
Cathrine Mathilda	10 mattresses	8 250
Garlandale Football Club	Patient bed	15 000
Garlandale Football Club	Bookcase with glass door	1 088
Garlandale Football Club	Bookcase with glass door	1 088
Garlandale Football Club	Chair midback swivel and tilt	1 824
Garlandale Football Club	Chair midback swivel and tilt	1 824
Garlandale Football Club	Chair visitor	684
Garlandale Football Club	Chair visitor with arms	638
Garlandale Football Club	Chair visitor with arms	638
Garlandale Football Club	Chair visitor with arms	638
Garlandale Football Club	Chair visitor with arms	638
Garlandale Football Club	Chair visitor with arms	638
Garlandale Football Club	Chair visitor with arms	638
Garlandale Football Club	Chair visitor with arms	638
Garlandale Football Club	Chair visitor with arms	638
Garlandale Football Club	Chair visitor with arms	638
Garlandale Football Club	Chair visitor with arms	638
Garlandale Football Club	Chair visitor with arms	638
Garlandale Football Club	Chair visitor with arms	638
Garlandale Football Club	Credenza	1 838
Garlandale Football Club	Desk single pedestal	2 138
Mrs Desiree van de Westhuizen	Table wood	650
Mrs Susan Isaacs	Patient bed	15 000
Mrs Susan Isaacs	Cardiac table	1 575
Mrs Gerenique Isaacs	Chair with visitors arms	638
Khayelitsha Community Health Centre (CHC), Site B	Patient bed	15 000
NPO sewing project	Table wood	8 075
NPO feeding scheme	Chairs plastic (x12)	1 800
NPO feeding scheme	Steel 2 door cabinet	925
NPO feeding scheme	Steel 2 door cabinet	800
Work centre for people with disabilities	Steel 2 door cabinet	925
NPO Place of Safety	Bedside cabinets	26 910
NPO Huis Ebenhaeser	Bedside cabinets	29 900
Courage to Care	Bedside cabinets	14 950
Albertinia Versorgingsdiens	8 x bed medical	78 000
Huis Stilbaai	1 x bed medical	14 346
Huis Wallace Anderson	4 x bed medical	57 386
Riversdal Droom	1 x bed medical	14 346
Huis Zenobia Du Toit	2 x bed medical	28 693
Goukam Health	4 x bed medical	56 039
Laodicea Pentecostal Church	1 x bed medical	14 346
Laodicea Pentecostal Church	1 x wooden cabinet	1 088
Kauthar Tofah	1 x preaching table	500
Kauthar Tofah	2 x patient bed	30 000
Mr Deon David Le Roux	Bedside locker	2 875
Mr Deon David Le Roux	3 x mattress	2 475
Mr Stuart Arendse	Mattress	825
Facility Board	Patient bed	15 000
Plumrus	Access board x 43	64 500
Plumrus	Bedside lockers x 6	17 250
Subtotal		691 595
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		691 595

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 6.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2023/24							
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000			
1. Administration	209 382			(60 807)		(60 807)	148 575	
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	651						651	
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>								
Households	208 731			(60 807)		(60 807)	147 924	
2. District Health Services	1 281 002			(22 267)	(11 244)	(33 511)	1 247 491	
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	655 785			(17 475)	(11 244)	(28 719)	627 066	
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>								
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	602 981			(4 792)		(4 792)	598 189	
Households	22 236						22 236	
3. Emergency Medical Services	961						961	
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	18						18	
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>								
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>								
Households	943						943	
4. Provincial Hospital Services	65 951						65 951	
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>								
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	47 490						47 490	
Households	18 461						18 461	
5. Central Hospital Services	39 056						39 056	
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>								
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	15 506						15 506	
Households	23 550						23 550	
6. Health Sciences and Training	125 777			(6 118)		(6 118)	119 659	
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	7 246						7 246	
<i>Higher education</i>								
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	65 000						65 000	
Households	53 531			(6 118)		(6 118)	47 413	
7. Health Care Support Services	917						917	
Households	917						917	
8. Health Facilities Management				41		41	41	
Households				41		41	41	
Total	1 723 046			(89 151)	(11 244)	(100 395)	1 622 651	

Table 6.9: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	8 168						8 168
<i>National Tertiary Services Grant</i>	8 168						8 168
2. District Health Services	2 331 285				(66 516)	(66 516)	2 264 769
<i>District Health Programmes of which:</i>	2 049 145				(66 516)	(66 516)	1 982 629
<i>District Health Component</i>	217 764						217 764
<i>Comprehensive HIV, AIDS Component</i>	1 831 381				(66 516)	(66 516)	1 764 865
<i>National Health Insurance Grant</i>	33 846						33 846
<i>Human Resources and Training Grant</i>	248 294						248 294
4. Provincial Hospital Services	308 200						308 200
<i>National Health Insurance Grant</i>	2 379						2 379
<i>Human Resources and Training Grant</i>	305 821						305 821
5. Central Hospital Services	3 656 847						3 656 847
<i>National Tertiary Services Grant</i>	3 323 839						3 323 839
<i>Human Resources and Training Grant</i>	333 008						333 008
6. Health Sciences and Training	9 404				(674)	(674)	8 730
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	9 404				(674)	(674)	8 730
7. Health Care Support Services	2 155				(210)	(210)	1 945
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	2 155				(210)	(210)	1 945
8. Health Facilities Management	883 298	14 454			(54 587)	(40 133)	843 165
<i>Health Facility Revitalisation Grant</i>	883 298	14 454			(54 587)	(40 133)	843 165
Total	7 199 357	14 454			(121 987)	(107 533)	7 091 824

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 6.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 6.10.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	9 480				308	308	9 788
2. Management	1 034 193	3 184		(68 530)	(1 049)	(66 395)	967 798
Total	1 043 673	3 184		(68 530)	(741)	(66 087)	977 586

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	818 442	3 184		(5 285)	(741)	(2 842)	815 600
Compensation of employees	435 649				21 417	21 417	457 066
Goods and services	382 793	3 184		(5 285)	(22 158)	(24 259)	358 534
Transfers and subsidies to	209 382			(60 807)		(60 807)	148 575
Departmental agencies and accounts	651						651
Households	208 731			(60 807)		(60 807)	147 924
Payments for capital assets	15 849			(2 438)		(2 438)	13 411
Machinery and equipment	15 849			(2 438)		(2 438)	13 411
Total	1 043 673	3 184		(68 530)	(741)	(66 087)	977 586

Table 6.10.2: District Health Services

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. District Management	474 091	964		(2 002)	19 206	18 168	492 259
2. Community Health Clinics	1 682 701	4 083		2 003	48 951	55 037	1 737 738
3. Community Health Centres	2 847 616	20 690		44 030	80 265	144 985	2 992 601
4. Community Based Services	476 631	711		309	3 502	4 522	481 153
5. Other Community Services	1						1
6. HIV/Aids	1 922 836				(66 516)	(66 516)	1 856 320
7. Nutrition	59 526	102		6	631	739	60 265
8. Coroner Services	1						1
9. District Hospitals	4 300 971	26 091		31 750	199 128	256 969	4 557 940
10. Global Fund	1						1
Total	11 764 375	52 641		76 096	285 167	413 904	12 178 279

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	10 353 162	52 641		91 143	296 411	440 195	10 793 357
Compensation of employees	6 305 555	18 339		(5 475)	295 785	308 649	6 614 204
Goods and services	4 047 607	34 302		96 618	626	131 546	4 179 153
Transfers and subsidies to	1 281 002			(22 267)	(11 244)	(33 511)	1 247 491
Provinces and municipalities	655 785			(17 475)	(11 244)	(28 719)	627 066
Non-profit institutions	602 981			(4 792)		(4 792)	598 189
Households	22 236						22 236
Payments for capital assets	130 211			7 220		7 220	137 431
Machinery and equipment	130 157			7 220		7 220	137 377
Software and other intangible assets	54						54
Total	11 764 375	52 641		76 096	285 167	413 904	12 178 279

Table 6.10.3: Emergency Medical Services

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Emergency Transport	1 201 376	5 300			34 154	39 454	1 240 830
2. Planned Patient Transport	115 080				2 131	2 131	117 211
Total	1 316 456	5 300			36 285	41 585	1 358 041

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	1 198 902	5 300		(1 800)	36 285	39 785	1 238 687
Compensation of employees	785 764	5 300			36 285	41 585	827 349
Goods and services	413 138			(1 800)		(1 800)	411 338
Transfers and subsidies to	961						961
Provinces and municipalities	18						18
Households	943						943
Payments for capital assets	116 593			1 800		1 800	118 393
Machinery and equipment	116 593			1 800		1 800	118 393
Total	1 316 456	5 300			36 285	41 585	1 358 041

Table 6.10.4: Provincial Hospital Services

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. General (Regional) Hospitals	2 505 705	7 786		10 083	100 371	118 240	2 623 945
2. Tuberculosis Hospitals	389 350	497		1 228	13 074	14 799	404 149
3. Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals	1 108 890			113	47 784	47 897	1 156 787
4. Sub-acute, Step down and Chronic Medical Hospitals	453 237				6 552	6 552	459 789
5. Dental Training Hospitals	203 773				5 521	5 521	209 294
Total	4 660 955	8 283		11 424	173 302	193 009	4 853 964

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	4 543 877	8 283		11 439	173 302	193 024	4 736 901
Compensation of employees	3 223 154	8 283		816	170 258	179 357	3 402 511
Goods and services	1 320 723			10 623	3 044	13 667	1 334 390
Transfers and subsidies to	65 951						65 951
Non-profit institutions	47 490						47 490
Households	18 461						18 461
Payments for capital assets	51 127			(15)		(15)	51 112
Machinery and equipment	51 127			(15)		(15)	51 112
Total	4 660 955	8 283		11 424	173 302	193 009	4 853 964

Table 6.10.5: Central Hospital Services

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Central Hospital Services	6 696 778	32 720		78 900	306 885	418 505	7 115 283
2. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	988 379	86		1 642	31 908	33 636	1 022 015
Total	7 685 157	32 806		80 542	338 793	452 141	8 137 298

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	7 603 768	32 806		80 425	338 793	452 024	8 055 792
Compensation of employees	5 113 978	9 532			244 874	254 406	5 368 384
Goods and services	2 489 790	23 274		80 425	93 919	197 618	2 687 408
Transfers and subsidies to	39 056						39 056
Non-profit institutions	15 506						15 506
Households	23 550						23 550
Payments for capital assets	42 333			117		117	42 450
Machinery and equipment	42 333			(930)		(930)	41 403
Software and other intangible assets				1 047		1 047	1 047
Total	7 685 157	32 806		80 542	338 793	452 141	8 137 298

Table 6.10.6: Health Sciences and Training

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Nurse Training College	97 684			22	15 774	15 796	113 480
2. Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Training College	35 505						35 505
3. Bursaries	65 261						65 261
4. Primary Health Care (PHC) Training	1						1
5. Training (Other)	206 173				(674)	(674)	205 499
Total	404 624			22	15 100	15 122	419 746

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	274 800			6 118	15 100	21 218	296 018
Compensation of employees	193 699				(674)	(674)	193 025
Goods and services	81 101			6 118	15 774	21 892	102 993
Transfers and subsidies to	125 777			(6 118)		(6 118)	119 659
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 246						7 246
Non-profit institutions	65 000						65 000
Households	53 531			(6 118)		(6 118)	47 413
Payments for capital assets	4 047			22		22	4 069
Machinery and equipment	4 047			22		22	4 069
Total	404 624			22	15 100	15 122	419 746

Table 6.10.7: Health Care Support Services

	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Laundry Services	124 240			380	2 270	2 650	126 890
2. Engineering Services	133 497				3 011	3 011	136 508
3. Forensic Services	264 930			66	9 334	9 400	274 330
4. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	1						1
5. Cape Medical Depot	81 223				2 467	2 467	83 690
6. Health Warehouse	19 565				623	623	20 188
Total	623 456			446	17 705	18 151	641 607

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	590 050			(1 942)	17 705	15 763	605 813
Compensation of employees	379 807				17 705	17 705	397 512
Goods and services	210 243			(1 942)		(1 942)	208 301
Transfers and subsidies to Households	917						917
Households	917						917
Payments for capital assets	32 489			2 388		2 388	34 877
Machinery and equipment	32 489			2 388		2 388	34 877
Total	623 456			446	17 705	18 151	641 607

Table 6.10.8: Health Facilities Management

Sub-programme	2023/24							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Community Health Facilities	230 263			(58 872)	(20 266)	(79 138)	151 125	
2. Emergency Medical Rescue Services	38 072			(2 254)		(2 254)	35 818	
3. District Hospital Services	174 427			32 721	(14 107)	18 614	193 041	
4. Provincial Hospital Services	212 134			(41 049)	(14 440)	(55 489)	156 645	
5. Central Hospital Services	473 375			(32 584)	(5 693)	(38 277)	435 098	
6. Other Facilities	177 598	14 454		2 038	3 650	20 142	197 740	
Total	1 305 869	14 454		(100 000)	(50 856)	(136 402)	1 169 467	

Economic classification	2023/24							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Current payments	476 891			(42 931)	3 734	(39 197)	437 694	
Compensation of employees	73 676			3 393	3 731	7 124	80 800	
Goods and services	403 215			(46 324)	3	(46 321)	356 894	
Transfers and subsidies to				41		41	41	
Households				41		41	41	
Payments for capital assets	828 978	14 454		(57 110)	(54 590)	(97 246)	731 732	
Buildings and other fixed structures	572 437			(83 987)		(83 987)	488 450	
Machinery and equipment	256 540	14 454		26 878	(54 590)	(13 258)	243 282	
Software and other intangible assets	1			(1)		(1)		
Total	1 305 869	14 454		(100 000)	(50 856)	(136 402)	1 169 467	

Western Cape

Table Adjustment B5: Health

Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
I. Maintenance and Repairs	HMD840001	Maint - Day-to-day - 8.4 Provincial Hospitals	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	11 277	18 835	7 605	26 440
	MSS50001	Maint - Schedule - 8.5 Central Hospitals	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	46 302	10 836	25 403	64 136	89 539
	HMD820001	Maint - Day-to-day - 8.2 EMS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	118	6 134	0	6 134
	HMP850001	Maint - Prof Day-to-day - 8.5 Central Hospitals	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	2 198	17 728	-17 728	0
	MSS30001	Maint - Schedule - 8.3 District Hospitals	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	647	295	603	898
	MSS60001	Maint - Schedule - 8.6 Non-patient care facilities	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	115	30	198	228
	HME850001	Maint - Emergency - 8.5 Central Hospitals	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	735	1 904	0	1 904
	MSS10001	Maint - Scheduled - 8.1 Primary Healthcare	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	06/May/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	60 000	10 203	16 975	7 844	24 819
	HME860001	Maint - Emergency - 8.6 Non-patient care facilities	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	859	839	0	839
	HMP830001-0010	Belville - Karl Bremer Hospital - NHLS relocation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	13/Jun/23	30/Sep/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	6 000	0	0	750	750
	MSS40001	Maint - Schedule - 8.4 Provincial Hospitals	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	650	1 051	-105	946
	HMR810001	Maint - Routine - 8.1 Primary Healthcare	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	5 400	7 305	0	7 305
	HMR820001	Maint - Routine - 8.2 EMS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	578	3 343	0	3 343
	HME810001	Maint - Emergency - 8.1 Primary Healthcare	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	1 834	1 904	0	1 904
	HMP840001-0006	Mowbray - Mowbray Maternity Hospital - Emergency Fire Safety and floor repairs	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	29/Nov/22	02/Jun/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	15 285	0	0	1 326	1 326
	HME820001	Maint - Emergency - 8.2 EMS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	73	37	0	37
	HMR830001	Maint - Routine - 8.3 District Hospitals	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	9 867	17 453	0	17 453
	HME830001	Maint - Emergency - 8.3 District Hospitals	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	3 077	5 397	0	5 397
	MSS10001	Maint - Scheduled - 8.1 Primary Healthcare	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	06/May/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	60 000	162	148	136	284
	HMR840001	Maint - Routine - 8.4 Provincial Hospitals	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	8 099	11 072	0	11 072
HMD860001	Maint - Day-to-day - 8.6 Non-patient care facilities	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	6 595	2 454	0	2 454	
MSS30001	Maint - Schedule - 8.3 District Hospitals	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	4 191	14 595	-1 170	13 425	
HMR850001	Maint - Routine - 8.5 Central Hospitals	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	3 840	7 670	7 163	14 833	
HMD810001	Maint - Day-to-day - 8.1 Primary Healthcare	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	10 095	9 418	0	9 418	
MSS50001	Maint - Schedule - 8.5 Central Hospitals	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	46 302	60 825	69 768	-49 359	20 409	
HMR860001	Maint - Routine - 8.6 Non-patient care facilities	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	2 077	8 478	0	8 478	
MSS40001	Maint - Schedule - 8.4 Provincial Hospitals	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	10 860	13 418	1 733	15 151	
HMP850001-0010	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Urgent stabilisation work to Creche.	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	15/Oct/22	19/Jun/24	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	3 728	0	0	2 359	2 359	
HMD830001	Maint - Day-to-day - 8.3 District Hospitals	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	14 697	9 601	10 956	20 557	
HMP850001-0011	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Maintenance to Creche (Alpha)	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Nov/22	30/Sep/25	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	13 000	0	0	2 444	2 444	
HMP840001	Maint - Prof Day-to-day - 8.4 Provincial Hospitals	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	344	3 000	-3 000	0	
MSS20001	Maint - Schedule - 8.2 EMS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	1 479	2 513	1 960	4 473	
MSS60001	Maint - Day-to-day - 8.6 Non-patient care facilities	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	782	5 084	-3 713	1 371	
HMD850001	Maint - Day-to-day - 8.5 Central Hospitals	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	11 989	108 767	-79 166	29 601	

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
	HME84001	Maint - Emergency - 8.4 Provincial Hospitals	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16 31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	5 005	1 904	0	1 904
TOTAL: Maintenance and Repairs(35 projects)									250 617	199 207	392 523	-45 028	347 495
2. New or Replaced Infrastructure													
	HC1810021	Gugulethu - Gugulethu 2 CDC - New	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	31/Oct/23 31/May/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	200 000	0	4 000	-4 000	0
	C1840055	Manenberg - Klipfontem Regional Hospital - Replacement PH1	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/Dec/18 31/Jun/35	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 329 676	8 484	3 978	9 372	13 350
	C1810096	Vredenburg - Vredenburg CDC - New	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	30/Nov/17 31/May/21	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	70 000	0	295	-294	1
	C1810059	Maitjiesfontein - Maitjiesfontein Satellite Clinic - Replacement	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Central Karoo	Langsburg	19/Dec/14 31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	6 000	0	1	-1	0
	C1860014	Parow - Cape Medical Depot - Replacement (Stages 3-7)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	31/Dec/23 31/Mar/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	260 000	0	1 440	-1 440	0
	C1820027	Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Ambulance Station - Replacement	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	26/Jun/17 18/Dec/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	8 450	3 592	3 658	4 526	8 184
	C1860094	Observatory - Observatory PHLE - Completion works	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	18/Nov/21 31/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	5 812	2 456	905	3 313	4 218
	C1810062	Philippi - Welferstein CDC - New	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Nov/17 30/Mar/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	130 338	1 061	547	615	1 162
	HC1810004	Knyasa - Horale Clinic - Replacement	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Garden Route	Knyasa	06/Oct/22 28/Feb/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	35 000	0	26 000	-22 300	3 700
	C1810086	Saldanha - Diazville Clinic - Replacement	Stage 4: Design Documentation	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	21/Nov/17 30/Jun/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	49 269	1 215	498	718	1 216
	C1810032	Gouda - Gouda Clinic - Replacement	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Mar/17 07/Nov/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	23 713	0	610	-609	1
	C1810016	Deift - Symphony Way CDC - New	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	26/Jun/11 31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	63 601	0	1	0	1
	C1840025	Belhar - Belhar Regional Hospital - New	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	15/Jun/22 30/Sep/35	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	3 691 201	0	945	-944	1
	C1810068	Mossel Bay - George Road Sat Clinic (Rep) - Replacement	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	15/Feb/21 31/May/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	11 000	92	1 651	0	1 651
	C1810055	Maitland - Maitland CDC - Replacement	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	13/Dec/17 31/Dec/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	160 368	570	1 656	-1 086	570
	HC1810031	Calabary - Calabary Clinic (Rep) - Replacement	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	31/Oct/23 31/Dec/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	30 000	0	0	1	1
	HC1820003	Maitland - Priedlands Ambulance Station (Rep) - EMS and ECC replacement on Alexandra Hosp site	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	04/Aug/22 31/Mar/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	65 000	0	9 000	-5 250	3 750
	C1810021	Elsies River - Elsie's River CHC - Replacement	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	25/May/16 31/Jul/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	257 847	64	1 384	1 171	2 555
	C1820002	De Doorns - De Doorns Ambulance Station - Replacement	Stage 7: Close out	Cape Winelands	Breedee Valley	01/Sep/14 30/Apr/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	19 660	0	1	157	158
	C1860012	Observatory - Observatory PPL - Replacement	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	12/Sep/14 31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	306 282	0	3 653	-1 038	2 615
	C1840016	Hospital - Forensic Precinct Enabling Work	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/10 31/Aug/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	23 453	101	330	221	551
	C1860007	Knyasa - Knyasa PPL - Replacement	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	Garden Route	Knyasa	01/Nov/14 20/Sep/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	34 216	11 469	7 229	6 271	13 500
	C1810052	Ladismith - Ladismith Clinic - Replacement	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Kamaland	16/Mar/17 31/Dec/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 488 355	5 943	1 572	6 687	8 259
	C1810074	Paarl - Paarl CDC - New	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	28/Feb/17 31/Oct/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	85 589	233	2 776	-1 819	957
	C1810017	Cape Town - District Six CDC - New	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	12/Jun/11 31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	109 228	0	0	1	1

Western Cape
 Table Adjustment B5: Health
 Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
	C1860003	Beaufort West - Beaufort West FPL - Replacement	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	01/Apr/09	30/Apr/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	11 461	0	1	0	1
	C1810043	Hout Bay - Hout Bay CDC - Replacement and Consolidation	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	21/Jun/18	31/Mar/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	139 522	321	1 109	-769	340
	C1810080	Ravenswood - Ravenswood CDC - Replacement	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Aug/15	31/May/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	79 688	319	9 889	-7 256	2 633
	HC1850002	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Replacement (PPP)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/12	30/Jun/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	10 500 000	0	6 953	7 314	14 267
	C1820059	Montagu Gardens - Pnielands Ambulance Station Workshop (Repl) - Acquisition for replacement	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	05/Aug/22	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	25 000	0	1 000	-999	1
	C1810038	Hanover Park - Hanover Park CHC - Replacement	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Jun/16	31/Jul/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	233 299	40	2 533	0	2 533
	C1820057	Maitland - EMS Head Office (Repl) - Replacement	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	24/Feb/22	30/Aug/25	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	34 123	0	1	0	1
	C1810101	Worcester - Avian Park Clinic - New	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	01/Jul/15	31/Dec/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	37 087	49	190	518	708
	C1810100	Wolsley - Wolsley Clinic - Replacement	Stage 7: Close out	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	30/Mar/12	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	25 274	0	241	-229	2
	C1810095	Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Clinic - Replacement	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	30/Jun/17	31/May/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	30 068	117	2 084	-1 684	400
	HC1830018	Malmesbury - Swardland Hospital (Repl) - Replacement (FIDPM Stage 2)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Swardland	31/Oct/23	31/Dec/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	4 000	0	300	-300	0
	C1860012	Observatory - Observatory FPL - Replacement	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	12/Sept/14	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	306 282	0	1	-1	0
	C1810088	St-Herens Bay - Sandy Point Satellite Clinic - Replacement	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	05/May/15	31/May/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	9 958	50	666	-616	50
	HC1810033	Milnium - Milnium CDC (Repl) - Replacement	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Dec/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	200 000	0	0	1	1
TOTAL: New or Replaced Infrastructure(39 projects)										22 099 821	36 176	97 098	-9 759	87 339
3. Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment														
	C1830118	Bredasdorp - Otto du Plessis Hospital - Acute Psychiatre Ward	Stage 7: Close out	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	30/Apr/16	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	14 305	0	1	0	1
	C1830123	Caledon - Caledon Hospital - Acute Psychiatre Unit and R & R	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	03/Jul/17	01/Apr/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	12 520	5 132	669	6 774	7 443
	C1850103	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Ventilation and AC refurb and mesh installation (Alpha)	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	25/Jul/17	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	6 100	1 842	2 400	3 700	6 100
	C1850104	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Ventilation and AC refurb and mesh installation (Beta)	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	25/Jul/17	31/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	50 020	17 657	16 678	0	16 678
	C1850082-0003	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - External and Internal Logistics - Signage	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	14/May/19	31/Aug/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	12 300	0	462	-376	86
	C1810161	Nyanga - Nyanga CDC - Pharmacy Compliance and General Maintenance	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Jun/16	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	5 965	432	106	588	694
	C1850054	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - BMS Upgrade	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Jun/16	02/Apr/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	21 000	0	1	530	531
	HC1850013	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Repair and remedial works to Theatres Block C	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	30/Apr/28	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	50 000	0	17 134	-17 134	0
	C1810307	Calitzdorp - Calitzdorp Clinic - R, R and R (Alpha)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	Kommando	30/Jul/18	31/Oct/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	4 510	31	472	-441	31

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
	C183076	Ladsmith - Ladsmith (Alan Blyth) Hospital - R, R and R (Beta)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	Kannaland	Kannaland	30/Jul/18	31/May/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	20 522	82	603	-535	68
	C1810308	Zoor - Annaliesstein Clinic - R, R and R (Alpha)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	Kannaland	Kannaland	30/Jul/18	31/May/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	3 856	47	308	-259	49
	C1830052	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - 11KV Main Substation Upgrade	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	28 980	0	0	750	750
	C1830116	Pikberg - Radio Kooze Hospital - Hospital layout improvement	Stage 4: Design Documentation	West Coast	Bergvliet	Bergvliet	01/Jun/16	31/Oct/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	33 567	130	2 012	-1 092	920
	C1830119	Belville - Karl Breuer Hospital - Hospital Repairs and Renovation	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	19/Dec/17	30/Nov/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	345 000	0	2 559	-2 558	1
	C1850083-0001	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Fire Safety - South-eastern Block and mechanical work	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	15/Apr/19	31/Jul/28	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	110 000	0	1 610	-854	756
	C1830120	Ceres - Ceres Hospital - Hospital and nurses home repairs and renovation	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Witzenberg	28/Feb/18	31/Mar/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	41 091	772	426	1 387	1 813
	C1830124	Fish Hoek - False Bay Hospital - Fire Compliance completion and changes to internal spaces	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	24/Dec/18	30/Jul/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	68 661	1 587	411	1 077	1 488
	C1840067	Matieland - Alexandra Hospital - Repairs and renovation (Alpha)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	18/Mar/18	30/Sep/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	7 400	0	470	-469	1
	C1860051	Nelspoort - Nelspoort Hospital - Repairs to wards	Stage 7: Close out	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Beaufort West	22/Aug/17	30/Apr/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	17 300	124	167	-43	124
	C1850001	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Central Kitchen - Floor Replacement	Stage 6: Design documentation (Production information)	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	3 508	0	0	1	1
	C1850005	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - EC upgrade and additions	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/Jul/10	31/Mar/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	243 103	1 504	15 000	-3 411	11 589
	C1830121	Sonmester West - Helderberg Hospital - Repairs and renovation (Alpha)	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Nov/17	26/Aug/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	38 952	2 831	5 185	5 517	10 702
	C1830122	Stellenbosch - Stellenbosch Hospital - Hospital and stores repairs and renovation	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Stellenbosch	26/Oct/17	30/May/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	38 120	12 058	9 091	0	9 091
	C1830117	Swellendam - Swellendam Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Overberg	Swellendam	Swellendam	01/Jun/16	30/Apr/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	5 943	147	149	-2	147
	C1840061	Worcester - Worcester Hospital - Relocation of MOU	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Breede Valley	14/Feb/18	31/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	14 576	3 302	5 467	1 720	7 187
	C1830002	Beaufort West - Beaufort West Hospital - Rationalisation	Stage 3: Design Development	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Beaufort West	09/Oct/18	28/Feb/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	76 900	645	689	-44	645
	C1850056	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - R and R to OPD (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	09/Feb/21	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	120 000	29	782	-765	17
	C1850055	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Ventilation and AC refurb incl mech installation (Alpha)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	25/Jul/17	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	11 000	0	1	-1	0
	C1850078-0008	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Rehab of various wards Block C, Ward J1EC and Trauma	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Nov/21	31/May/22	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	100 000	56	1 093	-1 037	56
	C1840070	Matieland - Alexandra Hospital - Wards renovations to enable Valkenberg Hospital Forensic Psychiat dec	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Mar/18	31/Aug/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	13 266	0	279	-117	162
	HC1810020	Ceres - Ceres CDC - Enabling work and rehabilitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Witzenberg	01/Apr/23	30/May/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	48 000	507	36 000	-30 494	5 506
	C1850031	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Replacement Enabling - ICT Cable Relocation	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	22/Jun/23	31/Mar/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	10 000	0	1	90	91

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
	C1830124	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Electrical system upgrade - replace 11kV switchgear	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	15/Feb/23	31/Aug/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	114 000	0	812	1 618	2 430
	C1830125	Malmesbury - Swardland Hospital - Prefabricated Wards	Stage 7: Close out	West Coast	Swardland	15/Jul/17	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	42 011	0	153	-152	1
	HC1860005	Parow - Parow WC Health Warehouse - Mezzanine R, R & R	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Aug/22	24/Sep/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	23 000	133	16 000	-14 137	1 863
	C1830127	Belville - Karl Bremer Hospital - Demolitions and parking	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	19/Dec/17	31/May/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	26 000	0	1	0	1
	C1850047	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - 11kV Generator Panel Upgrade	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	13 450	0	0	445	445
	HC1840013	Maitland - Alexandra Hospital - R, R and R to Wards 1-10, 15 and 16	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	15/Sep/22	31/Oct/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	100 000	3 886	54 303	-47 038	7 265
	HC1840012	Michells Plain - Lentegour Hospital - R, R & R to accommodate Child and Adolescent beds	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/Mar/23	09/Aug/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	20 000	612	16 000	-9 700	6 300
	C1850083	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Fire Safety	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	15/Apr/19	31/Jun/32	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	312 000	280	1	279	280
	C1850074	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Hot water system upgrade	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	28/Feb/19	31/May/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	31 900	5 038	5 507	8 492	13 999
	C1850048	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Medical Gas Upgrade	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	02/May/17	30/Jun/27	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	50 000	46	3 360	-2 294	1 066
	C1860100	Worcester - Cape Winelands District Office - Lift upgrade 1892, 1893	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Cape Winelands	Breda Valley	22/Nov/22	31/Mar/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	6 000	0	168	0	168
	C1840083	George - George Hospital - Wards R, R and R (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Garden Route	George	10/Jul/19	30/Aug/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	15 000	0	218	-208	10
	C1810248	Green Point - Green Point CDC - Pharmacy refurbishment and general maintenance	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	21/Dec/18	31/Mar/20	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	29 512	58	1 380	-1 229	151
	HC1820005	Clanwilliam - Clanwilliam Ambulance Station - Entrance R, R and R (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	West Coast	Cederberg	25/Jul/23	31/Dec/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	5 700	0	800	-50	750
	C1830144	Michells Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - Fire doors	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	13/Aug/19	30/Sep/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	19 011	727	2 840	-1 951	889
	C1830045	Somerset West - Helderberg Hospital - EC Upgrade and Additions	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/13	15/Apr/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	98 570	488	1	533	534
	C1850128	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Vent and AC refurb incl mech installation	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	25/Jul/17	31/Mar/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	42 000	0	600	50	650
	C1850129	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Vent and AC refurb incl mech installation Floor C Part 2	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	25/Jul/17	31/Mar/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	34 500	0	600	673	1 273
	C1850130	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Vent and AC refurb incl mech installation Floor D Part 1	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	25/Jul/17	30/Jun/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	45 200	0	1	199	200
	C1850131	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Vent and AC refurb incl mech installation Floor D Part 2	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	25/Jul/17	31/Oct/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	67 500	0	9 000	-8 300	700
	C1850132	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Vent and AC refurb incl mech installation Floor E	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	25/Jul/17	31/Oct/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	47 200	0	9 000	-8 800	200
	C1850133	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Vent and AC refurb incl mech installation Floor F	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	25/Jul/17	31/Oct/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	48 100	0	60	190	250

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
	C1850134	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Vent and AC refurb incl mech installation Floors A, B	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	25/Jun/17	31/Oct/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	44 000	0	6 000	-5 400	600
	C1810130	Primary Healthcare - Pharmacies rehabilitation (Alpha)	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	24 143	37	100	365	465
	C1830073	District Hospitals - Pharmacies Rehabilitation (Alpha)	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	02/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	7 345	20	119	0	119
	C1840008	Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - Upgrading of Theatres and Ventilation	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	22/May/15	30/Sep/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	55 292	7 960	10 073	0	10 073
	HC1820006	Pinehills - Pinehills Ambulance Station - Communication Centre relocation	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Jun/24	31/Dec/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	20 000	0	1	-1	0
	C1840053	Worcester - Worcester Hospital - Fire compliance	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Breedee Valley	01/Apr/15	31/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	35 985	3 270	2 141	5 829	7 970
	C1850081-0002	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Enabling work ward decanting (exist bldg) - Minor work various ward	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	29 200	407	0	1	1
	C1850078-0001	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Rehabilitation of various wards (Alpha) - Block A	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	02/Jun/19	31/Aug/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	615 000	0	1 273	-1 272	1
	C1830080	Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - Ph2B Completion	Stage 7: Close out	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	31/Mar/15	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	176 000	0	1	0	1
	C1810274	Retreat - Retreat CHC - Rehabilitation (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	21/Jun/21	31/Dec/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	110 563	1 552	526	108	634
	C1850078-0007	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Rehab of various wards - Block A (LGO) Psychiatry OPD	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	02/Jun/19	31/May/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 259	0	1	-1	0
	C1840097	Sidland - Sidland Hospital - Rehabilitation of water reticulation system	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Jul/22	01/Nov/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	20 000	298	134	90	224
	HC1840006	Paarl - Paarl Hospital - Rooftop chiller replacement	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	31/Mar/21	31/Jun/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	7 100	1 266	0	7 031	7 031
	C1840117	Brooklyn - Brooklyn Chest Hospital - Fire compliance (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	30 000	209	0	209	209
	C1840123	Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - Fire compliance (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	103 096	357	0	357	357
	HC1850016	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Protea Court Office Accommodation Rehab	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	02/Feb/23	30/Jun/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	30 000	0	0	1 153	1 153
	C1850138	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Replacement Enabling - Demolitions	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	50 000	0	0	873	873
	C1850137	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Replacement Enabling - Parking and Helistop replacement	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	50 000	0	0	873	873
	HC1850037	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Replacement Enabling - R, R and R to Sarah Dollie Precinct	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	31/Oct/23	30/Apr/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	130 000	0	0	1	1
	C1810286	Gugulethu - Gugulethu CHC - MOU rehabilitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Sep/21	30/Apr/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	32 000	11	364	80	444
	C1810240	Khayelitsha - Nongile CDC - Rehabilitation (Alpha)	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Mar/21	30/Dec/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	34 908	624	329	601	930
	HC1830049	Malmesbury - Swardland Hospital (Repl) - Enabling Work - Municipal road	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Swardland	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	8 395	0	0	8 395	8 395
	HC1850016	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Protea Court Office Accommodation Rehab	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	02/Feb/23	30/Jun/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	30 000	0	0	1 547	1 547
	HC1850013	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Repair and remedial works to Theatres Block C	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	30/Apr/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	50 000	0	0	3 414	3 414

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
	C1810260	Nyanag - Nyanag CDC - Rehabilitation (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	21/Apr/21 31/Jul/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	8 000	25	91	30	121
	C1830034	Montagu - Montagu Hospital - Rehabilitation	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	01/Mar/19 28/Feb/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	42 200	1 112	344	670	1 014
TOTAL: Rehabilitation, Renovations & Returnship(80 projects)													
4. Upgrading and Additions													
	C1830044	Robertson - Robertson Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward and New EC	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	02/Oct/18 31/Jul/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	82 817	586	573	1 373	1 946
	C1810090	Stellenbosch - Kayamandi Clinic - Upgrade and additions (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	02/Jun/22 31/Jul/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	50 655	0	454	247	701
	C1830114	Ceres - Ceres Hospital - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	01/Jun/16 28/Nov/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	6 441	179	164	243	407
	C1810279	Hamover Park - Hamover Park CHC - Demolitions	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Jun/16 30/Sep/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	7 410	4 271	3 398	0	3 398
	C1810048	Bohasing - Bohasing CDC - Upgrades and Additions	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	26/Apr/17 27/Jun/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	20 600	6 367	5 105	5 486	10 591
	HC1830038	Atlantis - Western Hospital - Linen bank and waste management relocation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	19/Jun/23 30/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	80	0	2 680	2 680
	C1810251	Bomkebeul - Vanguard CHC - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	31/Oct/23 31/Jun/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	40 000	0	244	-244	0
	HC1850015	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - New warehouse (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	21/Oct/22 28/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	25 000	565	20 000	-20 000	0
	C1850006	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - New Linear Accelerator Installation New Bunker	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23 31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	16 391	0	0	1	1
	C1830067	Mossel Bay - Mossel Bay Hospital - Entrance, Admissions and EC	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	15/Oct/18 31/Mar/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	65 319	521	2 066	-1 445	621
	C1810053	Langeberg - Langeberg Clinic - Upgrade and Additions	Stage 7: Close out	Central Karoo	Langeberg	30/Apr/14 31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	31 700	0	1 645	-1 079	566
	C1810132	Khayelitsha - Khayelitsha (Site B) CHC - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	31/Mar/24 31/May/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	100 000	0	439	-439	0
	C1820050	Pearl - Pearl Ambulance Station - Upgrade and additions and wash bay	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	28/Dec/22 31/Mar/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	5 000	0	81	-81	0
	HC1840017	Pearl - Sonstrand Hospital - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	30/Dec/23 31/May/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	30 000	0	800	-799	1
	C1830021	Khayelitsha - Khayelitsha Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	23/Feb/15 14/Jun/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	87 413	4 569	18 226	34	18 260
	HC1850039	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - PV Panels installation (Framework Contract)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23 31/Mar/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	10 000	0	0	1	1
	C1830115	Hermanus - Hermanus Hospital - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	Stage 7: Close out	Overberg	Overstrand	01/Jun/16 08/Nov/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	3 700	57	1	0	1
	HC1850015	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - New warehouse (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	21/Oct/22 28/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	25 000	0	0	4 314	4 314
Primary	C1830015	Erste River - Erste River Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	23/Feb/15 28/Nov/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	86 002	11 948	19 319	1 044	20 363
	C1810013	De Doorns - De Doorns CDC - Upgrade and Additions	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Breedee Valley	09/Apr/14 30/Nov/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	36 600	915	2 500	-1 877	623
	HC1830042	Robertson - Robertson Hospital - Interim EC	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	19/Oct/23 30/Sep/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	14 000	0	0	1 400	1 400

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
	HC1850019	Rondebosch - Red Cross War Memorial Children Hospital - Photovoltaic Panels installation	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Feb/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	4 000	0	0	3 358	3 358
	C1810060-0001	Milner - Milner CDC - Fencing to secure new site	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	12/Aug/22	31/Dec/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 429	77	360	-251	109
	C1810146-0001	Gugulethu - Gugulethu 2 CDC - Fencing to secure new site	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	16/Aug/22	31/Mar/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 000	80	360	-359	1
	C1840086	Provincial Hospitals - Fencing (Alpha)	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	02/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 317	0	6	2	8
	HC1860008	Goodwood - Goodwood Clinical Engineering Workshop - New warehouse	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Dec/23	30/Dec/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	15 000	0	1	0	1
	C1810021-0001	Elises River - Elises River CHC - Enabling work incl fencing	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Feb/22	31/Mar/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	4 522	51	48	3	51
	HC1830039	Malmesbury - Swarland Hospital (Repl) - Fencing of new site	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Swarland	23/Jun/23	31/Mar/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	6 000	0	600	-450	150
	C1830145	District Hospitals - Fencing (Alpha)	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	02/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	6 492	0	68	107	175
	C1810271	Grabouw - Grabouw CHC - Entrance and records upgrade	Stage 3: Design Development	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	30/Aug/19	31/Jul/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	13 612	157	148	9	157
	C1860016	Pinelands - Ortho and Prosthetic Centre - Upgrade	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	17/Dec/14	30/Apr/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	26 305	7 410	12 653	-1 717	10 936
	C1850088-0001	Parow - Hygeberg Hospital - Perimeter security upgrade - Southern boundary	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	15/Apr/19	30/Apr/25	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	24 700	9 515	5 699	13 752	19 451
	C1810162	Pearl - Windward Clinic - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Jun/16	30/Jun/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	7 940	109	4 190	-3 725	465
	C1810071-0001	Louis River - Louis River CDC (Repl) - Fencing to secure new site	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	31/Oct/23	31/Aug/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 500	0	1	-1	0
	C1810055-0001	Maitland - Maitland CDC - Fencing to secure new site	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Feb/22	31/Mar/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 500	0	1	-1	0
	C1850117	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - NMB lift upgrade H2 and H3	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Sep/21	31/May/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	27 103	0	2 752	-2 751	1
	C1850116	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - NMB lift upgrade H1 and Hoist	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Sep/21	31/May/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	25 275	0	2 572	-2 571	1
	C1820011	Langesburg - Langesburg Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha) (Alpha)	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	Central Karoo	Langesburg	15/Jul/19	08/Apr/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	5 242	146	343	-124	219
	C1850118	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - OMB SL 16 and SL19, New Workshop lift upgrade and Hoist	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Sep/21	31/May/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	22 275	0	2 938	-2 937	1
	C1820042	Murraysburg - Murraysburg Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	Stage 6a: Design documentation (Production information)	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	01/Sep/19	01/Apr/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	4 100	0	362	-203	159
	HC1830020	District Hospitals - Photovoltaic Panels installation	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	40 785	146	16 315	-9 300	7 015
	C1860057	Mitchells Plain - Lentegeur Laundry - Upgrade and Additions to Dirty Linen Area	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	15/Oct/19	31/Aug/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	15 945	458	790	-322	468
	C1860024	Worcester - WCCN Boland Overberg Campus - Additional Nurses accommodation - Erca Hostel	Stage 7: Close out	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	01/Apr/12	29/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	11 885	0	1	350	351
	HC1810024	Primary Healthcare - Hybrid Inverters Ph1	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	31 383	8 939	25 108	2 174	27 282

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
	HC1810025	Primary Healthcare - Hybrid Inverters P12	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	35 000	0	1	-1	0
	C1860025	Worcester - Boland Nurse College - Training facility at Kerom	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Breedee Valley	01/Apr/12	31/May/20	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	45 100	0	1 200	-333	867
	C1810091	Klampans - Klompans Clinic - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	31/Oct/23	31/May/20	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	43 000	0	1	-1	0
	C1830052	Waberg - Victoria Hospital - New EIC	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/12	13/Oct/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	109 660	0	1	0	1
	HC1840019	Provincial Hospitals - Photovoltaic Panels Installation	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	5 000	0	12 992	-7 390	5 562
	C1830142	Eerste River - Ernie River Hospital - Upgrade of Linen Bank and Waste Management Area	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	14/Oct/19	31/May/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	7 753	78	112	-33	79
	HC1830020	Rondobosch - Red Cross War Memorial Children Hospital - Linen Bank Rehabilitation	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	31/Dec/23	31/Dec/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	10 000	0	1	0	1
	C1840010	Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	23/Feb/15	23/Apr/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	92 700	8 031	17 371	208	17 579
	HC1810032	Piketberg - Piketberg Clinic - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	West Coast	Bergervier	08/Jun/23	31/May/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	48 700	0	122	878	1 000
	C1850102	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - 11KV Generators Replacement	Stage 6: Design documentation (Production information)	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	18/Dec/19	28/May/24	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	23 500	0	1 360	-856	504
	C1850092	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Repurposing of Bank and Post Office Building	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	13/Nov/20	31/May/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	15 000	124	4 767	-3 265	1 502
	C1810022	Gansbaai - Gansbaai Clinic - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Stage 6: Design documentation (Production information)	Overberg	Overstrand	31/Jul/14	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	34 272	1 436	73	423	496
	C1850005-0001	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - EC Upgrade and Additions - Patient bed lift installation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Jun/23	31/Mar/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	6 000	0	180	-179	1
	C1830150	Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - New Acute Psychiatric Unit	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	13/May/22	30/Apr/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	102 000	1 129	1 341	-212	1 129
	C1810263	Knarlfontein - Scottsdale CDC - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Mar/24	30/Mar/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	40 000	0	178	-178	0
	C1830131	Atlantis - West/Leur Hospital - Record Room extension	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	24/Dec/18	30/Apr/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	32 700	192	634	-87	547
	C1850032	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - New Linear Accelerator Installation New Bunker Completion	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/15	15/Apr/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 634	0	1	-1	0
	C1810074-0001	Paarl - Paarl CDC - Enabling new site work incl fencing to secure	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	28/Feb/17	31/Dec/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	11 113	3 116	1 531	2 105	3 636
	C1840089	Paarl - Paarl Hospital - New Obstetric Theatre in Maternity Unit	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	04/Nov/19	31/Oct/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	10 429	77	562	727	1 289
	HC1860007	Parow - Tygerberg Regional Laundry - new linen warehouse	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	25/Oct/22	28/Aug/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	10 000	495	6 000	-3 725	2 275
	C1850079	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Consolidated Security Control Centre	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	12/Dec/19	31/Aug/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 236	0	1	-1	0
	C1820033	Darling - Darling Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Swartland	01/Jun/16	28/Feb/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	3 617	931	1 873	203	2 076
	C1850075	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Balance of 11kV(MV), 400V(LV) network upgr, incl earthing, lightning	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	29/Mar/19	31/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	158 399	2 154	12 000	45 730	57 730

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
TOTAL: Upgrading and Additions(68 projects)														
5. Non-Infrastructure														
	CH820027-0001	Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Ambulance Station - HT - CEI Capital Infrastructure 2023-24	Not Applicable	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/Nov/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	379	0	0	379	379
	CO860034	Bellville - HT Unit - Capacitation	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	2 749	4 099	909	5 008
	CO860036	Cape Town - Infra Man CD - Capacitation	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	4 281	4 452	-236	4 216
	CO860038	Cape Town - Infra Planning - Capacitation	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	7 852	11 730	2 275	14 005
	CO860030	Bellville - Bellville Engineering Workshop - Capacitation	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	3 730	8 412	-436	7 976
	CO860032	Bellville - Engineering and Technical Services - Capacitation	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	686	1 080	94	1 174
	CO860040	Cape Town - Infra Prog Delivery - Capacitation	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	6 023	12 217	-598	11 619
	CO840051	Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Commissioning Support	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	862	1 278	439	1 717
	CO840043	Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Project Support	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	554	532	316	848
	CO830082	Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - Project Support	Not Applicable	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	519	-519	0
	CO850029	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Replacement - Project Support	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	1 467	2 969	-79	2 890
	CO810080	Ravensmead - Ravensmead CDC - OD QA - Replacement	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Aug/15	31/May/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	282	0	130	0	130
	CH860016	Pinelands - Orthonic and Proshette Centre - HT - Upgrade	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	8 000	15	1 900	-1 765	135
	CO860030	Bellville - Bellville Engineering Workshop - Capacitation	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	2 624	5 216	-611	4 605
	CO860032	Bellville - Engineering and Technical Services - Capacitation	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	217	415	31	446
	CO860034	Bellville - HT Unit - Capacitation	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	2 651	3 546	654	4 200
	CO860038	Cape Town - Infra Planning - Capacitation	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	607	1 483	208	1 691
	CO860040	Cape Town - Infra Prog Delivery - Capacitation	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	765	1 227	552	1 779
	CO860036	Cape Town - Infra Man CD - Capacitation	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	1 291	2 981	84	3 065
	CO840010	Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - OD QA - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	23/Feb/15	23/Apr/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	250	0	200	0	200
	CH840010	Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 654	534	760	548	1 308
	CH830093	Michells Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - HT - Waste Management	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	02/Apr/18	29/Dec/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	4 800	0	0	403	403
	CH860012	Observatory - Observatory PPL - HT - Replacement	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Apr/18	31/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	108 066	2 032	13 965	-8 489	5 476
	CH810162	Paarl - Windmill Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Not Applicable	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	31/Oct/23	31/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 321	0	445	-445	0
	CH830135	Colson - Colson Hospital - HT - Theatre upgrade and maintenance	Not Applicable	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	7 986	1 712	2 378	-411	1 967
	CH810228	Saron - Saron Clinic - HT - General maintenance and upgrade (Alpha)	Not Applicable	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/18	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 092	192	428	0	428

Western Cape
 Table Adjustment B5: Health
 Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
	CO860068	Bellville - HT Unit - SCM Support	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	3 971	6 219	709	6 928
	CH830123	Caledon - Caledon Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Unit and R & R	Not Applicable	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 340	321	95	425	520
	CH830146	Cimssdal - Cimssdal Hospital - HT - Laundry - Electrification	Not Applicable	West Coast	Cederberg	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 209	0	1 092	-1 092	0
	CH820033	Darling - Darling Ambulance Station - HT - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	Not Applicable	West Coast	Swartland	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	256	149	137	26	163
	CH820046	Langsburg - Langsburg Ambulance Station - HT - General maintenance	Not Applicable	Central Karoo	Langsburg	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	13	0	13	13
	CH830116	Pikeberg - Radie Koze Hospital - HT - Hospital layout improvement	Not Applicable	West Coast	Bergvriër	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	8 243	29	475	-446	29
	CH810224	Stellenbosch - Cloetesville CDC - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	Not Applicable	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/22	30/Jun/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	3 610	580	1 866	405	2 271
	CO860076	George - George HT Maintenance Hub - Infrastructure Support	Not Applicable	Garden Route	George	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	415	-415	0
	CO860080	George - Garden Route & Central Karoo Maintenance Hub - Infrastructure Support	Not Applicable	Garden Route	George	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	1 421	-1 421	0
	CO860079	George - Rural DHIS Head Office HT Hub - Infrastructure Support	Not Applicable	Garden Route	George	01/Sep/22	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	389	-389	0
	CO860077	Paarl - Paarl HT Maintenance Hub - Infrastructure Support	Not Applicable	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	770	-770	0
	CO860081	Paarl - West Coast Maintenance Hub - Infrastructure Support	Not Applicable	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	1 615	-1 615	0
	CO860078	Worcester - Worcester HT Maintenance Hub - Infrastructure Support	Not Applicable	Cape Winelands	Bredde Valley	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	642	-642	0
	CO860082	Worcester - Winelands & Overberg Maintenance Hub - Infrastructure Support	Not Applicable	Cape Winelands	Bredde Valley	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	1 090	-1 090	0
	CH810218	Paarl - Dalvale Clinic - HT - General maintenance	Not Applicable	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 353	0	889	-889	0
	CH830136	Vredendal - Vredendal Hospital - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	Not Applicable	West Coast	Matzikama	01/Oct/22	31/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	7 000	671	950	-279	671
	CH840061	Worcester - Worcester Hospital - HT - Relocation of MCOU	Not Applicable	Cape Winelands	Bredde Valley	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	3 750	1 340	2 375	-2 374	1
	CH810013	De Doorns - De Doorns CDC - HT - Upgrade and Additions	Not Applicable	Cape Winelands	Bredde Valley	01/Apr/22	30/Apr/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	5 594	374	3 209	-2 835	374
	CH860007	Krussaa - Krussaa PPL - HT - Replacement	Not Applicable	Garden Route	Krussaa	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	690	696	817	-127	690
	CH810052	Ladismith - Ladismith Clinic - HT - Replacement	Not Applicable	Garden Route	Kannaland	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 761	758	749	51	800
	CH810240	Nalmagie - Nalmagie CDC - HT - Rehabilitation (Alpha)	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	3 300	828	0	1 688	1 688
	CH810074	Paarl - Paarl CDC - HT - New	Not Applicable	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	10 200	1 076	1 297	2	1 299
	CH830122	Stellenbosch - Stellenbosch Hospital - HT - Hospital and Stores Repairs and Renovation	Not Applicable	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/22	30/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	5 000	1 734	1 900	2 381	4 281
	CH810230	Strand - Gourow CDC - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	30/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	5 315	99	1 202	-190	1 012
	CH820027	Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Ambulance Station - HT - Replacement	Not Applicable	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	934	651	475	459	934

Western Cape
Table Adjustment BS: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
	CH830119	Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - HT - Hospital Repairs and Renovation	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	12 000	0	1	-1	0
	CH830120	Ceres - Ceres Hospital - HT - Hospital and Nurses Home Repairs and Renovation	Not Applicable	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	31/Oct/23	31/Mar/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 000	0	475	-475	0
	CH830121	Sonesta West - Helderberg Hospital - HT - Repairs and Renovation (Alpha)	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	31/Oct/23	31/May/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	5 055	0	1 425	-1 425	0
	CH860089	Parow - Tygerberg Regional Laundry - HT - Laundry Line Replacement	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	100 000	36 552	1 951	44 679	46 630
	CO860091	Bellville - HT Unit - Asset Management - Implementation	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	7 000	0	1	-1	0
	CH840089	Paarl - Paarl Hospital - HT - New Obscene Theatre in Maternity Unit	Not Applicable	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/21	30/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	3 300	0	10	-10	0
	CH830169	Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - HT - Medical Waste	Not Applicable	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	3 000	0	0	364	364
	CH810068	Mossel Bay - George Road Sat Clinic (Repl) - HT - Replacement	Not Applicable	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	31/Oct/23	31/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 000	0	475	-475	20
	HCH830010	Riversdale - Riversdale Hospital - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Not Applicable	Garden Route	Hessequa	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 000	0	1 900	-1 900	0
	HCH810004	Knysna - Hornlee Clinic - HT - Replacement	Not Applicable	Garden Route	Knysna	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 125	0	1 425	-1 425	0
	HCH810007	Albertinia - Albertinia Clinic - HT - R, R and R (Alpha)	Not Applicable	Garden Route	Hessequa	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	500	0	285	-285	0
	CH840008-0001	Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - HT - Upgrading of theatres and ventilation	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	30/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	10 000	360	1 710	0	1 710
	CH810007	Calitzdorp - Calitzdorp Clinic - HT - R, R and R (Alpha)	Not Applicable	Garden Route	Kannaland	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	270	0	257	-257	0
	CH860096	Goodwood - Goodwood Clinical Engineering Workshop - HT - HT Hub Impl at Paarl, George, Worcester	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	04/Jan/22	30/Apr/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 500	0	10	-10	0
	HC0810004	Knysna - Hornlee Clinic - ODQA - Replacement	Not Applicable	Garden Route	Knysna	30/Sep/21	28/Feb/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	100	0	50	0	50
	CH820042	Murraysburg - Murraysburg Ambulance Station - HT - Upgrade and addition incl swab bay	Not Applicable	Central Karoo	Baarlout West	01/Apr/22	30/Jun/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	201	13	0	13	13
	CH850121	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - HT - Oncology Clinic replacement (Alpha)	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	60 000	59 930	40 250	18 470	58 720
	CH830073	District Hospitals - HT - Pharmacies Rehabilitation (Alpha)	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	10 000	0	10	-10	0
	CH830176	Ladismith - Alam Blyth Hospital - HT - R, R and R (Beta)	Not Applicable	Garden Route	Kannaland	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 000	0	1 425	-1 425	0
	HCH810005	George - Bloubaai Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Not Applicable	Garden Route	George	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	800	0	475	-475	0
	CH820057	Maitland - EMS Head Office (Repl) - HT - Replacement	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	31/Oct/23	30/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	3 000	0	1 900	-1 900	0
	CH810048-0001	Bonitasig - Bonitasig CDC - HT - Upgrade and Additions	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	5 000	1 551	2 850	80	2 930
	HCH820003	Maitland - Pineslands Ambulance Station (Repl) - HT - EMS and ECC replacement on Alexandra Hosp site	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	31/Oct/23	30/Mar/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	3 000	0	1 425	-1 425	0
	CH820059	Montagu Gardens - Pineslands Ambulance Station Workshop (Repl) - HT - Acquisition for replacement	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	31/Oct/23	31/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 000	0	665	-665	0

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Health
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
	CH850078-0007	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - HT - Rehab of various wards - Block A (LG) Psychiatry OPD	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	30/Sep/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	190	-190	0
	HCH850013	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - HT - Repair and remedial works to Theatres Block C	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	30/Apr/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	9 500	0	3 800	-3 800	0
	CH850092	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - HT - Repairs of Bank and Post Office Building	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	31/Oct/23	30/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	475	-475	0
	HCH830016	District Hospital Services - District Hospitals - HT - Kitchen equipment (Alpha)	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/22	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 170	82,5	0	1 170	1 170
	HCH830015	District Hospital Services - District Hospitals - HT - Laundry equipment (Alpha)	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/22	31/Jul/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 486	1 486	0	1 486	1 486
	HCH810022	Michells Plain - Minichells Plain CHC - HT - Fire disaster HT replacement	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/22	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	4 607	911	3 196	141	3 337
	HCH840015	Provincial Hospital Services - Provincial Hospitals - HT - Kitchen equipment (Alpha)	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/22	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	707	233	0	233	233
	HCH840014	Provincial Hospital Services - Provincial Hospitals - HT - Laundry equipment (Alpha)	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/22	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	636	635	0	636	636
	HCH810020	Ceres - Ceres CDC - HT - Enabling work and rehabilitation	Not Applicable	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	31/Oct/23	30/Sep/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	10 000	0	950	-950	0
	HCH810006	George - Paalshoep Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Not Applicable	Garden Route	George	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 213	0	475	-475	0
	CO860103	Bellville - Facilities Management - Infrastructure Support	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	6 743	10 085	1 784	11 869
	CO860103	Bellville - Facilities Management - Infrastructure Support	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	965	1 405	236	1 641
	HCH830033	Belville - Karl Bremer Hospital - HT - Refurbishment 2023-24	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	5 022	1 119	4 377	14 185	18 562
	HCH850018	Central Hospitals - HT - Provincial WiFi accessibility	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	8 473	0	6 263	-6 262	1
	HCH850021	Central Hospitals - HT - Kitchen equipment 2023-24	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	0	0	3 012	-3 012	0
	HCH830022	District Hospitals - HT - CCTV systems 2023-24	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 879	0	2 435	444	2 879
	HCH830028	District Hospitals - HT - Kitchen equipment 2023-24	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	3 195	0	3 034	-2 839	195
	HCH830025	District Hospitals - HT - Laundry equipment 2023-24	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 146	0	2 039	-2 039	0
	HCH830019	District Hospitals - HT - Provincial WiFi accessibility	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	19 088	0	14 108	-14 107	1
	HCH810027	Durbanville - Fismekmal CDC - HT - Refurbishment 2023-24	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	3 204	2 866	1 800	1 404	3 204
	HCH830035	Erste River - Erste River Hospital - HT - Refurbishment 2023-24	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 679	0	2 100	-421	1 679
	HCH820008	Emergency Medical Rescue Services - HT - CCTV systems 2023-24	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	460	228	238	222	460
	HCH860014	Forensic Services - HT - CCTV systems 2023-24	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	665	0	3 230	-2 565	665
	HCH840030	Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - HT - Refurbishment 2023-24	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 689	0	3 098	-409	2 689
	HCH830034	Khayelitsha - Khayelitsha Hospital - HT - Refurbishment 2023-24	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	1 301	0	1 374	-73	1 301
	HCH860015	Laundry Services - HT - CCTV systems 2023-24	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	610	0	950	-340	610
	HCH860018	Laundry Services - HT - Laundry equipment 2023-24	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	04/Feb/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	581	581	6 689	0	6 689

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
	HCH840012	Michels Plain - Lenegeur Hospital - HT - R, R & R to accommodate Child and Adolescent beds	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	3 000	0	1 500	-1 500	0
	HCH850026	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - HT - Refurbishment 2023-24	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	21 092	2 096	14 250	7 442	21 092
	HCH860013	Health Facilities Support - HT - Provincial WiFi accessibility	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	111	0	82	-81	1
	HCH840029	Paarl - Paarl Hospital - HT - Refurbishment 2023-24	Not Applicable	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	989	989	3 070	-2 081	989
	HCH850028	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - HT - Refurbishment 2023-24	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	8 300	7 335	14 250	-5 950	8 300
	HCH850015	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - HT - New warehouse (Alpha)	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	04/Jan/23	30/Nov/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	3 000	0	2 850	-2 850	0
	HCH820009	Pinehills - EMS Head Office - HT - Refurbishment 2023-24	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	4 560	0	4 085	475	4 560
	HCH810028	Primary Healthcare - HT - CCTV systems 2023-24	Stage 5: Works			01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	4 667	0	8 507	-3 840	4 667
	HCH810023	Primary Healthcare - HT - Provincial WiFi accessibility	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	27 417	0	20 267	-20 266	1
	HCH840024	Provincial Hospitals - HT - Kitchen equipment 2023-24	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	83	82	1 092	-1 009	83
	HCH840021	Provincial Hospitals - HT - Laundry equipment 2023-24	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	2 539	0	2 412	-2 412	0
	HCH840018	Provincial Hospitals - HT - Provincial WiFi accessibility	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	23 350	0	17 240	-17 239	1
	HCH850027	Rondebosch - Red Cross War Memorial Children Hospital - HT - Refurbishment 2023-24	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	4 640	4 479	3 225	11 415	14 640
	HCH840031	Worcester - Worcester Hospital - HT - Refurbishment 2023-24	Not Applicable	Cape Winelands	Breedevlei	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	3 217	3 218	1 330	1 887	3 217
	HCH860022	Forensic Pathology Services - HT - Refurbishment 2023-24	Stage 5: Works			01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	5 221	5 221	0	5 221	5 221
	HCH850043	Central Hospitals - HT - Assistive devices	Not Applicable			01/Jan/00	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	15	0	0	22	22
	HCH830050	District Hospitals - HT - Assistive devices	Not Applicable			01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	55	0	0	55	55
	HCH820012	Emergency Medical Rescue Services - HT - Assistive devices	Not Applicable			01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	25	0	0	11	11
	CH840010-0001	Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - CEI Capital infrastructure 2023-24	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	260	0	0	260	260
	CH860007-0001	Kryston - Kryston PPL - HT - CEI Capital infrastructure 2023-24	Not Applicable	Garden Route	Kryston	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	474	0	0	474	474
	CH810052-0001	Ladismith - Ladismith Clinic - HT - CEI Capital infrastructure 2023-24	Not Applicable	Garden Route	Kannaland	01/Nov/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	341	0	0	341	341
	CH860094-0001	Observatory - Observatory PPL - HT - CEI Capital infrastructure 2023-24	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	170	0	0	170	170
	HCH840049	Provincial Hospitals - HT - Assistive devices	Not Applicable			01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	40	0	0	62	62
	HCH840032	Provincial Hospitals - HT - CCTV systems 2023-24	Stage 2: Concept/Feasibility			01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	721	0	0	721	721
	CH830122-0001	Stellenbosch - Stellenbosch Hospital - HT - CEI Capital infrastructure 2023-24	Not Applicable	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	951	0	0	951	951
TOTAL: Non-Infrastructure(127 projects)										629 365	192 556	340 909	-7 387	333 522
TOTAL: Health(349 projects)										29 694 605	580 419	1 305 869	-136 402	1 169 467

Vote 7

Department of Social Development

	2023/24			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R2 460 812 000	R2 479 331 000		R18 519 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Social Development			
Administering department	Department of Social Development			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Social Development			

Aim

To ensure the provision of a comprehensive network of social development services that enables and empowers the poor, the vulnerable and those with special needs.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

This Adjusted Estimates must be read in conjunction with and aligned to the in-year changes to the 2023/24 Annual Performance Plans (APP) tabled as an addendum to the 2023/24 APP by votes and entities in the Provincial Parliament. These changes will be affected to Quarters 3 and 4 and include changes to the outputs, output indicators and targets in the APP.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 7.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	250 490			2 740		2 740	253 230
2. Social Welfare Services	1 119 294	1 206		(14 271)		(13 065)	1 106 229
3. Children and Families	482 076			8 015	17 664	25 679	507 755
4. Restorative Services	512 826			2 788		2 788	515 614
5. Development and Research	96 126			728	(351)	377	96 503
Total	2 460 812	1 206			17 313	18 519	2 479 331

Table 7.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	1 331 093			(10 116)	(351)	(10 467)	1 320 626
Compensation of employees	1 063 555			9 563		9 563	1 073 118
Goods and services	267 538			(19 679)	(351)	(20 030)	247 508
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	1 076 039			4 171	17 664	21 835	1 097 874
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 327			(89)		(89)	3 238
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	1 058 703			937	17 664	18 601	1 077 304
Households	14 009			3 323		3 323	17 332
Payments for capital assets	53 680	1 206		5 945		7 151	60 831
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	53 680	1 206		5 945		7 151	60 831
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	2 460 812	1 206			17 313	18 519	2 479 331

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Roll-over Funds: R1 206 000

Provincial - R1 206 000

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services - R1 206 000

R1 206 000 rolled over from 2022/23 for the modification of specialised vehicles for the transport of children with intellectual disabilities.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 7.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Social Welfare Services					
3. Children and Families					
4. Restorative Services					
5. Development and Research					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1		(3 585)	Programme 1		3 585
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		(142)	Sub-programme 1.3: District Management		142
Machinery and Equipment	Underspending realised due to finance leases being less than anticipated.	(142)	Machinery and Equipment	Redistribution of funds for computer equipment.	142
Total		(142)	Total		142
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		(574)	Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services		1 389
Goods and Services	Underspending realised due to decreased travel and subsistence.	(574)	Goods and Services	Face of Government allocation reprioritised.	1 389
Sub-programme 1.3: District Management		(815)			
Goods and Services	Face of Government allocation reprioritised.	(815)			
Total		(1 389)	Total		1 389
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services		(1 100)	Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services		1 100
Goods and Services	Funding reprioritised due to virtual meetings.	(1 100)	Households	Provision for claims against the state.	1 100
Total		(1 100)	Total		1 100

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.3: District Management			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		
Compensation of Employees	Underspending realised due to staff exit and delays in the recruitment process.	(132)	Compensation of Employees	Provision for the 2023 Wage Agreement.	430
Goods and Services	Face of Government allocation reprioritised.	(822)	Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services		
			Compensation of Employees	Provision for the 2023 Wage Agreement.	524
Total		(954)	Total		954
Programme 2			Programme 2		
Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support			Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support		
Compensation of Employees	Underspending realised due to staff exit and delays in the recruitment process.	(3 900)	Households	Provision for leave gratuity for staff exits and retirements.	500
			Sub-programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons		
			Compensation of Employees	Provision for the 2023 Wage Agreement.	600
			Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities		
			Compensation of Employees	Provision for the 2023 Wage Agreement.	1 865
			Sub-programme 2.5: Social Relief		
			Compensation of Employees	Provision for the 2023 Wage Agreement.	935
Total		(3 900)	Total		3 900
Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support			Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support		
Goods and Services	Face of Government allocation reprioritised.	(5 086)	Households	Provision for leave gratuity for staff exits and retirements.	1 002
			Machinery and Equipment	Redistribution of funds for computer equipment.	4 084
Total		(5 086)	Total		5 086
Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities			Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities		
Goods and Services	Face of Government allocation reprioritised.	(157)	Departmental Agencies	Provision for additional television licences.	1
			Households	Provision for leave gratuity for staff.	13
			Machinery and equipment	Redistribution of funds for computer equipment.	143
			Sub-programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons		
Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Funding reprioritised to Old Age Homes for residential care.	(283)	Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Additional funding for Old Age Homes for residential care.	283
Total		(440)	Total		440

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3		(5 606)	Programme 3		5 606
Sub-programme 3.1: Management and Support		(811)	Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection		1 525
Compensation of Employees	Underspending realised due to staff exit and delays in the recruitment process.	(811)	Compensation of Employees	Provision for the 2023 Wage Agreement.	1 525
Sub-programme 3.2: Care and Services to Families		(442)			
Compensation of Employees	Underspending realised due to staff exit and delays in the recruitment process.	(442)			
Sub-programme 3.5: Child and Youth Care Centres		(272)			
Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Funding reprioritised.	(272)			
Total		(1 525)	Total		1 525
Sub-programme 3.2: Care and Services to Families		(917)	Sub-programme 3.1: Management and Support		96
Goods and Services	Underspending realised due to decreased travel and subsistence.	(76)	Households	Provision for leave gratuity for staff.	96
Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Funding reprioritised.	(841)	Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection		821
			Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Additional funding for Child Protection Services.	821
Total		(917)	Total		917
Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection		(36)	Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection		36
Goods and Services	Funding reprioritised.	(36)	Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Additional funding for Child Protection Services.	36
Total		(36)	Total		36
Sub-programme 3.4: ECD and Partial Care		(300)	Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection		300
Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Funding reprioritised.	(300)	Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Additional funding for Child Protection Services.	300
Total		(300)	Total		300
Sub-programme 3.5: Child and Youth Care Centres		(2 828)	Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection		2 828
Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Funding reprioritised.	(2 828)	Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Additional funding for Child Protection Services.	2 828
Total		(2 828)	Total		2 828
Programme 4		(4 440)	Programme 4		4 440
Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support		(1 901)	Sub-programme 4.1: Management and Support		25
Goods and Services	Funding reprioritised due to service pressures.	(1 901)	Goods and Services	Reallocation of funds for travel and subsistence.	15
			Machinery and Equipment	Redistribution of funds for computer equipment.	10
			Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support		1 876
			Households	Provision for leave gratuity for staff exits and retirements.	1 556
			Machinery and Equipment	Redistribution of funds for computer equipment.	320
Total		(1 901)	Total		1 901

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation			Sub-programme 4.1: Management and Support		
Compensation of Employees	Underspending realised due to staff exits and delays in the recruitment process.	(2 373)	Compensation of Employees	Provision for the 2023 Wage Agreement.	1 128
			Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support		
			Compensation of Employees	Provision for the 2023 Wage Agreement.	797
			Sub-programme 4.3: Victim Empowerment		
			Machinery and Equipment	Redistribution of funds for computer equipment.	448
Total			Total		
			Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support		
			102		
Goods and Services	Funding reprioritised due to service pressures.	(166)	Machinery and Equipment	Redistribution of funds for computer equipment.	102
			Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation		
			Machinery and Equipment	Redistribution of funds for computer equipment.	64
Total			Total		
			166		
Programme 5			Programme 5		
			1 693		
Sub-programme 5.3: Institutional Capacity Building (ICB) and Support for NPOs			Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods		
Goods and Services	Underspending realised due to decreased travel and subsistence.	(4)	Goods and Services	The provision of food parcels.	4
Total			Total		
			4		
Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods			Sub-programme 5.1: Management and Support		
			598		
Compensation of Employees	Underspending realised due to staff exit and delays in the recruitment process.	(697)	Compensation of Employees	Provision for the 2023 Wage Agreement.	598
			Sub-programme 5.3: Institutional Capacity Building (ICB) and Support for NPOs		
			Compensation of Employees	Provision for the 2023 Wage Agreement.	99
Total			Total		
			697		
Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods			Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods		
			922		
Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Reallocation of funds to rectify economic classification for the provision of food parcels.	(922)	Goods and Services	Reallocation of funds to rectify economic classification for the provision of food parcels.	921
			Households	Provision for leave gratuity for staff exit.	1
Total			Total		
			922		
Sub-programme 5.6: Youth Development			Sub-programme 5.3: Institutional Capacity Building (ICB) and Support for NPOs		
			70		
Compensation of Employees	Underspending realised due to staff exit and delays in the recruitment process.	(70)	Compensation of Employees	Provision for the 2023 Wage Agreement.	70
Total			Total		
			70		

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1		(969)	Programme 1		3 709
Programme 2		(15 240)	Programme 2		969
Programme 3		(8 000)	Programme 3		16 015
Programme 4		(4 527)	Programme 4		7 315
			Programme 5		728
Total		(28 736)	Total		28 736
Sub-programme 1.3: District Management			Sub-programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons		
Goods and Services	Underspending due to Government Garage (GG) kilometers costs being less than anticipated.	(969)	Compensation of Employees	Provision for the 2023 Wage Agreement.	969
Total		(969)	Total		969
Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support			Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services		
Goods and Services	Funding reprioritised.	(11 023)	Goods and Services	Face of Government allocation.	1 911
			Households	Provision for claims against the state and leave gratuity for staff exits and retirements.	467
			Machinery and Equipment	Redistribution of funds for computer equipment.	306
			Sub-programme 1.3: District Management		
			Departmental Agencies	Provision for additional television licences.	12
			Households	Provision for leave gratuity for staff exits and retirements.	97
			Machinery and Equipment	Redistribution of funds for computer equipment.	916
			Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection		
			Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Additional funding for Child Protection Services.	7 314
Total		(11 023)	Total		11 023
Sub-programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons			Sub-programme 5.1: Management and Support		
Goods and Services	The assessment of residential facilities being less than anticipated.	(27)	Goods and Services	Reprioritisation of funds to cover for Air travel.	9
			Sub-programme 5.8: Population Policy Promotion		
			Goods and Services	Provision made for resettlement costs.	18
Total		(27)	Total		27
Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities			Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection		
Goods and Services	Reprioritisation of funds for Child Protection Services.	(1 190)	Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Additional funding for Child Protection Services.	4 190
Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Reprioritisation of funds for Child Protection Services.	(3 000)			
Total		(4 190)	Total		4 190

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 3.2: Care and Services to Families			Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support		
Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Funding reprioritised.	(8 000)	Compensation of Employees	Provision for the 2023 Wage Agreement.	7 315
			Sub-programme 5.3: Institutional Capacity Building (ICB) and Support for NPOs		
			Compensation of Employees	Provision for the 2023 Wage Agreement.	56
			Sub-programme 5.8: Population Policy Promotion		
			Compensation of Employees	Provision for the 2023 Wage Agreement.	629
Total			Total		
			8 000		
Sub-programme 4.3: Victim Empowerment			Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection		
Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Reprioritisation of funds for Child Protection Services.	(3 900)	Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Additional funding for Child Protection Services.	3 900
Total			Total		
			3 900		
Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation			Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection		
Goods and Services	Funding for Face of Government reprioritised.	(16)	Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Additional funding for Child Protection Services.	611
Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Reprioritisation of funds for Child Protection Services.	(600)	Sub-programme 5.8: Population Policy Promotion		
Households	Reprioritisation of funds for Child Protection Services.	(11)	Goods and Services	Provision made for resettlement costs.	16
Total			Total		
			627		

Other adjustments - R17 313 000

Funds that became available to the Province - R372 000

National - (R351 000)

Programme 5: Development and Research - (R351 000)

(R351 000) - National Social Sector Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces - reduction of the main budget allocation.

Provincial - R723 000

Revenue Retention 2022/23 - R723 000

Programme 3: Child Care and Protection - R723 000

R723 000 to fund the drop-in centre services for the roll out of the intervention plan.

Shifting of funds between votes - R16 941 000

Programme 3: Children and Families - R16 941 000

R16 941 000 shifted from Vote 10: Department of Infrastructure to Vote 7: Department of Social Development for provision of additional bed space at shelters instead of proposed development of a homeless shelter in the Central Business District (CBD).

Realignment of Provincial Budget

Other

(R106 745 000) reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

R106 745 000 for service delivery pressures includes funding the 2023 wage agreement.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 7.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2023/24 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2023 - September 2023		Projected payments October 2023 - March 2024		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	253 230	120 804	47.71	132 426	52.29	253 230
2. Social Welfare Services	1 106 229	618 724	55.93	487 505	44.07	1 106 229
3. Children and Families	507 755	320 508	63.12	187 247	36.88	507 755
4. Restorative Services	515 614	281 986	54.69	233 628	45.31	515 614
5. Development and Research	96 503	44 863	46.49	51 640	53.51	96 503
Total	2 479 331	1 386 885	55.94	1 092 446	44.06	2 479 331

Economic classification	2023/24 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2023 - September 2023		Projected payments October 2023 - March 2024		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	1 320 626	631 635	47.83	688 991	52.17	1 320 626
Compensation of employees	1 073 118	522 562	48.70	550 556	51.30	1 073 118
Goods and services	247 508	109 073	44.07	138 435	55.93	247 508
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 097 874	731 122	66.59	366 752	33.41	1 097 874
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 238	3 234	99.88	4	0.12	3 238
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 077 304	719 199	66.76	358 105	33.24	1 077 304
Households	17 332	8 689	50.13	8 643	49.87	17 332
Payments for capital assets	60 831	24 128	39.66	36 703	60.34	60 831
Buildings and other fixed structures		43		(43)		
Machinery and equipment	60 831	24 085	39.59	36 746	60.41	60 831
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets						
Total	2 479 331	1 386 885	55.94	1 092 446	44.06	2 479 331

Table 7.4: Actual payments

2022/23						
Actual expenditure						
Programme	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Actual payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	244 225	112 812	46.19	117 896	48.27	230 708
2. Social Welfare Services	1 067 075	607 793	56.96	462 957	43.39	1 070 750
3. Children and Families	454 019	326 048	71.81	126 145	27.78	452 193
4. Restorative Services	482 737	263 514	54.59	222 592	46.11	486 106
5. Development and Research	117 020	39 947	34.14	76 794	65.62	116 741
Total	2 365 076	1 350 114	57.09	1 006 384	42.55	2 356 498

2022/23						
Actual expenditure						
Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Actual payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	1 250 216	584 163	46.72	657 451	52.59	1 241 614
Compensation of employees	1 032 807	486 313	47.09	538 755	52.16	1 025 068
Goods and services	217 409	97 850	45.01	118 696	54.60	216 546
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 062 889	749 171	70.48	314 332	29.57	1 063 503
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 024	3 022	99.93	96	3.17	3 118
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 036 128	729 884	70.44	304 219	29.36	1 034 103
Households	23 737	16 265	68.52	10 017	42.20	26 282
Payments for capital assets	51 059	16 780	32.86	33 614	65.83	50 394
Buildings and other fixed structures		22		34		56
Machinery and equipment	51 059	16 758	32.82	33 580	65.77	50 338
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	912			987	108	987
Total	2 365 076	1 350 114	57.09	1 006 384	42.55	2 356 498

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Actual expenditure for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year is at 47.71 per cent of the adjusted budget and is on par when compared to the actual expenditure of 46.19 per cent for the same period in the 2022/23 financial year. Expenditure for the first six months of the year is higher due to the increase in the procurement of office furniture.

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Actual expenditure for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year is at 55.93 per cent of the adjusted budget and is lower when compared to the actual expenditure of 56.96 per cent for the same period in the 2022/23 financial year. Expenditure for the first six months of the year is on par with the previous year.

Programme 3: Children and Families

Actual expenditure for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year is at 63.12 per cent of the adjusted budget and is lower when compared to the actual expenditure of 71.81 per cent for the same period in the 2022/23 financial year. Expenditure for the first six months of the year is lower due to third quarter payments not being processed in the first six months.

Programme 4: Restorative Services

Actual expenditure for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year is at 54.69 per cent of the adjusted budget and is higher when compared to the actual expenditure of 54.59 per cent for the same period in the 2022/23 financial year. Expenditure for the first six months of this year is on par with the previous year.

Programme 5: Development and Research

Actual expenditure for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year is at 46.49 per cent of the adjusted budget and is lower when compared to the actual expenditure of 34.14 per cent for the same period in the 2022/23 financial year. Expenditure for the first six months of the year is higher due to third quarter payments being processed in September for payment in the new quarter.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Provision for the 2023 wage agreement of R76.212 million has been included in the Vote. Actual expenditure for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year is at 47.83 per cent of the adjusted budget and is lower when compared to the actual expenditure of 46.72 per cent for the same period in the 2022/23 financial year. Expenditure calculated as a percentage of the adjusted budget for the first six months of the year is higher due to additional funding received for the three per cent wage increase, priority appointments, leave gratuity and early retirement penalties.

Transfer and subsidies

Actual expenditure for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year is at 66.59 per cent of the adjusted budget and is higher when compared to the actual expenditure of 70.48 per cent for the same period in the 2022/23 financial year. Expenditure for the first six months of the year is lower due to third quarter payments not being processed in the first six months.

Payments for capital assets

Actual expenditure for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year is at 39.66 per cent of the adjusted budget and is higher when compared to the actual expenditure of 32.86 per cent for the same period in the 2022/23 financial year. Expenditure for the first six months of the year is higher due to the procurement of office furniture in the first six months of the year.

Payments for financial assets

There was no expenditure for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year when compared to the same period for the 2022/23 financial year.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 7.5: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds) - None**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2023/24 R'000
Received in cash		
None		
Subtotal		
Residential Facility for children with disabilities	Baby equipment, Easter Luxurues and CCTV Camera	27
Executive Support (HOD Office)	Bag	1
Metro East Region	Books	1
West Coast Region	2nd Hand Clothes, toys and blankets	2
Secure Care Centre Facility	Gifts from Colleague, trees and plants	7
Other	Gift Vouchers, Dispoable Nappies,	4
Subtotal		42
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		42

Summary of receipts

Table 7.6: Summary of receipts

2023/24									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	2 419 598					16 941		16 941	2 436 539
Conditional grants	4 899		(351)					(351)	4 548
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 899		(351)					(351)	4 548
Financing	35 000			1 206			723	1 929	36 929
Provincial Revenue Fund	35 000			1 206			723	1 929	36 929
Departmental receipts	1 315								1 315
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	935								935
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	44								44
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	336								336
Total receipts	2 460 812		(351)	1 206		16 941	723	18 519	2 479 331

Details of revenue source

Conditional grants - (R351 000)

National - (R351 000)

Programme 5: Development and Research - (R351 000)

(R351 000) - reduction to the Social Sector Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces.

Roll-overs - R1 206 000

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services - R1 206 000

R1 206 000 rolled over from 2022/23 for the modification of specialised vehicles for the transport of children with intellectual disabilities.

Shifting of funds between votes - R16 941 000

Programme 3: Children and Families - R16 941 000

R16 941 000 shifted from Vote 10: Department of Infrastructure to Vote 7: Department of Social Development for provision of additional bed space at shelters instead of proposed development of a homeless shelter in the Central Business District (CBD).

Financing - R723 000

Revenue Retention 2022/23: R723 000

Programme 3: Child Care and Protection - R723 000

R723 000 to fund the drop-in centre services for the roll out of the intervention plan.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 7.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2023/24							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	3 415			1 676		1 676	5 091	
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	3 295			(85)		(85)	3 210	
<i>Households</i>	120			1 761		1 761	1 881	
2. Social Welfare Services	400 831			(1 484)		(1 484)	399 347	
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	7			(1)		(1)	6	
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	400 348			(3 000)		(3 000)	397 348	
<i>Households</i>	476			1 517		1 517	1 993	
3. Children and Families	458 700			7 855	17 664	25 519	484 219	
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	445 836			7 759	17 664	25 423	471 259	
<i>Households</i>	12 864			96		96	12 960	
4. Restorative Services	145 099			(2 955)		(2 955)	142 144	
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	25			(3)		(3)	22	
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	144 525			(2 900)		(2 900)	141 625	
<i>Households</i>	549			(52)		(52)	497	
5. Development and Research	67 994			(921)		(921)	67 073	
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	67 994			(922)		(922)	67 072	
<i>Households</i>				1		1	1	
Total	1 076 039			4 171	17 664	21 835	1 097 874	

Table 7.8: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2023/24							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
5. Development and Research	4 899				(351)	(351)	4 548	
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	4 899				(351)	(351)	4 548	
Total	4 899				(351)	(351)	4 548	

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 7.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 7.9.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	8 741			(286)		(286)	8 455
2. Corporate Management Services	157 902			4 597		4 597	162 499
3. District Management	83 847			(1 571)		(1 571)	82 276
Total	250 490			2 740		2 740	253 230

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	233 037			(158)		(158)	232 879
Compensation of employees	182 638			822		822	183 460
Goods and services	50 399			(980)		(980)	49 419
Transfers and subsidies to	3 415			1 676		1 676	5 091
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 295			(85)		(85)	3 210
Households	120			1 761		1 761	1 881
Payments for capital assets	14 038			1 222		1 222	15 260
Machinery and equipment	14 038			1 222		1 222	15 260
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	250 490			2 740		2 740	253 230

Table 7.9.2: Social Welfare Services

Sub-programme	2023/24						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Management and Support	649 420			(14 423)		(14 423)	634 997
2. Services to Older Persons	245 903			1 825		1 825	247 728
3. Services to the Persons with Disabilities	209 210	1 206		(2 608)		(1 402)	207 808
5. Social Relief	14 761			935		935	15 696
Total	1 119 294	1 206		(14 271)		(13 065)	1 106 229

Economic classification	2023/24						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	687 514			(17 014)		(17 014)	670 500
Compensation of employees	568 900			469		469	569 369
Goods and services	118 614			(17 483)		(17 483)	101 131
Transfers and subsidies to	400 831			(1 484)		(1 484)	399 347
Departmental agencies and accounts	7			(1)		(1)	6
Non-profit institutions	400 348			(3 000)		(3 000)	397 348
Households	476			1 517		1 517	1 993
Payments for capital assets	30 949	1 206		4 227		5 433	36 382
Machinery and equipment	30 949	1 206		4 227		5 433	36 382
Total	1 119 294	1 206		(14 271)		(13 065)	1 106 229

Table 7.9.3: Children and Families

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management and Support	4 500			(715)		(715)	3 785
2. Care and Services to Families	116 801			(9 359)	17 664	8 305	125 106
3. Child Care and Protection	222 458			21 489		21 489	243 947
4. ECD and Partial Care	18 472			(300)		(300)	18 172
5. Child and Youth Care Centres	119 845			(3 100)		(3 100)	116 745
Total	482 076			8 015	17 664	25 679	507 755

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	23 376			160		160	23 536
Compensation of employees	22 221			272		272	22 493
Goods and services	1 155			(112)		(112)	1 043
Transfers and subsidies to	458 700			7 855	17 664	25 519	484 219
Non-profit institutions	445 836			7 759	17 664	25 423	471 259
Households	12 864			96		96	12 960
Payments for capital assets							
Machinery and equipment							
Total	482 076			8 015	17 664	25 679	507 755

Table 7.9.4: Restorative Services

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management and Support	5 668			1 153		1 153	6 821
2. Crime Prevention and Support	321 433			8 189		8 189	329 622
3. Victim Empowerment	76 852			(3 452)		(3 452)	73 400
4. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	108 873			(3 102)		(3 102)	105 771
Total	512 826			2 788		2 788	515 614

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	359 034			5 247		5 247	364 281
Compensation of employees	267 927			7 315		7 315	275 242
Goods and services	91 107			(2 068)		(2 068)	89 039
Transfers and subsidies	145 099			(2 955)		(2 955)	142 144
Departmental agencies and accounts	25			(3)		(3)	22
Non-profit institutions	144 525			(2 900)		(2 900)	141 625
Households	549			(52)		(52)	497
Payments for capital assets	8 693			496		496	9 189
Machinery and equipment	8 693			496		496	9 189
Total	512 826			2 788		2 788	515 614

Table 7.9.5: Development and Research

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management and Support	7 208			607		607	7 815
3. Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NPOs	2 855			221		221	3 076
4. Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	65 664			(693)	(351)	(1 044)	64 620
6. Youth Development	17 296			(70)		(70)	17 226
8. Population Policy Promotion	3 103			663		663	3 766
Total	96 126			728	(351)	377	96 503

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	28 132			1 649	(351)	1 298	29 430
Compensation of employees	21 869			685		685	22 554
Goods and services	6 263			964	(351)	613	6 876
Transfers and subsidies	67 994			(921)		(921)	67 073
Non-profit institutions	67 994			(922)		(922)	67 072
Households				1		1	1
Payments for capital assets							
Machinery and equipment							
Total	96 126			728	(351)	377	96 503

Vote 8

Department of Mobility

	2023/24			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R2 953 180 000	R2 977 147 000		R23 967 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Mobility			
Administering department	Department of Mobility			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Mobility			

Aim

To tirelessly pursue the delivery of improved mobility and access to opportunities for the citizens of the Western Cape.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes to programme purpose, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 8.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation	2023/24					Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	134 933			1 517	(64 142)	(62 625)	72 308
2. Transport Operations	1 886 040			74 328	18 109	92 437	1 978 477
3. Transport Regulation	932 207			(75 845)	70 000	(5 845)	926 362
Total	2 953 180				23 967	23 967	2 977 147

Table 8.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	1 367 342			12 851	30 162	43 013	1 410 355
Compensation of employees	509 743			(1 802)	(33 788)	(35 590)	474 153
Goods and services	857 599			14 653	63 950	78 603	936 202
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	1 439 265			67 593	(3 995)	63 598	1 502 863
Provinces and municipalities	255 509			58 958	2 109	61 067	316 576
Departmental agencies and accounts	11			(5)		(5)	6
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 177 519			7 500		7 500	1 185 019
Non-profit institutions							
Households	6 226			1 140	(6 104)	(4 964)	1 262
Payments for capital assets	146 573			(80 653)	(2 200)	(82 853)	63 720
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	129 737			(77 055)	(2 200)	(79 255)	50 482
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	16 836			(3 598)		(3 598)	13 238
Payments for financial assets				209		209	209
Total	2 953 180				23 967	23 967	2 977 147

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 8.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Transport Operations					
3. Transport Regulation					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1: Administration		(3 272)	Programme 1: Administration		3 272
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		
Departmental Agencies & Accounts	Savings realised on Communication: Licences (radio and television)	(1)	Households	Provision for leave gratuity	1
Sub-programme 1.2: Management of the Department			Sub-programme 1.2: Management of the Department		
Machinery and Equipment	Savings realised on computer and transport equipment	(158)	Machinery and Equipment	Provision for boardroom audio visual equipment	158
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to cost containment measures	(1 212)	Compensation of employees	Provision for Improvement of Conditions of Services (ICS) costing in line with 2023 wage agreement	181
Sub-programme 1.2: Management of the Department			Sub-programme 1.2: Management of the Department		
			Compensation of employees	Provision for Improvement of Conditions of Services (ICS) costing in line with 2023 wage agreement	1 025
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support		
			Households	Provision for leave gratuity	6
Goods and services	Savings realised due to cost containment measures	(4)	Departmental Agencies & Accounts	Provision for Communication: Licences (radio and television)	4

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy			Sub-programme 1.2: Management of the Department		
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to cost containment measures	(1 574)	Goods and services	Provision for increased operational expenditure	134
			Households	Provision for leave gratuity	20
			Sub-programme 1.3: Coporate Support		
				Provision for Information and Communication Technologies landscape and systems integration points.	1 173
Goods and services	Savings realised due to cost containment measures	(323)	Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy		
			Provinces and municipalities	Provision for the Integrated Transport Planning programme for Garden Route District Municipality	570
Programme 2: Transport Operations			Programme 2: Transport Operations		
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support Operations			Sub-programme 2.2: Public Transport Services		
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to cost containment measures	(380)	Goods and services	Provision to cover the budget shortfalls identified within Transport Operations projects such as GoGeorge, PTOG management and monitoring and PT Rationalisation.	510
Goods and services	Savings realised on operational expenditure	(126)			
Machinery and equipment	Savings realised on transport equipment	(4)			
Sub-programme 2.2: Public Transport Services			Sub-programme 2.2: Public Transport Services		
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to cost containment measures	(4 886)	Goods and services	Provision to cover the budget shortfalls identified within Transport Operations projects such as GoGeorge, PTOG management and monitoring and PT Rationalisation.	5 198
Machinery and equipment	Savings realised on transport equipment	(312)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.4: Transport Safety and Compliance			Sub-programme 2.3: Operator Licence and Permits		
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to cost containment measures	(1 253)	Compensation of employees	Provision for Improvement of Conditions of Services (ICS) costing in line with 2023 wage agreement.	1 253
Sub-programme 2.4: Transport Safety and Compliance			Sub-programme 2.4: Transport Safety and Compliance		
Goods and services	Savings realised due to cost containment measures	(680)	Provinces and municipalities	Provision for Non-Motorised Transport Infrastructure Programme for Swartland Municipality.	500
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for the replacement of computer equipment out of warranty.	180
Sub-programme 2.5: Transport Systems			Sub-programme 2.2: Public Transport Services		
Goods and services	Realignment of budget to accommodate operational pressures identified within the programme as a result of the budget reductions	(14 915)	Goods and services	Provision to offset the budget shortfalls identified within Transport Operations projects.	7 339
				Provision mainly for the shortfall on Service delivery pressures and George Integrated Transport Network (GIPTN) - implementation of Phase 4.	1 205
Sub-programme 2.5: Transport Systems			Sub-programme 2.3: Operator Licence and Permits		
			Compensation of employees	Provision for Improvement of Conditions of Services (ICS) costing in line with 2023 wage agreement.	3 695
			Goods and services	Provision for new VOIP telephones, headsets, filling cabinets, travelling, gazetting of applications (Legislative mandate - Pre-requisite this includes extra-ordinary gazettes for emergency notices), meeting allowances for Mini Bus Taxi Office Bearers and Support, and Legal Fees with regards to Taxi violence matters.	5 874
Software and other Intangible assets	Realignment of budget in respect of the Integrated Transport Hub (ITH).	(4 355)	Households	Provision for leave gratuity.	96
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for the replacement of computer equipment out of warranty.	1 013
Departmental Agencies & Accounts	Savings realised on Communication: Licences (radio and television).	(1)	Sub-programme 2.5: Transport Systems		
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for the replacement of computer equipment out of warranty.	49
Programme 3: Transport Regulation			Programme 1: Administration		
Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Regulation			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support		
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to cost containment measures	(1 517)	Goods and services	Provision for Information and Communication Technologies landscape and systems integration points.	1 517

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3: Transport Regulation			Programme 2: Transport Operations		
Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Regulation			Sub-programme 2.2: Public Transport Services		
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to cost containment measures	(905)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Provision for the implementation of the Jobseeker Voucher Pilot Project.	1 254
Goods and services	Savings realised mainly on travelling due to vacant post as a result of the implementation of control measures.	(348)			
Departmental agencies & accounts	Savings realised on Communication: Licences (radio and television)	(1)			
Sub-programme 3.2: Transport Administration and Licensing			Sub-programme 2.2: Public Transport Services		
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to cost containment measures	(1 828)	Households	Provision for leave gratuity.	142
Goods and services	Savings realised due to ENATIS forms being automated and less maintenance required on Transport Administration and Licencing Systems (TALS).	(1 526)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Provision for the implementation of the Jobseeker Voucher Pilot Project.	2 587
Sub-programme 3.2: Transport Administration and Licensing			Sub-programme 3.2: Transport Administration and Licensing		
Departmental agencies & accounts	Savings realised on Communication: Licences (radio and television)	(1)	Households	Provision for leave gratuity.	101
Machinery and equipment	Savings realised on transport equipment	(232)	Software and other intangible assets	Provision for development and improvement of the Transport Admin and Licensing systems efficiency.	757
Sub-programme 3.3: Law Enforcement			Sub-programme 2.2: Public Transport Services		
Machinery and equipment	Re-alignment of budget mainly in respect of finance leases for transport equipment	(77 749)	Goods and services	Provision to cover the budget shortfalls identified within Transport Operations projects such as GoGeorge, PTOG management and monitoring and PT Rationalisation	10 000
			Provinces and municipalities	Provision mainly for the shortfall on Service delivery pressures and George Integrated Transport Network (GIPTN) -implementation of Phase 4	56 686
			Public corporations and private enterprises	Provision for the implementation of the Jobseeker Voucher Pilot Project.	3 659
			Sub-programme 3.3: Law Enforcement		
			Compensation of employees	Provision for Improvement of Conditions of Services (ICS) costing in line with 2023 wage agreement	5 599
			Goods and services	Additional funding required for fleet services	830
Departmental agencies & accounts	Savings realised on Communication: Licences (radio and television)	(5)	Households	Provision for leave gratuity	774
Provinces and municipalities	Savings realised on Vehicle licence fees payable to municipalities	(3)	Payment for financial assets	Provision for write offs	209

Vote 8: Mobility

Other adjustments - R23 967 000

Shifting of funds between votes - (R64 142 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R64 142 000)

(R63 955 000) transferred to Vote 10: Department of Infrastructure for budget alignment in terms of the management arrangement for Programme 1: Administration.

(R187 000) transferred to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the restructuring of Western Cape Government Audit Committees.

Funds that become available to the Province - R88 109 000

Self-financing expenditure - R88 109 000

Revenue Retention 2022/23 - R88 109 000

Programme 2: Transport Operations

R15 000 000 towards the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme (PSTP).

R2 109 000 towards project management for Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG).

R1 000 000 towards the Road Safety Implementation Programme.

Programme 3: Transport Regulation

R70 000 000 towards Motor Vehicle Licence Agency fees.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 8.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

2023/24 Preliminary expenditure						
Programme	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2023 - September 2023		Projected payments October 2023 - March 2024		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	72 308	16 255	22.48	56 053	77.52	72 308
2. Transport Operations	1 978 477	784 922	39.67	1 193 555	60.33	1 978 477
3. Transport Regulation	926 362	427 680	46.17	498 682	53.83	926 362
Total	2 977 147	1 228 857	41.28	1 748 290	58.72	2 977 147

2023/24 Preliminary expenditure						
Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2023 - September 2023		Projected payments October 2023 - March 2024		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	1 410 355	600 272	42.56	810 083	57.44	1 410 355
Compensation of employees	474 153	216 289	45.62	257 864	54.38	474 153
Goods and services	936 202	383 983	41.01	552 219	58.99	936 202
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 502 863	608 126	40.46	894 737	59.54	1 502 863
Provinces and municipalities	316 576	3 500	1.11	313 076	98.89	316 576
Departmental agencies and accounts	6	6	100.00			6
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 185 019	603 445	50.92	581 574	49.08	1 185 019
Non-profit institutions						
Households	1 262	1 175	93.11	87	6.89	1 262
Payments for capital assets	63 720	20 284	31.83	43 436	68.17	63 720
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	50 482	13 226	26.20	37 256	73.80	50 482
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	13 238	7 058	53.32	6 180	46.68	13 238
Payments for financial assets	209	175	83.73	34	16.27	209
Total	2 977 147	1 228 857	41.28	1 748 290	58.72	2 977 147

Expenditure trends

Note: No comparative figures available for the 2022/23 year for the new Department of Mobility established with effect from 1 April 2023.

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

The expenditure for the period April 2023 to September 2023 amounts to R16.255 million or 22.48 per cent of the adjusted budget. As the Department is newly established, there are no comparative amounts available for the same period during 2022/23.

Programme 2: Transport Operations

The expenditure for the period April 2023 to September 2023 amounts to R784.922 million or 39.67 per cent of the adjusted budget. As the Department is newly established, there are no comparative analysis available for the same period during 2022/23.

Programme 3: Transport Regulation

The expenditure for the period April 2023 to September 2023 amounts to R427.680 million or 46.16 per cent of the adjusted budget. As the Department is newly established, there are no comparative analysis available for the same period during 2022/23.

Per economic classification

Current payments

The expenditure for the period April 2023 to September 2023 amounts to R600.272 million or 42.56 per cent of the adjusted budget. As the Department is newly established, there are no comparative analysis available for the same period during 2022/23. Provision for the 2023 wage agreement of R34.613 million has been included in the Vote.

Transfers and subsidies

The expenditure for the period April 2023 to September 2023 amounts to R608.126 million or 40.47 per cent of the adjusted budget. As the Department is newly established, there are no comparative analysis available for the same period during 2022/23.

Payments for capital assets

The expenditure for the period April 2023 to September 2023 amounts to R20.284 million or 31.83 per cent of the adjusted budget. As the Department is newly established, there are no comparative analysis available for the same period during 2022/23.

Payments for financial assets

The expenditure for the period April 2023 to September 2023 amounts to R175 000 or 83.73 per cent of the adjusted budget. As the Department is newly established, there are no comparative analysis available for the same period during 2022/23.

Summary of receipts

Table 8.4: Summary of receipts

2023/24									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	968 492					(64 142)		(64 142)	904 350
Conditional grants	1 177 519								1 177 519
Public Transport Operations Grant	1 177 519								1 177 519
Financing	2 000						88 109	88 109	90 109
Provincial Revenue Fund	2 000						88 109	88 109	90 109
Motor Vehicle Licences (Tax receipts)	772 331								772 331
Departmental receipts	32 838								32 838
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	32 838								32 838
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	2 953 180					(64 142)	88 109	23 967	2 977 147

Details of revenue source

Financing - R 88 109 000

Revenue Retention 2022/23 - R 88 109 000

Programme 2: Transport Operations

R15 000 000 towards the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme (PSTP).

R2 109 000 towards project management for Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG).

R1 000 000 towards the Road Safety Implementation Programme.

Programme 3: Transport Regulation

R70 000 000 towards Motor Vehicle Licence Agency fees.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Table 8.5: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2023/24 R'000
Granted in cash		
None		
Subtotal		
Granted in kind		
Mossel Bay Municipality	Government Motor Transport (GMT): Donation of two Toyota Quest 1.6 vehicles to assist with public safety initiatives within the Municipality.	224
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		224

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 8.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	6 107			600	(6 104)	(5 504)	603
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	3			3		3	6
<i>Households</i>	6 104			27	(6 104)	(6 077)	27
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>				570		570	570
2. Transport Operations	1 433 020			66 128	2 109	68 237	1 501 257
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	255 500			58 391	2 109	60 500	316 000
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	1			(1)		(1)	
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	1 177 519			7 500		7 500	1 185 019
<i>Households</i>				238		238	238
3. Transport Regulation	138			865		865	1 003
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	9			(3)		(3)	6
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	7			(7)		(7)	
<i>Households</i>	122			875		875	997
Total	1 439 265			67 593	(3 995)	63 598	1 502 863

Table 8.7: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
3. Transport Regulation	1 177 519						1 177 519
<i>Public Transport Operations Grant</i>	1 177 519						1 177 519
Total	1 177 519						1 177 519

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 8.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 8.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	8 670			23		23	8 693
2. Management of the Department	2 411			1 367		1 367	3 778
3. Corporate Support	92 252			1 556	(55 497)	(53 941)	38 311
4. Departmental Strategy	31 600			(1 429)	(8 645)	(10 074)	21 526
Total	134 933			1 517	(64 142)	(62 625)	72 308

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	125 130			917	(55 838)	(54 921)	70 209
Compensation of employees	84 631			(1 580)	(33 788)	(35 368)	49 263
Goods and services	40 499			2 497	(22 050)	(19 553)	20 946
Transfers and subsidies to	6 107			600	(6 104)	(5 504)	603
Provinces and municipalities				570		570	570
Departmental agencies and accounts	3			3		3	6
Public corporations and private Households	6 104			27	(6 104)	(6 077)	27
Payments for capital assets	3 696				(2 200)	(2 200)	1 496
Machinery and equipment	3 696				(2 200)	(2 200)	1 496
Software and other intangible							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	134 933			1 517	(64 142)	(62 625)	72 308

Table 8.8.2: Transport Operations

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support Operations	3 374			(510)		(510)	2 864
2. Public Transport Services	1 551 490			83 382	3 109	86 491	1 637 981
3. Operator Licence and Permits	75 461			11 931		11 931	87 392
4. Transport Safety and Compliance	9 287			(1 253)		(1 253)	8 034
5. Transport Systems	246 428			(19 222)	15 000	(4 222)	242 206
Total	1 886 040			74 328	18 109	92 437	1 978 477

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	436 942			11 629	16 000	27 629	464 571
Compensation of employees	89 005			(1 571)		(1 571)	87 434
Goods and services	347 937			13 200	16 000	29 200	377 137
Transfers and subsidies to	1 433 020			66 128	2 109	68 237	1 501 257
Provinces and municipalities	255 500			58 391	2 109	60 500	316 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	1			(1)		(1)	
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 177 519			7 500		7 500	1 185 019
Households				238		238	238
Payments for capital assets	16 078			(3 429)		(3 429)	12 649
Machinery and equipment	2 078			926		926	3 004
Software and other intangible assets	14 000			(4 355)		(4 355)	9 645
Total	1 886 040			74 328	18 109	92 437	1 978 477

Table 8.8.3: Transport Regulation

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support Regulation	4 446			(2 771)		(2 771)	1 675
2. Transport Administration and Licensing	403 563			(2 729)	70 000	67 271	470 834
3. Law Enforcement	524 198			(70 345)		(70 345)	453 853
Total	932 207			(75 845)	70 000	(5 845)	926 362

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	805 270			305	70 000	70 305	875 575
Compensation of employees	336 107			1 349		1 349	337 456
Goods and services	469 163			(1 044)	70 000	68 956	538 119
Transfers and subsidies to	138			865		865	1 003
Provinces and municipalities	9			(3)		(3)	6
Departmental agencies and accounts	7			(7)		(7)	
Households	122			875		875	997
Payments for capital assets	126 799			(77 224)		(77 224)	49 575
Machinery and equipment	123 963			(77 981)		(77 981)	45 982
Software and other intangible assets	2 836			757		757	3 593
Payments for financial assets				209		209	209
Total	932 207			(75 845)	70 000	(5 845)	926 362

Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

	2023/24			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R606 302 000	R587 653 000	(R18 649 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Administering department	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			

Aim

To promote a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment in support of human well-being.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

This Adjusted Estimates must be read in conjunction with and aligned to the in-year changes to the 2023/24 Annual Performance Plans (APP) tabled as an addendum to the 2023/24 APP by votes and entities in the Provincial Parliament. These changes will be affected to Quarters 3 and 4 and include changes to the outputs, output indicators and targets in the APP.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 9.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2023/24							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	70 028			252		252	70 280	
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	21 323			1 078	4 000	5 078	26 401	
3. Compliance and Enforcement	31 154	11		629	105	745	31 899	
4. Environmental Quality Management	94 478	361		(453)	(5 860)	(5 952)	88 526	
5. Biodiversity Management	320 129	366		(254)	(13 586)	(13 474)	306 655	
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	964	82		(63)	(500)	(481)	483	
7. Development Planning	68 226	150		(1 189)	(3 778)	(4 817)	63 409	
Total	606 302	970			(19 619)	(18 649)	587 653	

Table 9.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	283 144	970		(1 738)	(5 060)	(5 828)	277 316
Compensation of employees	241 376				7 000	7 000	248 376
Goods and services	41 768	970		(1 738)	(12 060)	(12 828)	28 940
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	318 006			671	(13 586)	(12 915)	305 091
Provinces and municipalities	10 250						10 250
Departmental agencies and accounts	306 756				(13 586)	(13 586)	293 170
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	1 000			116		116	1 116
Households				555		555	555
Payments for capital assets	5 152			971	(973)	(2)	5 150
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	5 152			971	(973)	(2)	5 150
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets				96		96	96
Total	606 302	970			(19 619)	(18 649)	587 653

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Roll-overs: R970 000

Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement - R11 000

R11 000 rolled over from 2022/23 for the procurement of uniforms and personal protective clothing committed in the previous financial year.

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management - R361 000

R150 000 rolled over from 2022/23 for the completion of the Sustainable Water Management Plan that was committed in the previous financial year.

R211 000 rolled over from 2022/23 to undertake topographical surveys at selected municipal landfill sites.

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management - R366 000

R295 000 rolled over from 2022/23 for the analysis of land user needs and identification of an appropriate method to measure water quantity and quality gains.

R71 000 rolled over from 2022/23 for the procurement of uniforms and personal protective clothing committed in the previous financial year.

Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services - R82 000

R82 000 rolled over from 2022/23 towards the completion of the WastePreneurs project relating to the situational analysis of the repair and refurbish sector that was committed in the previous financial year.

Programme 7: Development Planning - R150 000

R150 000 rolled over from 2022/23 for a video in respect of the Regional Socio-Economic Projects programme.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 9.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination					
3. Compliance and Enforcement					
4. Environmental Quality Management					
5. Biodiversity Management					
6. Environmental Empowerment Services					
7. Development Planning					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1		(437)	Programme 1		437
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding due to less foreign travelling.	(8)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for Government Motor Transport (GMT) daily tariff cost.	8
Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funding due to posts not being filled.	(151)	Compensation of employees	Provision for Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) associated with the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	151
Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management			Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding due to less photocopy and telephone expenditure.	(48)	Households	Payment of unutilised leave credits of officials upon exiting the employ of the Department.	17
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for GMT daily tariff cost.	31
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funding due to posts not being filled.	(40)	Compensation of employees	Provision for ICS associated with the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	40
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to less bursary obligations as well as reduction of operational expenditure.	(190)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for GMT daily tariff cost.	190
Programme 1		(1 001)	Programme 2		1 001
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 2.1: Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funding due to posts not being filled.	(261)	Compensation of employees	Provision for ICS associated with the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	55
			Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change Management		
			Compensation of employees	Provision for ICS associated with the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	206
Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management			Sub-programme 2.1: Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funding due to posts not being filled.	(740)	Compensation of employees	Provision for ICS associated with the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	740

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 1		(104)	Programme 3		104
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funding due to posts not being filled.	(104)	Compensation of employees	Provision for ICS associated with the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	104
Programme 2		(377)	Programme 2		377
Sub-programme 2.4: Environmental Information Management			Sub-programme 2.3: Research and Development Support		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funding due to posts not being filled.	(268)	Compensation of employees	Provision for ICS associated with the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	245
Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change Management			Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change Management		
			Compensation of employees	Provision for ICS associated with the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	23
Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change Management			Sub-programme 2.1: Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of less Climate Change membership fees required.	(109)	Goods and services	Funding towards the Sandveld Environmental Management Framework advertising cost.	49
Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change Management			Sub-programme 2.2: Legislative Development		
			Goods and services	Funding towards the Western Cape Biodiversity Spatial Plan advertising cost.	2
Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change Management			Sub-programme 2.3: Research and Development Support		
			Goods and services	Provision for higher travelling costs.	58
Programme 4		(1 396)	Programme 4		1 396
Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management			Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding due to less operational expenditure.	(146)	Households	Payment of unutilised leave credits of officials upon exiting the employ of the Department.	146
Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management			Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funding due to posts not being filled.	(847)	Compensation of employees	Provision for ICS associated with the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	261
Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management			Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management		
			Compensation of employees	Provision for ICS associated with the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	586

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management			Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation due to the contract value of the Catchment Based Riparian Rehabilitation Programme project being less than budgeted.	(403)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of replacement IT equipment.	86
			Households	Payment of unutilised leave credits of officials upon exiting the employ of the Department.	69
			Payment for financial assets	Write off of debt overpayment of deceased official.	96
			Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management		
			Goods and services	Provision for higher than anticipated maintenance costs of the air quality monitoring stations.	80
			Households	Payment of unutilised leave credits of officials upon exiting the employ of the Department.	36
			Machinery and equipment	Procurement of replacement IT equipment.	36
Programme 4		(453)	Programme 1		453
Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management			Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding due to less operational expenditure.	(240)	Goods and services	Provision for increased audit costs.	453
Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management					
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding due to the laboratory services contract value being lower than initially budgeted.	(213)			
Programme 5		(542)	Programme 5		542
Sub-programme 5.1: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management			Sub-programme 5.1: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of cancelled project funding.	(192)	Households	Payment of unutilised leave credits of officials upon exiting the employ of the Department.	76
			Non-Profit Institutions	Increased operational costs to the Garden Route Biosphere Reserve.	116
Sub-programme 5.1: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management			Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Resource Use		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funding due to posts not being filled.	(69)	Compensation of employees	Provision for ICS associated with the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	69
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of cancelled project funding.	(281)	Goods and services	Provision for higher than anticipated cost in respect of Coastal Management Line project.	281
Programme 5		(254)	Programme 3		254
Sub-programme 5.1: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management			Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funding due to posts not being filled.	(254)	Compensation of employees	Provision for ICS associated with the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	254

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 6		(63)	Programme 1		63
Sub-programme 6.1: Environmental Capacity Development and Support			Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding following cancellation of the Teacher Support project.	(63)	Goods and services	Provision for increased audit costs.	63
Programme 6		(81)	Programme 6		81
Sub-programme 6.1: Environmental Capacity Development and Support			Sub-programme 6.2: Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding following cancellation of the Teacher Support project.	(81)	Goods and services	Increased cost in respect of the Integrated Coastal Management awareness raising event as well as in respect of a Sustainable Water Management project.	81
Programme 7		(736)	Programme 7		736
Sub-programme 7.1: Development Facilitation			Sub-programme 7.1: Development Facilitation		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding following travelling and subsistence costs that was less than anticipated.	(81)	Households	Payment of unutilised leave credits of officials upon exiting the employ of the Department.	7
			Machinery and equipment	Procurement of replacement IT equipment.	31
Sub-programme 7.2: Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support			Sub-programme 7.2: Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support		
Goods and services			Goods and services	Increased cost related to travel and subsistence.	7
Households			Households	Payment of unutilised leave credits of officials upon exiting the employ of the Department.	1
Machinery and equipment			Machinery and equipment	Procurement of replacement IT equipment.	35
Sub-programme 7.3: Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes			Sub-programme 7.2: Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funding due to posts not being filled.	(655)	Compensation of employees	Provision for ICS associated with the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	655

Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 7		(841)	Programme 1		841
Sub-programme 7.1: Development Facilitation			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds in respect of cancellation of the school screening site project.	(841)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for GMT daily tariff cost.	48
			Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		
			Households	Payment of unutilised leave credits of officials upon exiting the employ of the Department.	40
			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
			Households	Payment of unutilised leave credits of officials upon exiting the employ of the Department as well as for injury on duty.	163
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for GMT daily tariff cost.	505
			Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management		
			Goods and services	Provision for increased audit costs.	85
Programme 7		(77)	Programme 2		77
Sub-programme 7.1: Development Facilitation			Sub-programme 2.2: Legislative Development		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds in respect of cancellation of the school screening site project.	(77)	Goods and services	Funding towards the Western Cape Biodiversity Spatial Plan advertising cost.	77
Programme 7		(271)	Programme 3		271
Sub-programme 7.1: Development Facilitation			Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds in respect of cancellation of the school screening site project.	(271)	Goods and services	Provision for increased litigation costs.	270
			Machinery and equipment	Procurement of replacement IT equipment.	1

Other adjustments - (R19 619 000)

Funds that become available - (R437 000)

National - (R437 000)

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management - (R437 000)

(R437 000) reduction in respect of the Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces due to fiscal consolidation.

Shifting of funds between Votes - R9 236 000

Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination - R9 236 000

R9 236 000 shifted from Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism for the Green Economy Ecosystem Support project.

Realignment of Provincial Budget - (R28 418 000)

Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination - (R5 236 000)

(R5 100 000) in respect of Energy: Green Economy Ecosystem Support project due to the project spanning over an eighteen month period.

(R136 000) in respect of Green Economy and Energy.

Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement - R105 000

(R1 588 000) in respect of reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

R1 693 000 in respect of Improvement of Conditions of Service for funding of the 2023 wage agreement and various litigation cases.

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management - (R5 860 000)

(R5 842 000) in respect of reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

R2 607 000 as Improvement of Conditions of Service for funding of the 2023 wage agreement.

(R225 000) in respect of the Waste Management Fiscal Transition Support Facility project that was delayed due to project having two phases for which the first phase started in the 2023/24 financial year and ending in 2024/25.

(R2 400 000) in respect of the Waste Management project.

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management - (R13 149 000)

(R13 149 000) in respect of reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services - (R500 000)

(R500 000) in respect of the Green Economy: WastePreneurs project due to the delay in the finalisation of the project scope for 2023/24.

Programme 7: Development Planning - (R3 778 000)

(R5 579 000) in respect of reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

R2 747 000 as Improvement of Conditions of Service for funding of the 2023 wage agreement.

(R946 000) in respect of the Housing Market Studies due to delayed start of the project.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 9.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2023/24 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2023 - September 2023		Projected payments October 2023 - March 2024		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	70 280	35 714	50.82	34 566	49.18	70 280
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	26 401	10 781	40.84	15 620	59.16	26 401
3. Compliance and Enforcement	31 899	14 139	44.32	17 760	55.68	31 899
4. Environmental Quality Management	88 526	42 722	48.26	45 804	51.74	88 526
5. Biodiversity Management	306 655	171 848	56.04	134 807	43.96	306 655
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	483	293	60.66	190	39.34	483
7. Development Planning	63 409	25 899	40.84	37 510	59.16	63 409
Total	587 653	301 396	51.29	286 257	48.71	587 653

Economic classification	2023/24 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2023 - September 2023		Projected payments October 2023 - March 2024		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	277 316	132 873	47.91	144 443	52.09	277 316
Compensation of employees	248 376	123 533	49.74	124 843	50.26	248 376
Goods and services	28 940	9 340	32.27	19 600	67.73	28 940
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	305 091	166 284	54.50	138 807	45.50	305 091
Provinces and municipalities	10 250			10 250	100.00	10 250
Departmental agencies and accounts	293 170	164 875	56.24	128 295	43.76	293 170
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 116	1 000	89.61	116	10.39	1 116
Households	555	409	73.69	146	26.31	555
Payments for capital assets	5 150	2 143	41.61	3 007	58.39	5 150
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	5 150	2 143	41.61	3 007	58.39	5 150
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	96	96	100.00			96
Total	587 653	301 396	51.29	286 257	48.71	587 653

Actual payments for the financial year 2022/23

Table 9.4: Actual payments

Programme	2022/23 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Actual payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	1. Administration	69 413	33 444	48.18	35 801	51.58
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	21 376	9 670	45.24	12 080	56.51	21 750
3. Compliance and Enforcement	33 554	16 512	49.21	16 976	50.59	33 488
4. Environmental Quality Management	86 140	39 053	45.34	43 912	50.98	82 965
5. Biodiversity Management	306 122	164 902	53.87	140 767	45.98	305 669
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	629	66	10.49	408	64.86	474
7. Development Planning	58 358	30 269	51.87	26 807	45.94	57 076
Total	575 592	293 916	51.06	276 751	48.08	570 667

Economic classification	2022/23 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Actual payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	Current payments	268 650	125 925	46.87	137 564	51.21
Compensation of employees	245 496	115 728	47.14	125 922	51.29	241 650
Goods and services	23 154	10 197	44.04	11 642	50.28	21 839
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	299 460	165 299	55.20	134 334	44.86	299 633
Provinces and municipalities	6 000	6 000	100.00			6 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	292 101	157 940	54.07	134 163	45.93	292 103
Non-profit institutions	1 002	1 002	100.00			1 002
Households	357	357	100.00	171	47.90	528
Payments for capital assets	7 482	2 692	35.98	4 835	64.62	7 527
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	7 482	2 692	35.98	4 835	64.62	7 527
Payments for financial assets				18		18
Total	575 592	293 916	51.06	276 751	48.08	570 667

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 compared to that of 2022/23 shows an increase of 6.79 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2023/24 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2022/23 shows a decrease of R1.235 million. This is mainly due to less operational expenditure as well as posts not being filled during the 2023/24 financial year.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 was R35.714 million or 50.82 per cent of the adjusted estimates for this Programme, comparatively the 2022/23 expenditure was R33.444 million or 48.18 per cent of the adjusted budget.

Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 compared to that of 2022/23 shows an increase of 11.49 per cent, increasing from R9.670 million to R10.781 million.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2023/24 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2022/23 shows an increase of R3.540 million which is attributed to funding received from Vote 12 for the Green Economy Ecosystem Support project.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 was R10.781 million or 40.84 per cent of the adjusted estimates. For the same period in 2022/23 expenditure was R9.670 million or 45.24 per cent of the adjusted estimates. This is mainly due to the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.

Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 compared to that of 2022/23 decreased with R2.373 million, a decrease of 14.37 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2023/24 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2022/23 shows an increase of R784 000 due to projected increase in legal fees.

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 compared to that of 2022/23 shows an increase of 9.39 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2023/24 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2022/23 shows an increase of R1.892 million, or 4.31 per cent, mainly for completion of projects initiated in 2022/23 for finalisation in 2023/24.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 was R42.722 million or 48.26 per cent of the adjusted estimates. For the same period in 2022/23 expenditure was R39.053 million or 45.34 per cent of the adjusted estimates due to project costs (consultant and travelling) that was committed at the end of the 2022/23 financial year, roll over funds were requested and expensed during 2023/24.

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 compared to that of 2022/23 shows an increase of 4.21 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2023/24 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2022/23 shows a decrease of R5.960 million due to the overall budget reduction in particular the transfer payment to CapeNature.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 was R171.848 million or 56.04 per cent of the adjusted estimates. For the same period in 2022/23 expenditure was R164.902 million or 53.87 per cent of the adjusted estimates due to earlier disbursements of transfer payments to CapeNature in 2023/24.

Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 compared to that of 2022/23 shows an increase of 343.94 per cent, an increase from R66 000 to R293 000.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2023/24 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2022/23 shows an increase of R218 000 due to more capacity building workshops planned for this period in 2023/24.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 was R293 000 or 60.66 per cent of the adjusted estimates. For the same period in 2022/23 expenditure was R66 000 or 10.49 per cent of the adjusted estimates. The increased expenditure in the 2023/24 financial year is due to the disbursement of payments associated with projects that were committed in the previous financial year.

Programme 7: Development Planning

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 compared to that of 2022/23 shows a decrease of 14.44 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2023/24 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2022/23 shows an increase of R10.703 million due to transfer of funding to the municipalities scheduled for the latter part of the 2023/24 financial year as compared to early disbursements in the 2022/23 financial year.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 was R25.899 million or 40.84 per cent of the adjusted estimates. For the same period in 2022/23 expenditure was R30.269 million or 51.87 per cent of the adjusted estimates.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Provision made for the 2023 wage agreement of R14.968 million has been included in the Vote, but R7.968 million was provided from internal reprioritisation.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 compared to that of 2022/23 shows an increase of 5.52 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2023/24 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2022/23 shows an increase of R6.879 million due to the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 was R132.873 million or 47.89 per cent of the adjusted estimates. For the same period in 2022/23 expenditure was R125.925 million or 46.87 per cent of the adjusted estimates due to the 2023 wage agreement implications.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 compared to that of 2022/23 shows an increase of 0.60 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2023/24 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2022/23 shows a increase of R4.473 million due to transfer of funding to the municipalities scheduled for the latter part of the 2023/24 financial year as compared to early disbursements in the 2022/23 financial year as well as additional funding support to the Garden Route biosphere reserve.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 was R166.284 million or 54.52 per cent of the adjusted estimates. For the same period in 2022/23 expenditure was R165.299 million or 55.20 per cent of the adjusted estimates. This is due to earlier disbursements of transfer payments to CapeNature for 2023/24, when compared to 2022/23.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 compared to that of 2022/23 shows a decrease of 20.39 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2023/24 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2022/23 shows a decrease of R1.828 million due to an increase in the number of IT equipment replacements in 2022/23.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 was R2.143 million or 41.61 per cent of the adjusted budget. Comparatively for 2022/23 the expenditure was R2.692 million or 35.98 per cent of the adjusted budget.

Payments for financial assets

Write off departmental debt of a deceased official.

Summary of receipts

Table 9.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2023/24								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	593 757	(28 418)				9 236		(19 182)	574 575
Conditional grants	4 482		(437)					(437)	4 045
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	4 482		(437)					(437)	4 045
Financing	5 015			970				970	5 985
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	5 015			970				970	5 985
Departmental receipts	3 048								3 048
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	450								450
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 078								2 078
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	520								520
Total receipts	606 302	(28 418)	(437)	970		9 236		(18 649)	587 653

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R28 418 000)

Realignment of funds - (R28 418 000)

(R26 158 000) reduction surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to fiscal consolidation.

R7 047 000 in respect of Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) pressure and various litigation cases.

(R5 236 000) realignment in respect of Energy: Green Economy Ecosystem Support project due to the project spanning over an eighteen month period.

(R4 071 000) realignment in respect of the Housing Market Studies and various waste management projects since implementation of projects were put on hold.

Conditional Grants: (R437 000)

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces - (R437 000)

(R437 000) reduction in respect of the Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces due to fiscal consolidation.

Roll-overs: R970 000

Provincial: R970 000

R82 000 rolled over from 2022/23 for the procurement of uniforms and personal protective clothing committed in the previous financial year.

R295 000 rolled over from 2022/23 for the analysis of land user needs and identification of an appropriate method to measure water quantity and quality gains.

R361 000 rolled over from 2022/23 for the review of the Sustainable Water Management Plan and to undertake topographical surveys at selected municipal landfill sites.

R232 000 rolled over from 2022/23 for situational analysis of the repair and refurbish sector - WastePrenuers project and a video for the Regional Socio-Economic Projects.

Shifting of funds between votes: R9 236 000

R9 236 000 shifted from Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism for the Green Economy Ecosystem Support project.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 9.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2023/24 R'000
Received in kind		
Bavarian Ministry of Environment and Consumer Protection	The Department accepted an in-kind sponsorship from the Bavarian State Ministry of Environment and Consumer Protection for an official to attend the IFAT Africa Trade Fair Support Programme for Water, Sewage, Refuse and Recycling, on 5 and 6 July 2023 at Gallagher Convention Centre, Midrand, Gauteng.	10
IWMSA	The Department accepted an in-kind sponsorship from IWMSA for five (5) officials to attend the LAWFIG conference on the 18 – 19 October 2023 at the University of Cape Town Breakwater Lodge.	9
U.S. Trade Development Agency (USTDA)	The Department accepted an in-kind sponsorship for an official to travel to California and Washington (USA) from 30 October to 03 November 2023 to represent the Department at the U.S.Africa Climate Innovation Week Water Management Reverse Trade Mission.	70
Bauhaus Earth	The Department accepted an in-kind sponsorship for an official to attend the Connective Cities Dialogue Event and the annual Rebuilt Project meeting taking place over 6 (six) days in Potsdam, Berlin, Germany between 13 and 18 November 2023.	14
Cobus Terblanche	The Department accepted an in-kind sponsorship for a Symmetrix business performance review.	64
Subtotal		167
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		167

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 9.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	10			220		220	230
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	10						10
<i>Households</i>				220		220	220
4. Environmental Quality Management	4			251		251	255
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	4						4
<i>Households</i>				251		251	251
5. Biodiversity Management	307 742			192	(13 586)	(13 394)	294 348
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	306 742				(13 586)	(13 586)	293 156
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	1 000			116		116	1 116
<i>Households</i>				76		76	76
7. Development Planning	10 250			8		8	10 258
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	10 250						10 250
<i>Households</i>				8		8	8
Total	318 006			671	(13 586)	(12 915)	305 091

Table 9.8: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
5. Biodiversity Management	4 482				(437)	(437)	4 045
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	4 482				(437)	(437)	4 045
Total	4 482				(437)	(437)	4 045

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 9.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 9.9.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2023/24						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	8 604			239		239	8 843
2. Senior Management	22 540			(111)		(111)	22 429
3. Corporate Services	22 600			263		263	22 863
4. Financial Management	16 284			(139)		(139)	16 145
Total	70 028			252		252	70 280

Economic classification	2023/24						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	66 370			(750)		(750)	65 620
Compensation of employees	59 956			(1 105)		(1 105)	58 851
Goods and services	6 414			355		355	6 769
Transfers and subsidies to	10			220		220	230
Departmental agencies and accounts	10						10
Households				220		220	220
Payments for capital assets	3 648			782		782	4 430
Machinery and equipment	3 648			782		782	4 430
Total	70 028			252		252	70 280

Table 9.9.2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning	6 374			844		844	7 218
2. Legislative Development	1			79		79	80
3. Research and Development Support	5 391			303	4 000	4 303	9 694
4. Environmental Information Management	3 701			(268)		(268)	3 433
5. Climate Change Management	5 856			120		120	5 976
Total	21 323			1 078	4 000	5 078	26 401

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	21 323			1 078	4 000	5 078	26 401
Compensation of employees	20 433			1 001		1 001	21 434
Goods and services	890			77	4 000	4 077	4 967
Transfers and subsidies to Households							
Payments for capital assets Machinery and equipment							
Total	21 323			1 078	4 000	5 078	26 401

Table 9.9.3: Compliance and Enforcement

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement	31 154	11		629	105	745	31 899
Total	31 154	11		629	105	745	31 899

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	30 882	11		628	105	744	31 626
Compensation of employees	26 119			358	1 646	2 004	28 123
Goods and services	4 763	11		270	(1 541)	(1 260)	3 503
Transfers and subsidies to							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Households							
Payments for capital assets	272			1		1	273
Machinery and equipment	272			1		1	273
Total	31 154	11		629	105	745	31 899

Table 9.9.4: Environmental Quality Management

2023/24							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/u navoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Impact Management	31 923			21	(605)	(584)	31 339
2. Air Quality Management	13 239			(695)		(695)	12 544
3. Pollution and Waste Management	49 316	361		221	(5 255)	(4 673)	44 643
Total	94 478	361		(453)	(5 860)	(5 952)	88 526

2023/24							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	93 914	361		(922)	(5 497)	(6 058)	87 856
Compensation of employees	75 086				2 607	2 607	77 693
Goods and services	18 828	361		(922)	(8 104)	(8 665)	10 163
Transfers and subsidies to	4			251		251	255
Departmental agencies and accounts	4						4
Non-profit institutions							
Households				251		251	251
Payments for capital assets	560			122	(363)	(241)	319
Machinery and equipment	560			122	(363)	(241)	319
Payments for financial assets				96		96	96
Total	94 478	361		(453)	(5 860)	(5 952)	88 526

Table 9.9.5: Biodiversity Management

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management	7 132	295		(604)		(309)	6 823
2. Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	306 742					(13 586)	293 156
3. Coastal Management	6 255	71		350		421	6 676
Total	320 129	366		(254)	(13 586)	(13 474)	306 655

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	12 387	366		(446)		(80)	12 307
Compensation of employees	11 358			(254)		(254)	11 104
Goods and services	1 029	366		(192)		174	1 203
Transfers and subsidies to	307 742			192	(13 586)	(13 394)	294 348
Departmental agencies and accounts	306 742				(13 586)	(13 586)	293 156
Non-profit institutions	1 000			116		116	1 116
Households				76		76	76
Payments for capital assets							
Machinery and equipment							
Total	320 129	366		(254)	(13 586)	(13 474)	306 655

Table 9.9.6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Environmental Capacity Development and Support	846	82		(144)	(500)	(562)	284
2. Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising	118			81		81	199
Total	964	82		(63)	(500)	(481)	483

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	964	82		(63)		(481)	483
Goods and services	964	82		(63)	(500)	(481)	483
Total	964	82		(63)		(481)	483

Table 9.9.7: Development Planning

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Development Facilitation	28 603			(1 232)	(1 786)	(3 018)	25 585
2. Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support	21 881			698	(592)	106	21 987
3. Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes	17 742	150		(655)	(1 400)	(1 905)	15 837
Total	68 226	150		(1 189)	(3 778)	(4 817)	63 409

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	57 304	150		(1 263)	(3 168)	(4 281)	53 023
Compensation of employees	48 424				2 747	2 747	51 171
Goods and services	8 880	150		(1 263)	(5 915)	(7 028)	1 852
Transfers and subsidies to	10 250			8		8	10 258
Provinces and municipalities	10 250						10 250
Households				8		8	8
Payments for capital assets	672			66	(610)	(544)	128
Machinery and equipment	672			66	(610)	(544)	128
Total	68 226	150		(1 189)	(3 778)	(4 817)	63 409

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
1. Maintenance and Repairs (1 project)													
Nature Reserve	MM 23-24	Minor Maintenance	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/23 31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management (WCNCB)	30 917	1 689	7 117	-820	6 297
TOTAL: Maintenance and Repairs(1 project)									30 917	1 689	7 117	-820	6 297
2. New or Replaced Infrastructure													
Nature Reserve	De Mond 22	De Mond Tourism Development	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	01/Apr/22 28/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management (WCNCB)	11 500	0	4 000	-4 000	0
TOTAL: New or Replaced Infrastructure(1 project)									11 500	0	4 000	-4 000	0
3. Upgrading and Additions													
Nature Reserve	Wolwe-Tiger	Wolwekooft/Tiger flats	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	03/Apr/23 29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management (WCNCB)	0	0	5 000	-5 000	0
Nature Reserve	WOLWENGMGT FAC	Wolwekooft/Management facilities	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	03/Apr/23 29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management (WCNCB)	750	0	2 000	-1 250	750
Nature Reserve	GAMKA UPGRADE	Gamlaskloof Upgrade	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Garden Route	Oudshoorn	03/Apr/23 29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management (WCNCB)	0	0	4 000	-4 000	0
Nature Reserve	CEDER SOL/BAT	Cederberg Solar Battery	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Cederberg	03/Apr/23 29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management (WCNCB)	3 500	0	3 500	0	3 500
Nature Reserve	VROLIK UPGRADES	Vrolijkheid Upgrades	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Cape Winelands	Breedte Valley	03/Apr/23 29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management (WCNCB)	3 258	913	2 500	758	3 258
Nature Reserve	KBERG BLISS	Kogelberg-Bliss on the Bay	Stage 3: Works	Overberg	Overstrand	03/Apr/23 29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management (WCNCB)	700	231	500	200	700
Nature Reserve	KBERG OUDE	Kogelberg-Oudebosch	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Overberg	Overstrand	03/Apr/23 29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management (WCNCB)	1 500	0	900	600	1 500
Nature Reserve	PERIM FENCE	Perimeter Fence project	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/23 29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management (WCNCB)	6 250	1 820	6 250	0	6 250
Nature Reserve	STONY POINT	Stony Point-Gatehouse and boardwalk	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Overberg	Overstrand	03/Apr/23 29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management (WCNCB)	1 900	0	1 500	400	1 900
Nature Reserve	Rob 23-24	Robberg 23-24	Stage 1: Initiators Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Nov/23 31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management (WCNCB)	2 000	0	0	2 000	2 000
Nature Reserve	Any 22-23	Anyberg Solar	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Kannaland	11/Apr/22 31/Jun/24	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management (WCNCB)	4 500	0	0	630	630
TOTAL: Upgrading and Additions(11 projects)									24 358	2 964	26 150	-5 662	20 488
4. Non-Infrastructure													
Nature Reserve	Admin 23-24	Administration - Infrastructure Related Expenditure	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/23 31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management (WCNCB)	13 390	1 546	4 535	471	5 006
TOTAL: Non-Infrastructure(1 project)									13 390	1 546	4 535	471	5 006
TOTAL: Environmental Affairs(14 projects)									80 165	6 199	41 802	-10 011	31 791

Vote 10

Department of Infrastructure

	2023/24			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R9 887 089 000	R9 627 425 000	(R259 664 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Infrastructure			
Administering department	Department of Infrastructure			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Infrastructure			

Aim

To enable infrastructure-led growth and investment for the Western Cape that will benefit the communities we serve. It aims to:

tirelessly pursue the delivery of infrastructure that is: resilient, inclusive, safe and seeks to heal, skill, integrate, build social cohesion, connect, link, and empower Western Cape citizens, driven by passion, ethics and a steadfast commitment to the environment with our people as our cornerstone.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

This Adjusted Estimates must be read in conjunction with and aligned to the in-year changes to the 2023/24 Annual Performance Plans (APP) tabled as an addendum to the 2023/24 APP by votes and entities in the Provincial Parliament. These changes will be affected to Quarters 3 and 4 and include changes to the outputs, output indicators and targets in the APP.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 10.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2023/24							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	319 078	1 461		2 431	36 138	40 030	359 108	
2. Public Works Infrastructure	2 296 667	7 607		(29 275)	(13 062)	(34 730)	2 261 937	
3. Transport Infrastructure	4 589 129	7 497			(165 696)	(158 199)	4 430 930	
4. Human Settlements	2 613 569	216 095		21 939	(347 668)	(109 634)	2 503 935	
5. Community Based Programmes/EPWP	68 646			4 905	(2 036)	2 869	71 515	
Total	9 887 089	232 660			(492 324)	(259 664)	9 627 425	

Table 10.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	3 243 520	1 461		134 785	(32 136)	104 110	3 347 630
Compensation of employees	935 471			(500)	15 926	15 426	950 897
Goods and services	2 308 049	1 461		135 285	(48 062)	88 684	2 396 733
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	3 111 123	216 095		1 223	(334 795)	(117 477)	2 993 646
Provinces and municipalities	847 134	3 961		47 751	(17 900)	33 812	880 946
Departmental agencies and accounts	49						49
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	2 263 940	212 134		(46 528)	(316 895)	(151 289)	2 112 651
Payments for capital assets	3 532 446	15 104		(136 008)	(125 393)	(246 297)	3 286 149
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 373 616	15 104		(216 310)	(125 100)	(326 306)	3 047 310
Machinery and equipment	122 318			72 201	(293)	71 908	194 226
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets	9 350						9 350
Software and other intangible assets	27 162			8 101		8 101	35 263
Payments for financial assets							
Total	9 887 089	232 660			(492 324)	(259 664)	9 627 425

Details of Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Roll-overs - R232 660 000

National - R212 134 000

Programme 4: Human Settlements - R212 134 000

R103 007 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year for the Human Settlements Development Grant whereby the construction of top structures were delayed due to procurement and/or beneficiary selection for FLISP subsidies.

R109 127 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year for the Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces due to geotech challenges and outstanding contractual claims.

Provincial - R20 526 000

Programme 1: Administration - R1 461 000

R1 461 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year to provide for the development of a basic system to monitor and report the impact of local content on tenders.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R7 607 000

R7 607 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year to provide for the facility upgrade of Child and Youth Care Centres (CYCC's) for the Department of Social Development.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R7 497 000

R7 497 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year to provide for resealing.

Programme 4: Human Settlements - R3 961 000

R3 961 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year to provide for Title Deed restoration in Mossel Bay.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 10.2: Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Works Infrastructure					
3. Transport Infrastructure					
4. Human Settlements					
5. Community Based Programmes/EPWP					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1: Administration		(41 851)	Programme 1: Administration		8 101
			Programme 4: Human Settlements		33 750
Programme 1: Administration		(33 750)	Programme 4: Human Settlements		33 750
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support			Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support Human Settlements		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of Human Settlements staffing costs.	(21 797)	Compensation of employees	To provide for Human Settlements staffing costs.	21 797
Goods and services	Realignment of operational costs for the sustainability of the Human Settlements branch.	(9 953)	Goods and Services	To provide for operational costs of the Head of Branch and Stakeholder management.	3 708
			Machinery and equipment	To provide for machinery and equipment in the Human Settlements branch.	1 000
			Sub-programme 4.2.1: Human Settlements Needs, Research & Planning-Programme Support		
			Goods and Services	To provide for various operational costs in Programme Support	1 142
			Sub-programme 4.3.1: Human Settlements Development-Programme Support		
			Goods and Services	To provide for operational costs of Human Settlements Implementation.	2 555
			Machinery and equipment	To provide for machinery and equipment in the Human Settlements branch.	530
			Sub-programme 4.4.1: Human Settlements Asset Management-Programme Support		
			Goods and Services	To provide for operational costs of Human Settlements Asset Management.	1 018
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support			Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support Human Settlements		
Machinery and equipment	Realignment of machinery and equipment budget relating to Human Settlements.	(2 000)	Machinery and equipment	To provide for machinery and equipment in the Human Settlements branch.	750
			Sub-programme 4.2.2: Human Settlements Needs, Research & Planning-Planning		
			Machinery and equipment	To provide for machinery and equipment in the Human Settlements branch.	1 250

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
			8 101		
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support		
Goods and services	Reallocation of savings in various operational costs to defray capital expenditure.	(4 667)	Software and other intangible assets	To provide for software relating to Business Enhancement Tools.	4 667
Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support		
Goods and services	Reallocation of savings in various operational costs to defray capital expenditure.	(3 434)	Software and other intangible assets	To provide for software relating to Business Enhancement Tools.	3 434
Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure			Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		
			5 785		
Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure			Programme 1: Administration		
			29 275		
Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure			Programme 1: Administration		
			29 275		
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support			Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of staffing costs related to the Economic Development Hub.	(10 393)	Compensation of employees	To provide for staffing costs for the Economic Development Hub.	10 393
Goods and services	Realignment of operational costs related to the Economic Development Hub.	(4 678)	Goods and Services	To provide for operational costs and project costs for the Economic Development Hub.	18 757
Machinery and equipment	Realignment of Machinery and equipment to Departmental	(125)	Machinery and equipment	To provide for machinery and equipment in Departmental Strategy.	125
Sub-programme 2.2: Planning					
Goods and services	Realignment of project costs related to the Economic Development Hub.	(14 079)			
Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure			Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		
			5 785		
Sub-programme 2.6: Immovable Asset Management			Sub-programme 2.4: Construction		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds for solar installation on various buildings.	(252)	Buildings and other fixed structures	To provide for solar installation on various buildings.	4 553
Sub-programme 2.7: Facility Operations			Sub-programme 2.5: Maintenance		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds for solar installation on various buildings and scheduled maintenance projects.	(5 533)	Goods and services	To provide for scheduled maintenance projects.	1 232
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure			Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		
			237 773		
Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure			Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure		
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds to defray leave gratuity expenditure.	(264)	Households	To provide for leave gratuity.	264
Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure			Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance		
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds to defray staff expenditure at the Paarl regional office.	(1 636)	Compensation of employees	To provide for staff costs at the Paarl regional office.	1 636
Sub-programme 3.2: Infrastructure Planning			Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds to defray operational expenditure in Programme Support and Construction.	(10 000)	Goods and Services	To provide for various Goods and services in Programme Support.	2 500
			Sub-programme 3.4: Construction		
			Goods and Services	To provide for various Goods and services in Construction.	7 500

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design			Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance		
Goods and Services	Reallocation of funds to defray expenditure on contractor maintenance.	(1 000)	Goods and Services	To provide for maintenance projects.	86 536
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reallocation of funds to maintenance projects.	(55 797)			
Sub-programme 3.4: Construction					
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reallocation of funds to maintenance projects.	(29 739)			
Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance			Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds to defray operational expenditure for the Oudtshoorn Regional office.	(4 010)	Goods and Services	To provide for various Goods and services for the Oudtshoorn Regional office and for routine maintenance.	68 021
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reallocation of funds for routine maintenance projects.	(135 327)	Households	To provide for leave gratuity for Oudtshoorn Regional office.	690
			Machinery and equipment	To provide for Machinery and equipment for the Oudtshoorn Regional office.	70 626
Programme 4: Human Settlements			Programme 4: Human Settlements		
		(59 562)			47 751
			Programme 1: Administration		
			6 906		
			Programme 5: Community Based Programmes/EPWP		
			4 905		
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support Human Settlements			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds for employee training initiatives.	(47)	Goods and Services	To provide for various employee training initiatives in Administration.	1 310
Sub-programme 4.2.2: Human Settlements Needs, Research & Planning - Planning					
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds for employee training initiatives.	(200)			
Sub-programme 4.3.1: Human Settlements Development - Programme Support					
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds for employee training initiatives.	(820)			
Sub-programme 4.4.1: Human Settlements Asset Management - Programme Support					
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds for employee training initiatives.	(243)			
Sub-programme 4.2.1: Human Settlements Needs, Research & Planning - Programme Support			Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy		
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds to Infrastructure Policy and Research	(5 187)	Compensation of employees	To provide for staffing costs previously under Human Settlements	5 187
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds to Infrastructure Policy and Research operational costs.	(409)	Goods and Services	To provide for staffing costs previously under Human Settlements planning.	409
Sub-programme 4.3.2: Human Settlements Development-Financial Interventions			Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support Community Based/EPWP		
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds to defray staff expenditure for Capacity Building and Economic Empowerment.	(4 822)	Compensation of employees	To provide for staffing costs previously under Human Settlements.	4 822
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds for Capacity Building and Economic Empowerment operational costs.	(83)	Goods and Services	To provide for various Goods and services previously under Human Settlements.	83

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4: Human Settlements			Programme 4: Human Settlements		
Sub-programme 4.3.2: Human Settlements Development - Financial Interventions			Sub-programme 4.4.1: Human Settlements Asset Management - Programme Support		
Households	Reallocation of funds for Title Deeds Restoration.	(21 800)	Provincial and local governments	To provide for Title Deeds Restoration by municipalities.	21 800
Sub-programme 4.3.1: Human Settlements Development - Programme Support			Sub-programme 4.3.1: Human Settlements Development - Programme Support		
Households	Reallocation of funds to various housing projects.	(25 951)	Provincial and local governments	To provide for electrification of various housing projects.	25 951
Programme 5: Community Based Programmes/EPWP			Programme 5: Community Based Programmes/EPWP		
Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support Community Based/EPWP			Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support Community Based/EPWP		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of staffing costs for Innovation and Empowerment and Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring and to defray expenditure on Households.	(732)	Households	To provide for leave gratuity costs.	203
Goods and services	Reallocation of savings for various operational costs.	(26)			
Sub-programme 5.3: Innovation and Empowerment			Sub-programme 5.3: Innovation and Empowerment		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of staffing costs for Innovation and Empowerment and Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring and to defray expenditure on Households.	(33)	Compensation of employees	To provide for staffing costs under Innovation and Empowerment.	125
Goods and services	Realignment of operating costs for defray expenditure on Contractor Development.	(45)	Machinery and equipment	To provide for Machinery and equipment for Contractor Development.	45
Sub-programme 5.4: Co-ordination and Compliance monitoring			Sub-programme 5.4: Co-ordination and Compliance monitoring		
Goods and services	Realignment of operating costs for Innovation and Empowerment and Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring and to defray expenditure on Households.	(33)	Compensation of employees	To provide for staffing costs under Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring.	404
			Households	To provide for leave gratuity costs.	33

Other adjustments - (R492 324 000)

Funds that become available to the Province - (R323 889 000)

National - (R323 889 000)

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - (R51 744 000)

(R51 744 000) reduction in the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant.

Programme 4: Human Settlements - (R272 145 000)

(R214 306 000) reduction in the Human Settlements Development Grant.

(R57 189 000) reduction in the Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnerships Grant.

(R650 000) reduction in the Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces.

Shifting of funds between votes - R68 378 000

Programme 1: Administration - R63 767 000

(R188 000) transferred to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the restructuring of the WCG Audit Committees.

R30 167 000 received from Vote 8: Mobility Department for budget alignment.

R33 788 000 received from Vote 8: Mobility Department for the Refresh Management Arrangement period April 2023 to October 2023.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R4 611 000

R226 000 received from Vote 6: Health and Wellness to extend the lease of tuition facilities at the Boland Further Education and Training (FET) College.

R4 514 000 received from Vote 6: Health and Wellness to fund operational costs for the usage of Brackengate Intermediate Care Facility.

R9 050 000 received from Vote 5: Department of Education to fund the Energy Resilience project.

R2 700 000 received from Vote 1: Department of the Premier to fund the move of Organisational Development to The Box.

(R16 941 000) transferred to Vote 7: Department of Social Development for the provision of additional bed space at shelters.

R5 062 000 received from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for the modernisation of office accommodation on the 3rd floor, 7 and 15 Wale Streets.

Provincial: Asset Financing Reserve - R20 000 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R20 000 000

R20 000 000 allocated from the Provincial Equitable Share Reserve: Public Works to fund the adjustment required to correct historical leases including Rochester House and Clarendon.

Provincial Funding - R44 371 000

Programme 1: Administration - R1 958 000

R1 958 000 allocated from the Provincial Equitable Share Reserve to support Energy: Explore Gas Power.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R42 413 000

R42 413 000 allocated from the Provincial Equitable Share Reserve: Property Acquisition to acquire erven and property for Health and Education purposes.

Self-financing expenditure - R12 193 000

Decreased own revenue 2023/24 - (R20 000 000)

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - (R20 000 000)

R20 000 000 decreased own revenue in sales of good and services other than capital assets to fund the adjustment required to correct historical leases.

Revenue retention 2022/23 - R32 193 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R8 526 000

R8 526 000 received from sales of good and services, sale of capital assets and financial transactions in assets and liabilities to provide for operational (licensing) costs, finalisation of implementation and technical support of the Asset Information Management System (AIMS). The system also requires additional development to include the Human Settlements portfolio.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R23 667 000

R23 667 000 received from an overcollection of revenue in 2022/23 to provide for the road network improvement - C1147 Reseal Strandfontein/ Lutzville/ Vredendal.

Realignment of Provincial Budget - (R313 377 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R29 587 000)

(R28 497 000) earmarked funding for Energy projects shifted from 2023/24 to 2024/25 and 2025/26.

(R9 816 000) reduction in allocation due to fiscal consolidation.

R2 726 000 to provide for operational costs for the office of the Head of Department of Infrastructure.

R6 000 000 to provide for the implementation of Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) Best Practice Assessment Scheme.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - (R68 612 000)

(R5 466 000) earmarked funding for Project Preparation Facilities shifted from 2023/24 to 2024/25 as a result of directives from the Social Housing Regulatory Authority (SHRA) on public participation being delayed by court judgements.

(R2 927 000) received from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for the modernisation of office accommodation on the 3rd floor, 7 and 15 Wale Street, shifted to 2024/25.

R55 734 000 to provide for service delivery pressures relating to Energy Performance Certificates, Facility Condition Assessments, Municipal Services and Maintenance.

(R115 953 000) reduction in allocation due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - (R137 619 000)

(R137 619 000) reduction in allocation due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 4: Human Settlements - (R75 523 000)

(R39 404 000) Human Settlements Infrastructure Asset Finance Reserve funding shifted from 2023/24 to 2024/25.

(R30 000 000) Belhar relocation development project funding surrendered to the Asset Finance Reserve for re-allocation upon implementation, the project is delayed due to a revised rezoning application submitted to the City of Cape Town.

(R6 119 000) reduction in allocation due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 5: Community Based Programmes - (R2 036 000)

(R2 036 000) reduction in allocation due to fiscal consolidation.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 10.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2023/24 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2023 - September 2023		Projected payments October 2023 - March 2024		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	359 108	177 587	49.45	181 521	50.55	359 108
2. Public Works Infrastructure	2 261 937	1 387 681	61.35	874 256	38.65	2 261 937
3. Transport Infrastructure	4 430 930	1 484 515	33.50	2 946 415	66.50	4 430 930
4. Human Settlements	2 503 935	730 257	29.16	1 773 678	70.84	2 503 935
5. Community Based Programmes/EPWP	71 515	35 248	49.29	36 267	50.71	71 515
Total	9 627 425	3 815 288	39.63	5 812 137	60.37	9 627 425

Economic classification	2023/24 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2023 - September 2023		Projected payments October 2023 - March 2024		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	3 347 630	1 437 558	42.94	1 910 072	57.06	3 347 630
Compensation of employees	950 897	477 045	50.17	473 852	49.83	950 897
Goods and services	2 396 733	960 513	40.08	1 436 220	59.92	2 396 733
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	2 993 646	1 284 761	42.92	1 708 885	57.08	2 993 646
Provinces and municipalities	880 946	639 340	72.57	241 606	27.43	880 946
Departmental agencies and accounts	49	431	879.59	(382)	(779.59)	49
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	2 112 651	644 990	30.53	1 467 661	69.47	2 112 651
Payments for capital assets	3 286 149	1 092 682	33.25	2 193 467	66.75	3 286 149
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 047 310	1 047 356	34.37	1 999 954	65.63	3 047 310
Machinery and equipment	194 226	33 126	17.06	161 100	82.94	194 226
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets	9 350	4 539	48.55	4 811	51.45	9 350
Software and other intangible assets	35 263	7 661	21.73	27 602	78.27	35 263
Payments for financial assets		287		(287)		
Total	9 627 425	3 815 288	39.63	5 812 137	60.37	9 627 425

Expenditure trends

Note: No comparative figures available for the 2022/23 year for the new Department of Infrastructure established with effect from 1 April 2023.

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

The Programme has, for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year, spent an amount of R177.587 million or 49.45 per cent of the adjusted budget of R359.108 million. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to the commencement of Energy projects and the payment of internal and external bursaries in the last quarter of 2023/24.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

The Programme has, for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year, spent an amount of R1.388 billion or 61.35 per cent of the adjusted budget of R2.261 billion. Expenditure is expected to slow down during the second half of the financial year due to rates and taxes expenditure mostly incurred during August 2023 and September 2023.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

The Programme has, for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year, spent an amount of R1.485 billion or 33.5 per cent of the adjusted budget of R4.431 billion. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to better weather conditions experienced during October to March which is more conducive to roads construction. The floods in December 2022, June 2023, September 2023 and October 2023 required prioritisation on repairs of the damaged road network and delay majority of planned projects for the period.

Programme 4: Human Settlements

The Programme has, for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year, spent an amount of R730.257 million or 29.16 per cent of the adjusted budget of R2.504 billion. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to the acceleration of housing delivery after experiencing delays resulting from uncertainty created through changes in the subsidy quantum which was announced on 31 March 2023.

Programme 5: Community Based Programmes

The Programme has, for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year, spent an amount of R35.248 million or 49.29 per cent of the adjusted budget of R71.515 million. Expenditure is expected to remain steady in the second half of the 2023/24 financial year.

Current payments

Provision for the 2023 wage agreement of R64.460 million has been included in the Vote.

The Department has, for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year, spent an amount of R14.437 billion or 42.94 per cent of the adjusted budget of R3.348 billion. Expenditure is expected to increase in the second half of the financial year due to accelerating of roads maintenance in respect of flood damage repairs.

Transfers and subsidies

The Department has, for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year, spent an amount of R1.285 billion or 42.92 per cent of the adjusted budget of R2.994 billion. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year as housing projects are accelerated for delivery.

Payments for capital assets

The Department has, for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year, spent an amount of R1.093 billion or 33.25 per cent of the adjusted budget of R3.286 billion. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to the acceleration of existing, committed roads capital projects.

Summary of receipts

Table 10.5: Summary of receipts

2023/24									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	3 840 165	(229 602)				68 378		(161 224)	3 678 941
Conditional grants	3 639 649		(323 889)	212 134				(111 755)	3 527 894
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 425 471		(51 744)					(51 744)	1 373 727
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 701 511		(214 306)	103 007				(111 299)	1 590 212
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	6 669		(650)					(650)	6 019
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	505 998		(57 189)	109 127				51 938	557 936
Financing	1 052 453			20 526			12 789	33 315	1 085 768
Asset Finance Reserve	966 773						(19 404)	(19 404)	947 369
Provincial Revenue Fund	85 680			20 526			32 193	52 719	138 399
Motor Vehicle Licences (Tax receipts)	1 256 687								1 256 687
Departmental receipts	98 135				(20 000)			(20 000)	78 135
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	88 230				(20 000)			(20 000)	68 230
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	9 900								9 900
Sales of capital assets	5								5
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	9 887 089	(229 602)	(323 889)	232 660	(20 000)	68 378	12 789	(259 664)	9 627 425

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share - (R229 602 000)

Realignment of Provincial Budget - (R273 973 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R29 587 000)

(R28 497 000) earmarked funding for Energy projects shifted from 2023/24 to 2024/25 and 2025/26.

(R9 816 000) reduction in allocation due to fiscal consolidation.

R2 726 000 to provide for operational costs for the office of the Head of Department of Infrastructure.

R6 000 000 to provide for the implementation of Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) Best Practice Assessment Scheme.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - (R68 612 000)

(R5 466 000) earmarked funding for Project Preparation Facilities shifted from 2023/24 to 2024/25 as a result of directives from the Social Housing Regulatory Authority (SHRA) on public participation being delayed by court judgements.

(R2 927 000) received from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for the modernisation of office accommodation on the 3rd floor, 7 and 15 Wale Street, shifted to 2024/25.

R55 734 000 to provide for service delivery pressures relating to Energy Performance Certificates, Facility Condition Assessments, Municipal Services and Maintenance.

(R115 953 000) reduction in allocation due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - (R137 619 000)

(R137 619 000) reduction in allocation due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 4: Human Settlements - (R36 119 000)

(R30 000 000) Belhar relocation development project funding surrendered to the Asset Finance Reserve for re-allocation upon implementation, the project is delayed due to a revised rezoning application submitted to the City of Cape Town.

(R6 119 000) reduction in allocation due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 5: Community Based Programmes - (R2 036 000)

(R2 036 000) reduction in allocation due to fiscal consolidation.

Provincial Funding - R44 371 000

Programme 1: Administration - R1 958 000

R1 958 000 allocated from the Provincial Equitable Share Reserve to support Energy: Explore Gas Power.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R42 413 000

R42 413 000 allocated from the Provincial Equitable Share Reserve: Property Acquisition to acquire erven and property for Health and Education purposes.

Conditional Grants - (R323 389 000)

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - (R51 744 000)

(R51 744 000) reduction in the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant.

Programme 4: Human Settlements - (R272 145 000)

(R214 306 000) reduction in the Human Settlements Development Grant.

(R57 189 000) reduction in the Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnerships Grant.

(R650 000) reduction in the Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces.

Roll-overs - R232 660 000**Programme 1: Administration - R1 461 000**

R1 461 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year to provide for the development of a basic system to monitor and report the impact of local content on tenders.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R7 607 000

R7 607 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year to provide for the facility upgrade of Child and Youth Care Centres (CYCC's) for the Department of Social Development.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R7 497 000

R7 497 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year to provide for resealing.

Programme 4: Human Settlements - R216 095 000

R3 961 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year to provide for Title Deed restoration in Mossel Bay.

R103 007 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year for the Human Settlements Development Grant whereby the

R109 127 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year for the Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant:

Decreased own revenue 2023/24 - (R20 000 000)**Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - (R20 000 000)**

R20 000 000 decreased own revenue in sales of good and services other than capital assets to fund the adjustment required to correct historical leases.

Shifting of funds between votes - R68 378 000**Programme 1: Administration - R63 767 000**

(R188 000) transferred to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the restructuring of the WCG Audit Committees.

R30 167 000 received from Vote 8: Mobility Department for budget alignment.

R33 788 000 received from Vote 8: Mobility Department for the Refresh Management Arrangement period April 2023 to October 2023.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R4 611 000

R226 000 received from Vote 6: Health and Wellness to extend the lease of tuition facilities at the Boland Further Education and Training (FET) College.

R4 514 000 received from Vote 6: Health and Wellness to fund operational costs for the usage of Brackengate Intermediate Care Facility.

R9 050 000 received from Vote 5: Department of Education to fund the Energy Resilience project.

R2 700 000 received from Vote 1: Department of the Premier to fund the move of Organisational Development to The Box.

(R16 941 000) transferred to Vote 7: Department of Social Development for the provision of additional bed space at shelters.

R5 062 000 received from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for the modernisation of office accommodation on the 3rd floor, 7 and 15 Wale Streets.

Financing - R12 789 000

Revenue retention 2022/23 - R32 193 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R8 526 000

R8 526 000 received from sales of good and services, sale of capital assets and financial transactions in assets and liabilities to provide for operational (licensing) costs, finalisation of implementation and technical support of the Asset Information Management System (AIMS). The system also requires additional development to include the Human Settlements portfolio.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R23 667 000

R23 667 000 received from an overcollection of revenue in 2022/23 to provide for the road network improvement - C1147 Reseal Strandfontein/ Lutzville/ Vredendal.

Provincial: Asset Financing Reserve - (R19 404 000)

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R20 000 000

R20 000 000 allocated from the Provincial Equitable Share Reserve: Public Works to fund the adjustment required to correct historical leases including Rochester House and Clarendon.

Programme 4: Human Settlements - (R39 404 000)

(R39 404 000) Human Settlements Infrastructure Asset Finance Reserve funding shifted from 2023/24 to 2024/25.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 10.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	6 111				6 104	6 104	12 215
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	7						7
<i>Households</i>	6 104				6104	6 104	12 208
2. Public Works Infrastructure	685 877						685 877
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	683 987						683 987
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	3						3
<i>Households</i>	1 887						1 887
3. Transport Infrastructure	52 232			954		954	53 186
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	50 835						50 835
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	38						38
<i>Households</i>	1 359			954		954	2 313
4. Human Settlements	2 366 902	216 095			(340 899)	(124 804)	2 242 098
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	112 312	3 961		47 751	(17 900)	33 812	146 124
<i>Households</i>	2 254 590	212 134		(47 751)	(322 999)	(158 616)	2 095 974
5. Community Based Programmes/EPWP	1			269		269	270
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	1						1
<i>Households</i>				269		269	269
Total	3 111 123	216 095		1 223	(334 795)	(117 477)	2 993 646

Table 10.9: Summary of conditional grants

2023/24							
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
2. Public Works Infrastructure	6 669				(650)	(650)	6 019
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	6 669				(650)	(650)	6 019
3. Transport Infrastructure	1 425 471				(51 744)	(51 744)	1 373 727
<i>Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant</i>	1 425 471				(51 744)	(51 744)	1 373 727
4. Human Settlements	2 207 509	212 134			(271 495)	(59 361)	2 148 148
<i>Human Settlements Development Grant</i>	1 701 511	103 007			(214 306)	(111 299)	1 590 212
<i>Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant</i>	505 998	109 127			(57 189)	51 938	557 936
Total	3 639 649	212 134			(323 889)	(111 755)	3 527 894

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 10.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 10.10.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	9 573				(717)	(717)	8 856
2. Management of the Department	2 414				2 726	2 726	5 140
3. Corporate Support	213 587	1 461		(29 006)	52 757	25 212	238 799
4. Departmental Strategy	93 504			31 437	(18 628)	12 809	106 313
Total	319 078	1 461		2 431	36 138	40 030	359 108

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	301 589	1 461		(3 795)	30 034	27 700	329 289
Compensation of employees	166 696			(6 217)	35 588	29 371	196 067
Goods and services	134 893	1 461		2 422	(5 554)	(1 671)	133 222
Transfers and subsidies to	6 111				6 104	6 104	12 215
Departmental agencies and accounts	7						7
Households	6 104				6 104	6 104	12 208
Payments for capital assets	11 378			6 226		6 226	17 604
Machinery and equipment	11 148			(1 875)		(1 875)	9 273
Software and other intangible assets	230			8 101		8 101	8 331
Total	319 078	1 461		2 431	36 138	40 030	359 108

Table 10.10.2: Public Works Infrastructure

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	394 473			(15 196)	(10 777)	(25 973)	368 500
2. Planning	74 234			(14 079)	(10 748)	(24 827)	49 407
3. Design							
4. Construction	191 646	7 607		4 553	(20 544)	(8 384)	183 262
5. Maintenance	272 457			1 232	(20 000)	(18 768)	253 689
6. Immovable Asset Management	1 145 437			(252)	39 063	38 811	1 184 248
7. Facility Operations	218 420			(5 533)	9 944	4 411	222 831
Total	2 296 667	7 607		(29 275)	(13 062)	(34 730)	2 261 937

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	1 417 861			(33 703)	(34 875)	(68 578)	1 349 283
Compensation of employees	275 566			(10 393)		(10 393)	265 173
Goods and services	1 142 295			(23 310)	(34 875)	(58 185)	1 084 110
Transfers and subsidies to	685 877						685 877
Provinces and municipalities	683 987						683 987
Departmental agencies and accounts	3						3
Households	1 887						1 887
Payments for capital assets	192 929	7 607		4 428	21 813	33 848	226 777
Buildings and other fixed structures	185 052	7 607		4 553	21 869	34 029	219 081
Machinery and equipment	7 877			(125)	(56)	(181)	7 696
Total	2 296 667	7 607		(29 275)	(13 062)	(34 730)	2 261 937

Table 10.10.3: Transport Infrastructure

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support Infrastructure	150 684			864	(18 727)	(17 863)	132 821
2. Infrastructure Planning	60 731			(10 000)		(10 000)	50 731
3. Infrastructure Design	193 089			(56 797)		(56 797)	136 292
4. Construction	1 585 344	7 497		(29 739)		(22 242)	1 563 102
5. Maintenance	2 599 281			95 672	(146 969)	(51 297)	2 547 984
Total	4 589 129	7 497			(165 696)	(158 199)	4 430 930

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	1 210 050			149 283	(18 727)	130 556	1 340 606
Compensation of employees	315 553			(264)	(18 727)	(18 991)	296 562
Goods and services	894 497			149 547		149 547	1 044 044
Transfers and subsidies to	52 232			954		954	53 186
Provinces and municipalities	50 835						50 835
Departmental agencies and accounts	38						38
Households	1 359			954		954	2 313
Payments for capital assets	3 326 847	7 497		(150 237)	(146 969)	(289 709)	3 037 138
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 188 564	7 497		(220 863)	(146 969)	(360 335)	2 828 229
Machinery and equipment	102 001			70 626		70 626	172 627
Land and sub-soil assets	9 350						9 350
Software and other intangible assets	26 932						26 932
Total	4 589 129	7 497			(165 696)	(158 199)	4 430 930

Table 10.10.4: Human Settlements

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support Human Settlements	5 864			27 208	(869)	26 339	32 203
<i>Programme Support Human Settlements</i>	5 864			27 208	(869)	26 339	32 203
2. Human Settlements Needs, Research and Planning	27 881			(3 404)	(1 250)	(4 654)	23 227
<i>Programme Support Planning</i>	16 200			(3 404)	(1 250)	(4 654)	11 546
	11 681						11 681
3. Human Settlements Development	2 502 477	212 134		(24 440)	(327 649)	(139 955)	2 362 522
<i>Programme Support Development</i>	294 968			2 265	(56 154)	(53 889)	241 079
<i>Financial Interventions</i>	344 038	33 623		(26 705)	(123 189)	(116 271)	227 767
<i>Incremental Interventions</i>	1 863 471	178 511			(148 306)	30 205	1 893 676
4. Human Settlements Asset Management	77 347	3 961		22 575	(17 900)	8 636	85 983
<i>Programme Support Asset Management</i>	50 315	3 961		22 575	(17 900)	8 636	58 951
<i>Housing Properties Maintenance</i>	27 032						27 032
Total	2 613 569	216 095		21 939	(347 668)	(109 634)	2 503 935

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	246 667			18 409	(6 769)	11 640	258 307
Compensation of employees	136 457			11 788		11 788	148 245
Goods and services	110 210			6 621	(6 769)	(148)	110 062
Transfers and subsidies to	2 366 902	216 095			(340 899)	(124 804)	2 242 098
Provinces and municipalities	112 312	3 961		47 751	(17 900)	33 812	146 124
Households	2 254 590	212 134		(47 751)	(322 999)	(158 616)	2 095 974
Payments for capital assets				3 530		3 530	3 530
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment				3 530		3 530	3 530
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	2 613 569	216 095		21 939	(347 668)	(109 634)	2 503 935

Table 10.10.5: Community Based Programmes

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support Community Based/EPWP	2 353			4 350	(738)	3 612	5 965
2. Community Development							
3. Innovation and Empowerment	52 332			151	(899)	(748)	51 584
4. Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring	13 961			404	(399)	5	13 966
Total	68 646			4 905	(2 036)	2 869	71 515

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	67 353			4 591	(1 799)	2 792	70 145
Compensation of employees	41 199			4 586	(935)	3 651	44 850
Goods and services	26 154			5	(864)	(859)	25 295
Transfers and subsidies to	1			269		269	270
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	1						1
Households				269		269	269
Payments for capital assets	1 292			45	(237)	(192)	1 100
Machinery and equipment	1 292			45	(237)	(192)	1 100
Payments for financial assets							
Total	68 646			4 905	(2 036)	2 869	71 515

Western Cape
 Table Adjustment B5: Public Works
 Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
1. Maintenance and Repairs														
Office Building	WM01	Scheduled Maintenance	Packaged Programme			01/Apr/13	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	1 957 256	135 545	200 984	-18 768	182 216
Office Building	WM05	Scheduled maintenance EPWP Incentive Grant	Packaged Programme			01/Apr/13	31/Mar/24	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	105 473	3 687	3 687	0	3 687
Departmental Facility	WM06	Urgent Maintenance -CYCC	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/17	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	123 379	12 985	34 490	0	34 090
Departmental Facility	WM07	Scheduled & Emergency Maintenance (excluding Votes 5.6 and 7)	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/17	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	68 678	0	19 603	0	19 603
Office Building	WM08	Health & Safety Compliance: Buildings in CBD	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/17	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	1 748	0	553	0	553
Office Building	WM09	Smart Metering Water Meters	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/17	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	7 270	0	1 659	0	1 659
Office Building	WM02	Operational maintenance	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/13	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	984 782	80 363	150 531	-5 690	144 841
Office Building	WM12	Job Creation-Cleaning of Erven	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	12 658	2 189	3 282	0	3 282
Office Building	WM03	Cleaning of Erven	Packaged Programme			01/Apr/13	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	202 281	15 482	22 767	0	22 767
Office Building	WM04	Cleaning Services	Packaged Programme			01/Apr/13	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	373 471	28 336	36 921	10 101	47 022
Office Building	WM13	OHS P/W-MAINTENANCE	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	62 733	10 627	16 800	0	16 800
TOTAL: Maintenance and Repairs(11 projects)										3 899 729	289 213	490 877	-14 357	476 520
2. Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment														
Departmental Facility	C1000870	Kensington Treatment Centres Upgrade	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/19	31/Dec/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	4 437	0	0	242	242
Departmental Facility	C1000912	Eisenburg Main Building Mod Phase 2 (Labs)	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/Oct/19	30/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	28 716	12 753	18 295	4 275	22 570
Office Building	C1000560	Union House GF Floors(& Enslavement)	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	36 895	0	5 000	-5 000	0
Buildings/Structures	C10001019	Roscape Epping Warehouse (Costume Store)	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Feb/21	31/Dec/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	6 396	0	378	17	395
Office Building	C10001030	Saarpey barman Women Centre-Upgrades	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Nov/20	31/Dec/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	8 366	0	0	161	161
Office Building	C10001136	4 Dorp Street/Modernisation of 9th Floor (DoP)	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Nov/22	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	14 244	2 033	13 050	-48	13 002
Departmental Facility	C1000-Sivivile Upgrade	Sivivile Minor Upgrade Phase 1	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	3 847	0	3 761	6 465	10 226
Departmental Facility	C10001216	Ariscape Theatre Assistive Listening	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/May/23	20/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	1 759	1 750	1 666	83	1 749
Office Building	C10001179	9 Dorp Street 2nd Floor	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	18 301	18 417	16 086	4 047	20 133
Departmental Facility	C10001178	Kromme Rhee Universal Access	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/22	31/Jun/24	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	1 074	0	0	1 074	1 074
Office Building	WC10	Alexandra Precinct upgrade exam reprographic centre and EDO Central	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/15	31/Dec/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	128 948	0	0	198	198
Office Building	WC13	CBD Rooftop PV	Packaged Programme			01/Apr/15	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	122 003	7 570	5 500	9 762	15 262
Office Building	WC32	WC Forum for Intellectual Disabilities Infrastructure upgrade	Packaged Programme			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	46 272	0	4 739	-4 739	0
Office Building	WC53	Modernisation 27 Wale Street 6th floor	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/15	26/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	23 950	0	10 000	-10 000	0
Office Building	WC86	GMT Rensper Street Office Accommodation Phase 2	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	02/Oct/17	31/Dec/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	93 842	72	2 376	-513	1 863
Office Building	WC81	Modernisation-9 Dorp Street (7th Floor)	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	02/Oct/17	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	69 544	230	1 882	952	2 834
Care Facility	C1000869	CYCC-George Ouleniqa	Stage 6: Handover	Garden Route	George	01/Apr/19	31/Dec/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	36 212	1 017	1 095	-77	1 018
Care Facility	C1000868	CYCC-Lindani	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	179 419	2 700	24 996	-21 692	3 304
Office Building	C1001081	Alfred Street-Block B-4th Floor	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Dec/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	33 337	2 145	857	1 179	2 036
Care Facility	C1000871	CYCC-Horizon Upgrades	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/19	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	46 227	21 163	26 132	12 026	38 158
Care Facility	C10001135	CYCC - Clanwilliam Rehabilitation	Stage 6: Handover	West Coast	Cederberg	01/May/22	31/Dec/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	6 940	1 129	275	2 065	2 340

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Public Works
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
Office Building	C10001236	FMS Head Office Accommodation Replacement	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/22	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	30 873	0	5 905	-3 500	2 405
Office Building	C10001212	9 Domp Street 1st & 3rd Floor	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	46 389	5 595	15 389	-1 271	14 118
Office Building	C10001031	VEC - Export Office	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Feb/23	30/Sep/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	900	0	900	-900	0
Office Building	C10001149	4 Domp Street 24th Floor	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Jul/22	31/Dec/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	2 726	6	269	-145	124
Care Facility	C10001244	Zonnestoem Shelter	Stage 1: Initiation Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	19 924	2 013	18 954	-16 941	2 013
Departmental Facility	C1000-Elken-Phase3	Eisenberg Main Building (Mid Phase 3: Labs)	Stage 4: Design Decontamination	Cape Winelands	Stelliebosh	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	50 785	0	1 500	-715	785
Office Building	C1000-15 Wale 3rd Floor	15 Wale - 3rd Floor	Stage 1: Initiation Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Jan/24	31/Dec/24	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	8 000	0	0	3 000	3 000
Office Building	C1000-CTLI Computer Lab	Battery and Inverter at CTLI Computer Lab	Stage 1: Initiation Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	9 050	0	0	9 050	9 050
Office Building	C10001289	Cape Town 34 Roland Str Offices for VEC	Stage 1: Initiation Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	2 009	0	0	2 009	2 009
Departmental Facility	C10001151	Tafelberg High School Upgrade	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	23 667	6 488	6 022	552	6 574
Departmental Facility	C10001182	Gene Louw Traffic College - Wall Upgrade	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/May/22	31/Dec/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	25	0	25	0	25
TOTAL: Rehabilitation, Renovations & Returbishment(32 projects)										1 104 977	85 084	185 052	-8 384	176 668
3. Non-Infrastructure														
Office Building	C1000955	Furniture Removal	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/13	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	6 639	517	810	0	810
Office Building	ENABLEMENT-FCA-IAM	PP&I-ENABLEMENT-FCA-IAM (PPF)	Stage 1: Initiation Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	37 666	0	0	18 000	18 000
Office Building	WP13	STIKLAND/NORTH MIXED USE (PPF)	Stage 1: Initiation Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 1 - Administration	2 859	0	0	2 010	2 010
Office Building	WP20	BELHAR ENABLEMENT (PPF)	Stage 1: Initiation Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 1 - Administration	1 957	0	0	490	490
Office Building	WP21	CALEDON OFFICE BLOCK (PPF)	Stage 1: Initiation Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 1 - Administration	6 292	0	0	1 700	1 700
Office Building	WP24	ERF 424-SEA POINT EAST (PPF)	Stage 1: Initiation Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 1 - Administration	1 845	0	0	1 474	1 474
Office Building	WP22	GRASSY PARK - (PPF)	Stage 1: Initiation Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 1 - Administration	1 600	0	0	1 371	1 371
Office Building	WP18	LEEULOOP (PPF)	Stage 1: Initiation Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 1 - Administration	3 842	0	0	1 200	1 200
Office Building	WP16	OUDE MOLEN-PLANNING - PPU (PPF)	Stage 1: Initiation Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 1 - Administration	2 022	0	0	934	934
Office Building	WC05	Open plan furniture: Own Department	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/17	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	53 259	877	5 784	0	5 784
TOTAL: Non-Infrastructure(10 projects)										117 981	1 393	6 594	27 179	33 773
TOTAL: Public Works(52 projects)										5 122 687	375 690	682 523	4 438	686 961

Western Cape

Table Adjustment B5: Transport

Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
1. Maintenance and Repairs														
Road - Tarred	Maintenance - Gardem Route	Maintenance - Gardem Route	Packaged Programme			01/Apr/15	31/Mar/29	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	900 000	42 306	87 797	0	87 797
Road	Maintenance - Cape Town PRMG	Maintenance - Cape Town PRMG	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/15	01/Apr/30	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	1 105 338	28 662	35 000	10 000	45 000
Road	Routine Maintenance Garden Route DM	Routine Maintenance garden Route DM	Packaged Programme			01/Apr/17	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	900 000	45 022	101 850	16 750	118 600
Road	Routine Maintenance WC DM	Routine Maintenance WC DM	Packaged Programme			01/Apr/17	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	700 000	38 451	99 105	5 500	104 605
Road	Routine Maintenance CW DM	Routine Maintenance CW DM	Packaged Programme		Witzenberg	01/Apr/17	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	600 000	43 494	77 000	19 000	96 000
Road	Routine Maintenance OB DM	Routine Maintenance OB DM	Packaged Programme			01/Apr/17	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	400 000	27 856	50 415	25 800	76 215
Road - Tarred	FLOOD DAMAGE	FLOOD DAMAGE	Stage 5: Works Programme	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	01/Nov/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	131 950	0	0	131 950	131 950
Road - Tarred	Maintenance - Cape Town	Maintenance - Cape Town	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/15	01/Apr/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	3 644 891	150 068	342 286	-173 300	168 986
Road - Tarred	Maintenance - Cape Winelands	Maintenance - Cape Winelands	Packaged Programme	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/15	01/Apr/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	125 527 700	77 644	142 317	21 636	163 953
Road - Tarred	Data Collection for Asset Management (CLUR)	Data Collection for Asset Management (CLUR)	Not Applicable	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/18	01/Apr/25	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	115 057	7 045	9 696	0	9 696
Road - Tarred	Routine Maintenance CK DM	Routine Maintenance CK DM	Packaged Programme			01/Apr/17	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	300 000	16 881	27 260	2 500	29 760
Road	ROUTINE MAINTENANCE CAPE WINELANDS - FLOOD	ROUTINE MAINTENANCE CAPE WINELANDS - FLOOD	Packaged Programme			01/Nov/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	40 000	0	0	40 000	40 000
TOTAL: Maintenance and Repairs(12 projects)										134 364 936	477 429	972 726	99 836	1 072 562
2. New or Replaced Infrastructure														
Road - Tarred	C1159	C1159 Extended R300 Freeway	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	01/Apr/28	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	520 000	0	5 000	0	5 000
Road - Tarred	C967 PRMG MALMESBURY BYPASS	C967 PRMG MALMESBURY BYPASS	Stage 5: Works Programme	West Coast	Swartland	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	58 800	0	0	58 800	58 800
Road - Tarred	Design Fees New	Design Fees New	Stage 5: Works Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	01/Apr/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	260 000	7 964	6 000	3 000	9 000
Road	FMS	FMS on N1	Stage 5: Works Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/13	01/Apr/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	80 466	0	10 000	5 100	15 100
Road - Tarred	C967	C967 Malmesbury Bypass	Stage 5: Works Programme	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Jan/22	30/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	530 000	43 075	200 000	-63 800	136 200
TOTAL: New or Replaced Infrastructure(5 projects)										1 449 266	51 039	221 000	3 100	224 100
3. Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment														
Road - Tarred	C1216 RESEAL/REHAB CERES RD	C1216 RESEAL/REHAB CERES RD	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	30 000	0	0	18 000	18 000
Road	C749.2 PRMG	C749.2 Pruit-Franschoek	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	500 000	0	50 000	-49 000	1 000
Road - Tarred	Reseal OB DM	OB DM Reseal	Stage 5: Works Programme	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	01/Apr/15	01/Apr/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	196 000	0	19 830	-10 800	9 030
Reseal - Surfaced	Reseal WC DM	WC DM Reseal	Stage 5: Works Programme	West Coast	Swartland	01/Apr/15	01/Apr/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	250 000	0	19 605	0	19 605
Road - Tarred	Reseal Garden route DM	Garden Route DM Reseal	Stage 5: Works Programme	Garden Route	Outshoorn	01/Apr/15	01/Apr/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	313 000	6 456	25 000	0	25 000
Road	Regravel OB DM	OB DM Regravel	Stage 5: Works Programme	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	01/Apr/15	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	387 000	8 251	35 000	-10 000	25 000
Road	Regravel CW DM	CW DM Regravel	Stage 5: Works Programme	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/15	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	348 000	4 883	30 000	-15 000	15 000
Road	Regravel WC DM	WC DM Regravel	Stage 5: Works Programme	West Coast	Swartland	01/Apr/15	01/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	326 000	1 771	25 335	1 000	26 335
Road	Regravel Garden Route DM	Garden Route DM Regravel	Stage 5: Works Programme	Garden Route	Outshoorn	01/Apr/15	01/Apr/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	307 000	834	27 300	-17 000	10 300
Road	Regravel CK DM	CK DM Regravel	Stage 5: Works Programme	Central Karoo	Baaijswald	01/Apr/15	01/Apr/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	363 000	9 575	34 960	-2 500	32 460
Road	C749.2	C749.2 PRMG Rehab Paint-Finish, MR 191	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	16/Jun/16	31/Mar/26	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	400 000	0	50 000	-50 000	0
Road	C914 PRMG	C914 Spier road phase 3 PRMG	Stage 5: Works Programme	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	08/Feb/17	19/Feb/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	232 351	0	0	51 096	51 096
Road	C1000 PRMG	C1000 PRMG Saniatfont-Gansbaai	Stage 5: Works Programme	Overberg	Ovenstrand	14/Feb/17	18/Feb/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	300 000	0	0	83 193	83 193
Road - Tarred	Design Fees Rehabilitation	Design Fees Rehabilitation	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	849 000	42 829	60 000	-5 000	55 000
Road - Tarred	C818	C818 Ashton - Montagu	Stage 6: Handover	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	25/Jun/15	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	2 500 000	0	0	8 500	8 500

Western Cape
Table Adjustment BS: Transport
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
Road - Tarrad	C914	C914 Spier road phase 3	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/21	01/Apr/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	281 000	51 095	120 000	-71 096	48 904
Road - Tarrad	C1213	C1213 Reseal/rehab NC Border - N1 - Murrayburg	Stage 5: Works	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	454 000	1 913	57 000	-18 000	39 000
Road - Tarrad	C1214 PRMG	C1214 Reseal MR331 Silbani- Jongsensfontein	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	Hessequa	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/26	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	110 000	1 816	26 000	-14 000	12 000
Road - Tarrad	C1216	C1216 Reseal/rehab Ceres - Oudst. Berg-Citrusdal	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/26	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	538 000	7 107	50 000	-40 000	10 000
Road	C1155.5	C1155.5 SPINE ROAD REPAIRS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	90 000	0	0	0	49
Road	C1000.2	C1000.2 Hermanus - Stamford flood damage mitigation near D2	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Overstrand	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	40 000	0	0	600	600
Road	DR12/77	DR12/77 Buttefigsriver DM	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Overberg	Swellendam	01/Mar/13	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	30 000	0	2 000	0	2 000
Road	C116.1	C116.1 Reseal Wolsley - Ceres - Touwsriver 86km	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	200 000	0	30 000	12 696	42 696
Road	C1214	C1214 Reseal MR331 Silbani- Jongsensfontein 9,2km	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	Hessequa	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	30 000	0	0	12 000	12 000
Bridges/Culverts	C1155.6	C1155.6 Emergency replacement of culvert near De Doorns	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	12 000	302	1 500	6 000	7 500
Bridges/Culverts	C1156.2	C1156.2 Rehabilitate/Replace Bridge 0593 at km 0,5 Soetendal, Paarl	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	4 000	0	4 000	-4 000	0
Bridges/Culverts	C1155.6	C1155.6 CAUSEWAY - HERMANUS	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/25	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	4 000	0	0	2 868	2 868
Bridges/Culverts	C1158.2	C1158.2 Emergency replacement of Bridge 0495 near De Doorns	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Breedee Valley	01/Apr/25	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	42 000	0	0	31 350	31 350
Reseal - Surfaced	C1230	C1230 Reseal Langsheepweg - Vredenberg, Langebaan - Saldanha	Stage 4: Design Documentation	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/26	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	82 000	0	65 000	-45 000	20 000
Road	C1025.10	C1025.10 Resurface Wingfield Bosmansdam	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	26 000	0	0	10 000	10 000
Road	MR527	MR527 De Hoek DM	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	Oudshoorn	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	35 000	0	19 000	-19 000	0
Bridges/Culverts	C1156.3	C1156.3 C1249 Replacement near Malmsbury	Stage 4: Design Documentation	West Coast	Swartland	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	5 000	0	5 000	-5 000	0
Road - Gravel	C1102.2	C1102.2 Rustenburg & Bainsloot Restareas	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	20 000	20 372	20 000	-9 396	10 604
Road	C1240	C1240 UniCity Provincial Roads	Stage 1: Intentional Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/26	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	160 000	0	80 500	-80 500	0
Road	C1025.10 PRMG	C1025.10 Reseal N7 Wingfield -Bosmansdam km 0-2 dual	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	29/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	50 000	15 055	25 000	0	25 000
Road - Tarrad	C1116.1 PRMG	C1116.1 Reseal Wolsley - Ceres - Touwsriver 86km	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/26	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	120 000	8 608	70 000	-48 696	21 304
Bridges/Culverts	C1155.8	C1155.8 CLARENCE RD	Stage 5: Works	Stellenbosch	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	10 000	0	0	6 751	6 751
Bridges/Culverts	C1155.11	C1155.11 REPAIRS MICHELL PASS	Stage 5: Works	Stellenbosch	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	6 000	0	0	4 205	4 205
Road - Tarrad	C1308	C1308 REPAIRS UITKYK PASS	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	30 000	0	0	25 000	25 000
Bridges/Culverts	C799.3	C799.3 Replace Carinus Bridge at Veldrift plus	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	20 000	0	0	20 000	20 000
Bridges/Culverts	C975.4	C975.4 Replace Carinus Bridge at Veldrift plus	Stage 4: Design Documentation	West Coast	Bergvliet	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	12 000	0	0	12 000	12 000
Bridges/Culverts	C1155.10	C1155.10 Emergency flood repairs failed culvert near Malgas	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Swellendam	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	10 000	0	0	10 000	10 000
Bridges/Culverts	C1158.4	C1158.4 Emergency flood damage repair of Bridge B6150 Kanetvlei, De Doorns	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Breedee Valley	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	7 000	0	0	6 410	6 410
Bridges/Culverts	C1270.2	C1270.2 B0562 Riversonderend	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	30 000	0	0	3 000	3 000
Bridges/Culverts	C1270.4	C1270.4 Clinrickvlei	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	30 000	0	0	18 000	18 000

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Transport
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
Bridges/Culverts	C1270.3 BI388 Elandsdrif	C1270.3 BI388 Elandsdrif	Stage 5: Works			01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	18 000	0	0	8 000	8 000
Bridges/Culverts	C1270.5 Hantebes	C1270.5 Hantebes	Stage 5: Works	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	8 000	0	0	8 000	8 000
Road - Tarrd	C1271.1 Limited bid to rehab Vanhyns Pass after winter floods	C1271.1 Limited bid to rehab Vanhyns Pass after winter floods	Stage 5: Works	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	55 000	0	0	53 000	53 000
Road - Tarrd	C108 REHAB CALITZDORP	C108 REHAB CALITZDORP	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Kommalad	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	50 000	0	0	48 039	48 039
Road - Tarrd	S802.5 ST HELENA STOMPNELSBAAI	S802.5 ST HELENA STOMPNELSBAAI	Stage 5: Works			01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	50 000	0	0	48 764	48 764
Bridges/Culverts	C1183.1 Beaufort West area. Repair and replacement of bridge and large structures	C1183.1 Beaufort West area. Repair and replacement of bridge and large structures	Stage 5: Works			01/Apr/23	30/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	3 000	0	0	3 000	3 000
Road - Tarrd	C1102.2 RUSTENBURG RD	C1102.2 RUSTENBURG RD	Stage 5: Works			01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	35 000	0	0	24 396	24 396
Road - Tarrd	C1230 RESEAL LANGEBERGANWEG RD	C1230 RESEAL LANGEBERGANWEG RD	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	85 000	0	0	40 000	40 000
Road - Tarrd	C1097	C1097 Dwaaskerbos Elandsbaai	Stage 6: Handover	West Coast	Bergvliet	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	280 000	0	0	1 928	1 928
Road - Tarrd	C1102 PRMG	C1102 PRMG Reseal Windmill	Stage 6: Handover	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/19	30/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	500 000	0	0	1 028	1 028
Road - Tarrd	C1103	C1103 Reseal Grootriver and Blookrans	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Btouw	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	176 000	10 715	2 000	9 000	11 000
Road - Tarrd	C838.6	C838.6 Caledon-Sandbaai	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	120 000	0	0	18 864	18 864
Road - Tarrd	C1104	C1104 Reseal of Merringspoort	Stage 5: Works	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	150 000	0	0	30 000	30 000
Road - Tarrd	C1119	C1119 Replace Bridges Structures in Tosselsdal area	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	45 000	4 706	500	4 128	4 628
Road - Tarrd	C1148	C1148 Reseal Kwana Lagoon Road N2 TR1/1 & MP247	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Koosya	01/Apr/20	07/May/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	767 000	3 628	1 000	2 628	3 628
Road - Tarrd	C1115	C1115 PRMG Berastriev Somerset west Reseal	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/17	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	445 000	0	0	1 262	1 262
Road - Tarrd	C1000	C1000 Hermans-Gunsbaai	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Overstrand	01/Apr/22	01/Feb/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	780 000	90 251	130 000	-68 193	61 807
Road - Tarrd	C838.6	C838.6 Caledon - Sandbaai	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Overstrand	08/Sep/21	08/Dec/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	230 000	51 136	22 000	29 136	51 136
Road - Tarrd	C1091.1	C1091.1 Ashton-Swellendam	Stage 6: Handover	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	12/Nov/20	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	50 000	0	0	1 000	1 000
Road - Tarrd	C1142	C1142 Rehab Simondium Reseal	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	02/Oct/21	01/Jun/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	560 000	0	65 759	-45 759	20 000
Road - Tarrd	C1124 PRMG	C1124 Reseal Herberdale Albertina	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Hessequa	01/May/21	14/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	150 000	0	0	2 818	2 818
Road - Tarrd	C1101	C1101 Rehab Walboomskaal	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	George	01/Apr/23	01/Oct/26	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	160 000	0	35 000	-35 000	0
Road - Tarrd	C1105 PRMG	C1105 Dui Toit's Kloof Pass	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	115 000	0	0	12 000	12 000
Road - Tarrd	C1104 PRMG	C1104 Reseal Merringspoort to Prince Albert	Stage 5: Works	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	04/Apr/22	29/Aug/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	156 000	59 873	20 000	15 000	35 000
Road - Tarrd	C1125 PRMG	C1125 PRMG Riversdal Ladismith	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Hessequa	01/Nov/22	01/Jun/26	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	270 000	41 261	125 000	-50 000	75 000
Road - Tarrd	C1141	C1141 Reseal Monagu - Barrydale	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	105 000	1 065	35 000	-15 000	20 000
Road - Tarrd	C1143 PRMG	C1143 PRMG Reseal Ashton-Swellendam, N2-Zuurbrak, Barrydale-Montagu & various DR's & OP's (66km)	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Swellendam	21/Feb/22	21/Nov/26	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	192 000	28 403	40 000	-4 276	35 724
Road - Tarrd	C1144 PRMG	C1144 PRMG Reseal Rebeekswest	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Swartland	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	60 000	0	0	1 626	1 626
Road - Tarrd	C1146 Reseal	C1146 Reseal Kraysa & Widemess	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	Koosya	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	64 000	0	25 000	-10 000	15 000
Road - Tarrd	C1183	C1183 Klariestroom Beaufort West	Stage 5: Works	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	66 000	0	0	20 000	20 000
Road	C1101 Rehab Walboomskaal	C1101 Rehab Walboomskaal	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	George	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	100 000	0	0	2 200	2 200
Road - Tarrd	C1025.4 N1	C1025.4 N1 Reseal	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Nov/20	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	423 000	0	0	3 318	3 318
Road - Tarrd	C1143	C1143 Reseal Ashton-Swellendam, N2-Zuurbrak, Barrydale-Montagu & various DR's & OP's	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Swellendam	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Transport Infrastructure	125 000	0	0	34 276	34 276

Western Cape
Table Adjustment BS: Transport
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
Road - Tarred	C1144	C1144 Resal Rietbeek west	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Swardland	21/Sep/21	22/Sep/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	60 000	1 626	1 000	-1 000	0
Road - Tarred	C1145	C1145 Voor Paardeberg rd	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/22	01/Apr/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	60 000	0	35 000	-35 000	0
Road - Tarred	C1146 PRMG	C1146 PRMG Barrington old Kynasa & Wilderness Lutzville/Vredendal	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	Kuysna	01/Jul/23	01/May/26	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	181 000	74	35 000	5 000	40 000
Road - Surfaced	C1147	C1147 Resal Strandfontein/Lutzville/Vredendal	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Matzikama	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/25	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	110 000	16 827	57 000	-17 000	40 000
Road - Tarred	C1149	C1149 Resal Somerset West/Sir Lowry's pass	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Mar/21	30/Apr/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	80 000	1 749	1 000	-1 000	0
Road - Tarred	C1151 PRMG	C1151 PRMG Kullisver-Sielensbosch	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	01/Apr/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	220 000	0	0	1 000	1 000
Road - Tarred	C1152 PRMG	C1152 PRMG Westcoast Rd -Atlantis-Yzerfontein	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Swardland	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	120 000	0	0	3 902	3 902
Road - Tarred	C1153	C1153 Baryvalle ladsmith	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Kammland	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	170 000	0	1 000	-1 000	0
Road - Tarred	C1154 PRMG	C1154 PRMG Harenbos Oudshoorn	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	01/Apr/23	01/Apr/26	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	400 000	0	65 000	-61 800	3 200
Road - Tarred	C1183 PRMG	C1183 PRMG Kharstrom Beaufort West	Stage 5: Works	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	340 000	74 026	75 000	-5 000	70 000
Road - Tarred	C1184	C1184 Resal Du Toits Kloof	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	310 000	1 428	3 000	0	3 000
Road - Tarred	C1203 PRMG	C1203 PRMG Resal Trunk & Divisional roads around Worcester (58km)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	01/Mar/23	31/Mar/26	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	120 000	0	30 000	-30 000	0
Road - Tarred	C1205 PRMG	C1205 PRMG Resal Bonneval/Ashton	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/26	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	160 000	105	40 000	-20 000	20 000
Road - Tarred	C1105	C1105 Resal Du Toits Kloof	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	250 000	37 591	80 000	-80 000	0
Road - Tarred	C1141 PRMG	C1141 Resal Montagu-Barrydale	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	350 000	0	55 000	-5 000	50 000
Road - Gravel	C1149 PRMG	C1149 PRMG Resal N2 Somerswest/Sir Lowry	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	126 000	0	0	599	599
Road - Tarred	C1152	C1152 Westcoast Rd -Adelate-Yzerfontein	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Swardland	01/Apr/21	30/May/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	70 000	3 902	1 000	-1 000	0
Road - Tarred	C1000.1	C1000.1 Hermsbosch-Gonsaal	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Overstrand	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	195 000	0	0	3 300	3 300
Road - Tarred	C1008	C1008 Rehab Galizdop	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Kammland	01/Apr/21	07/Nov/25	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	200 000	57 635	67 000	-5 039	61 961
Road - Tarred	C1151	C1151 Kullisver-Sielensbosch	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/May/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	57 000	83	1 000	-1 000	0
Road - Tarred	C1145 PRMG	C1145 PRMG Voor Paardeberg rd	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/26	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	184 000	0	45 000	-25 000	20 000
Road	C1154	C1154 Harenbos Oudshoorn	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	130 000	0	20 000	-20 000	0
Road	C1203	C1203 Resal Trunk & Divisional roads around Worcester	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	115 000	0	20 000	-19 000	1 000
Bridges/Culverts	C1155.3	C1155.3 Emergency flood damage repairs near Bonneval (Bree River)	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	33 000	536	1 000	0	1 000
Road	C1158.1	C1158.1 Emergency flood damage repairs near Stormsvlei (Soelderend River)	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Swellendam	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	70 000	0	1 000	0	1 000
Road - Tarred	C1147 Resal Strandfontein/Lutzville/Vredendal	C1147 Resal Strandfontein/Lutzville/Vredendal	Stage 4: Design Documentation	West Coast	Matzikama	02/Mar/21	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	80 000	0	0	35 000	35 000
Road - Tarred	C1155 PRMG	C1155 PRMG Resal Barrydale	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Kammland	01/Apr/21	01/May/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	51 000	0	0	1 000	1 000
Bridges/Culverts	C1183.1	C1183.1 Beaufort West area. Repair and replacement of bridge and large structures	Stage 5: Works	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	55 000	8	3 000	-3 000	0
Road - Tarred	C1088.1 PRMG	C1088.1 Resal Stauford-Riversoenderend	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	200 000	47 119	35 000	23 000	58 000
Road - Tarred	C975.4 PRMG	C975.4 Carnius Bridge at Veldert	Stage 2: Concept/Feasibility	West Coast	Bergvliet	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	460 000	0	20 000	-20 000	0
Road - Tarred	C802.5	C802.5 St Helena - Stomp-tesbaai Phase2	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Soldanah Bay	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/26	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	375 000	22 431	107 000	-75 764	31 236
Road - Tarred	C1049.3	C1049.3 Rehab/upgrade Nuanburg/Protea Rd	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	200 000	0	60 000	-48 000	12 000
TOTAL: Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment(110 projects)										21 714 351	737 245	2 312 289	-377 889	1 934 400

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Transport
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
Road - Gravel	C851 RONDEVLEI	C851 RONDEVLEI	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	01/Mar/23	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	21 000	0	0	20 641	20 641
Road - Tarmad	C964.2	C964.2 Mossel Bay - Hantebos AMP & upgrading Package 2.	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	30/Mar/21	01/Feb/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	475 000	62 490	140 000	-81 190	58 810
Road - Gravel	C85-CIRNUS DM	C85-CIRNUS DM	Stage 4: Design Documentation	West Coast	Cederberg	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	5 000	0	0	5 000	5 000
Road - Tarmad	Design Fees Upgrade	Design Fees Upgrade	Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	01/Apr/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	480 000	19 361	64 000	-54 182	9 818
Road - Gravel	C852 Boontjieskraal	C852 Boontjieskraal	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	01/Oct/17	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	55 000	0	0	7 280	7 280
Road - Gravel	C1010 Stompjiesbaai DM	C1010 Stompjiesbaai DM	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	360 000	25 964	5 000	6 465	11 465
Road - Gravel	C1047.1 Surface Fancourt Rd from MR347 to N2	C1047.1 Surface Fancourt Rd from MR347 to N2	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	16 000	0	0	15 589	15 589
Road	Expropriation	Expropriation	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/15	01/Apr/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	200 000	4 538	9 350	0	9 350
Bridges/Culverts	C1010 Vredenburg - Stompjiesbaai upgrade	C1010 Vredenburg - Stompjiesbaai upgrade	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	26 000	0	0	25 535	25 535
Road - Tarmad	C1025.1 PRMG WINGFIELD JIC	C1025.1 PRMG WINGFIELD JIC	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	80 000	0	0	73 235	73 235
Road - Gravel	DR1206 Buttlejagshai DM	DR1206 Buttlejagshai DM	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Overstrand	01/Mar/13	30/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	80 000	3 559	14 000	-6 000	8 000
Road - Gravel	DR1399 Die Straat Rawsonville	DR1399 Die Straat Rawsonville	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Breda Valley	01/Mar/13	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	4 000	0	4 000	-4 000	0
Road - Tarmad	C1025.1	C1025.1 AFR Wingfield i/c	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Jun/21	29/Jun/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	360 000	64 920	75 000	-8 235	66 765
Road - Gravel	C1011 DRAAIBERG RD	C1011 DRAAIBERG RD	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	80 000	0	0	77 765	77 765
Road	e1038.2	C1038.2 Safety Impr N7 Potshiem - Melkbos - Van Schoensdriif JIC	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/26	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	160 000	0	40 000	-38 000	2 000
Road - Gravel	Slangrivier DM	Slangrivier DM	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Hessequa	10/May/21	30/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	100 000	0	0	2 000	2 000
Road - Tarmad	C1226 IDZ Access DM	C1226 IDZ Access DM	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	60 000	5 306	2 000	559	2 559
Road - Gravel	C1047.01 Fancourt DM	C1047.01 Fancourt DM	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	George	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	82 000	9 041	39 000	-17 589	21 411
Road - Gravel	C852 Boontjieskraal DM	C852 Boontjieskraal DM	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	55 000	6 599	14 000	-6 280	7 720
Road - Tarmad	Slangrivier construct causeway	Slangrivier construct causeway	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Hessequa	05/Oct/21	30/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	12 000	0	0	250	250
Road - Gravel	C832 Uroonskraal DM	C832 Uroonskraal DM	Stage 2: Concept/Feasibility	West Coast	Matzikama	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	150 000	0	8 000	-8 000	0
Road	C1094.1 Ai Elands Bay	C1094.1 Ai Elands Bay	Stage 4: Design Documentation	West Coast	Cederberg	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	10 000	0	2 000	-2 000	0
Road	C1047.4	C1047.4 Completion contract Maalgaten Bridge	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	George	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	30 000	13 036	25 100	-10 066	15 034
Road - Gravel	C1011	C1011 Draanberg	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/Apr/22	02/Jul/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	150 000	78 444	56 000	-18 348	37 052
Road	C851 Rondevlei	C851 Rondevlei	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	George	17/Apr/22	17/Apr/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	260 000	20 642	47 000	-14 641	32 359
Road	C733.5	C733.5 Mannes Way	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	10/Jun/23	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	260 000	0	20 000	-20 000	0
Road - Tarmad	C1102.1 DUAL MR201 N1	C1102.1 DUAL MR201 N1	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	40 000	0	0	33 194	33 194
Road - Tarmad	C964.2 MOSSELBAY - HARTENBOS PH2	C964.2 MOSSELBAY - HARTENBOS PH2	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	62 000	0	0	61 190	61 190
Road - Tarmad	C974.1 PRMG	C974.1 Safety Improvements R44 Phase 1 - WINGS JIC	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	07/Jun/23	01/Apr/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	300 000	0	10 175	-10 175	0
Road - Tarmad	C102.1	C102.1 Duul MR201 N1 to Khrung Rd	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/22	30/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	270 000	37 026	90 000	-46 194	43 806
Bridges/Culverts	C1047.4 MAALGATE RIVER BRIDGE	C1047.4 MAALGATE RIVER BRIDGE	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	21 000	0	0	20 066	20 066
Road - Access	C1226 Access RD to IDZ	C1226 Access RD to IDZ	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	6 000	0	0	5 341	5 341
TOTAL: Upgrading and Additions(32 projects)										4 270 000	350 926	664 625	9 210	673 835

5. Infrastructure Transfers - Current

Western Cape

Table Adjustment B5: Transport

Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
Road - Tarrad	Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance of Transport Infrastructure (CUR)	Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance of Transport Infrastructure (CUR)	Packaged Programme			01/Apr/15	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	40 000	0	4 035	0	4 035
TOTAL: Infrastructure Transfers - Current(I project)														
Road - Tarrad	Financial assistance to municipalities for construction of Transport Infrastructure (CAP)	Financial assistance to municipalities for construction of Transport Infrastructure (CAP)	Packaged Programme	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	01/Apr/15	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	500 000	1 943	39 300	0	39 300
TOTAL: Infrastructure Transfers - Capital(I project)														
TOTAL: Transport(161 projects)														
										162 338 553	1 618 582	4 213 975	-265 743	3 948 232

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
I. Infrastructure Transfers - Capital															
Serviced Sites Under Construction	000000000	Emergency Housing Response	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	44 340	989	5 060	0	5 060
Total Units	D	Delft Landscaping	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	130 570	515	1 500	-250	1 250
Serviced Sites Completed	W191000012	Swarland; Malmebury; Phola Park - 245 UJSP (Phase 1)	Packaged Programme	West Coast	Swarland	Swarland	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	1 860	0	1 860	1 097	2 957
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W22080006	GARDEA ROUTE; HESSEQUA; BEKKER STREET; 10 SERVICES - IRDP - Phase 1	Packaged Programme	Garden Route	Hessequa	Hessequa	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	1 000	0	139	0	139
Serviced Sites Completed	W210500021	Garden Route; Plettenberg Bay; Blou; Kurland Ph 4; Planning, 1500 Sites	Packaged Programme	Garden Route	Bitou	Bitou	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	49 326	0	3 000	0	3 000
Slabs completed	D.	Drommedaris	Packaged Programme	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Drakenstein	01/Aug/11	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	19 907	5 000	5 000	856	5 856
Units completed	W12030025	Blou; Plettenberg Bay; Kamshock; 536 Sites & 447 T/S; IRDP Ph 1; 536 Services)	Packaged Programme	Garden Route	Blou	Blou	01/Mar/12	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	52 850	0	150	0	150
Serviced Sites Completed	W12050001	Langesburg; Matiesfontein; 32 Transnet Houses (Discretionary Funds)	Packaged Programme	Central Karoo	Langesburg	Langesburg	01/Aug/20	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	3 160	0	160	-160	0
Units completed	W13060013	Theewaterskloof; Grabouw; Roodakke; Rainbow - 1169 PHP Ph 6; 195 T/S)	Packaged Programme	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Theewaterskloof	01/Aug/13	31/Dec/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	168 099	0	4 930	-3 930	1 000
Serviced Sites Completed	T	Thembehlite	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	81 312	0	300	100	400
Slabs completed	L	Lantana	Packaged Programme	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Drakenstein	01/Aug/14	31/Dec/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	8 652	0	1 000	67	1 067
Serviced Sites Completed	W23010010	Garden Route; Hessequa; Riversdale & Kwanokuthula Site C; 300 - IRDP - Phase 1	Packaged Programme	Garden Route	Hessequa	Hessequa	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	7 100	0	416	0	416
Slabs completed	B	Blou Downs; Military Vets	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Mar/15	31/Dec/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	44 403	754	330	1 883	2 213
Serviced Sites Under Construction	ISUPC*	Crusaid; Rverview Sites	Packaged Programme	West Coast	Cederberg	Cederberg	01/Mar/15	31/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	23 861	0	3 861	-1 798	2 063
Total Units	-	Belhar Pentech	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	45 325	0	8 480	2 650	11 130
Units under construction	W15110008	George; Metro Grounds; Erf 464 - 1200 Services IRDP (Ph 1; 1200 Sites)	Packaged Programme	Garden Route	George	George	01/Nov/15	31/Mar/24	Other	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	40 000	0	40 000	-40 000	0
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W16010045	Cape Agulhas; Struisbaai; Site A - 442 (Phase)	Packaged Programme	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	Cape Agulhas	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	13 000	1 267	1 000	0	1 000
Serviced Sites Completed	W23010015	Prince Albert; Klaustroum; 50 UJSP (Phase)	Packaged Programme	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	Prince Albert	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	5 180	0	180	-92	88
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W16010057	Kannaland; Zover Protea; Park 100 IRDP (Phase)	Packaged Programme	Garden Route	Kannaland	Kannaland	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	6 342	989	342	0	342
Total Units	W16010058	Kannaland; Galizadopp; 671 IRDP (Phase)	Packaged Programme	Garden Route	Kannaland	Kannaland	01/Apr/23	30/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	18 960	0	18 960	4 643	23 603
Total Units	W16040004	Ithembu (Phase)	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	03/Jun/19	31/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	323 713	440	30 000	-27 100	2 900
Total Units	W16070003	Krystia; Hlalani; 165 - PHP (Ph 1; 157 T/S)	Packaged Programme	Garden Route	Krystia	Krystia	10/Feb/17	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	16 238	0	9 480	0	9 480
Total Units	W16100002	Theewaterskloof; Villiersdorp (182) Berg-En-Pad	Packaged Programme	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Theewaterskloof	01/Apr/23	30/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	17 000	11 159	17 000	5 274	22 274
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W16110002	West Coast; Cederberg; Chamwilliam; Remainder of Erf 279 Project; 900 Sites - IRDP - Phase 1	Packaged Programme	West Coast	Cederberg	Cederberg	22/Nov/16	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	8 000	0	0	1 000	1 000
Units completed	W96090004	Overstrand; Hermans; Mount Pleasant - 350 (Phase 1)	Packaged Programme	Overberg	Overstrand	Overstrand	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	9 200	0	9 200	-4 200	5 000
Total Units	W18040025	West Coast; Matzikama; Vredendal North Ph 5; 399 Sites - IRDP - Ph 1	Packaged Programme	West Coast	Matzikama	Matzikama	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	40 587	0	0	5 600	5 600
Serviced Sites Completed	W140100023	Overstrand; Klainmond Overhills (882)	Packaged Programme	Overberg	Overstrand	Overstrand	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	3 467	0	1 500	-679	821
Serviced Sites Completed	K.	Kylmeyer	Packaged Programme	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Stellenbosch	19/May/16	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	3 747	0	833	334	1 167
Total Units	W21040011	Matzikama; Lutzville West Jobs Square	Packaged Programme	West Coast	Matzikama	Matzikama	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	13 706	0	0	755	755

Western Cape
Table Adjustment BS: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
Units completed	W...	Winklip Bulks	Packaged Programme	West Coast		Saldanha Bay	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	20 227	0	1 500	0	1 500
Total Units	W17040003	Overberg: Theewaterskloof: Greater Grabouw	Packaged Programme	Overberg		Theewaterskloof	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	26 451	0	2 000	0	2 000
Total Units	W17080004	Beaufort West: Essopville G2 - 67 - IRDP (Phase)	Packaged Programme	Central Karoo		Beaufort West	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	307	0	77	-77	0
Total Units	W17080005	Beaufort West: S7: 624 Sites - IRDP (Phase)	Packaged Programme	Central Karoo		Beaufort West	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	2 857	0	717	-717	0
Total Units	W17080006	Beaufort West: G1 GAP Housing - 120 - FLISP (Phase)	Packaged Programme	Central Karoo		Beaufort West	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	558	0	138	-138	0
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W17080050	West Coast: Saldanha Bay: Vredenburg: George Kerridge South - 508 Sites - Phase 1	Packaged Programme	West Coast		Saldanha Bay	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	14 950	0	850	176	1 026
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W21040017	West Coast: Saldanha Bay: Winklip (1000)	Packaged Programme	West Coast		Saldanha Bay	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	37 580	0	0	2 300	2 300
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W22080015	West Coast: Saldanha Bay: New Middlebos: 900 Descending Sites	Packaged Programme	West Coast		Saldanha Bay	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	20 000	0	1 250	1 833	3 083
Total Units	W17080063	Mizikama: Klaver Donkerbosk Sandkamp	Packaged Programme	West Coast		Mizikama	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	2 000	0	0	1 150	1 150
Top structures	W17120009	Worcester: Transhex (professional fees) IRDP	Stage 5: Works Development	Cape Winelands		Breede Valley	29/Jan/16	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	131 000	0	50 000	-50 000	0
Top structures	W17120009	Worcester: Transhex (professional fees) IRDP	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands		Breede Valley	30/Mar/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	9 500	898	3 000	0	3 000
Top structures	W17120009	Worcester: Transhex (professional fees) IRDP	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands		Breede Valley	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	4 250	0	1 250	-1 250	0
Top structures	W17110007	Paarl: Vlakkeland Phase 1, 2 and 1.1 (3 637 units) IRDP	Stage 5: Works Development	Cape Winelands		Drakenstein	29/May/18	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	30 000	40 232	22 000	-1 000	21 000
Top structures	W171100071	Paarl: Vlakkeland Phase 1, 1 and 1.1 (4 406 units) IRDP	Stage 5: Works Development	Cape Winelands		Drakenstein	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	47 000	2 048	16 740	17 960	34 700
Top structures	W171100072	Paarl: Vlakkeland (professional fees) IRDP	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands		Drakenstein	31/Mar/20	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	5 000	0	4 000	-1 000	3 000
Top structures	...	Fairlands	Stage 5: Works Development	Cape Winelands		Drakenstein	14/Jun/15	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	10 160	0	8 690	-2 290	6 400
Top structures	W15020011/3	Paarl: Sykkeldal Phase 2 (193 units) USF PHP	Stage 5: Works Development	Cape Winelands		Drakenstein	01/Mar/15	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	10 160	0	0	1 580	1 580
Total Units	S...	Droe Dyle	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands		Drakenstein	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	992	0	992	-992	0
Serviced Sites Under Construction	...	Worcester: Fisher Street	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands		Stellenbosch	31/Mar/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	4 825	0	1 400	-1 400	0
Serviced Sites Under Construction	...	Ceres Vredesbos Phase H (629) Basic Services ESS	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands		Breede Valley	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	1 481	0	430	-95	335
Abition Facilities	BSUP66	Gugulethu Infill Mau Mau	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town		City of Cape Town	26/Oct/20	31/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	35 140	0	5 600	-5 600	0
Top structures	/	Valhalla Park	Stage 5: Works Development	City of Cape Town		City of Cape Town	01/Apr/18	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	140 473	5 991	32 000	-22 400	9 600
Top structures	F	Forest Village	Stage 5: Works Development	City of Cape Town		City of Cape Town	01/Apr/18	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	62 336	4 423	32 000	10 840	42 840
Top structures	...	Garden City Fisanekraal	Stage 5: Works Development	City of Cape Town		City of Cape Town	21/Feb/17	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	238 508	24 878	33 662	95 675	129 337
Top structures	HSDG.	Airport Precinct	Stage 5: Works Development	City of Cape Town		City of Cape Town	27/Feb/18	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	100 256	0	32 000	32 000	64 000
Top structures	K	Kooiso	Stage 5: Works Development	City of Cape Town		City of Cape Town	27/Feb/19	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	86 740	0	11 500	-10 500	1 000
Top structures	W170500255	Kooiso (professional fees) IRDP	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town		City of Cape Town	28/Feb/18	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	94 917	3 070	20 000	10 400	30 400
Top structures	W190900062	Parthil Greenfields Development (2519 units) IRDP	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town		City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	59 200	0	16 200	-8 200	8 000
Top structures	W190900063	Parthil (professional fees) IRDP	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town		City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	240 882	0	20 000	-20 000	0
Serviced Sites Under Construction	HSDG	Thabo Mbeki	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town		City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	57 000	0	9 000	-9 000	0
Top structures	H	Hout Bay: Imizamo Yethu	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town		City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	23 800	0	10 000	-5 000	5 000
Serviced Sites Under Construction	G	Greater Retreat	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town		City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	8 700	0	3 700	-1 200	2 500
Top structures	HSDG.	Tarwan and YB Section.	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town		City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	41 480	93	18 400	0	18 400
Top structures	W1210012/4	COCT: N2 Gateway: Delft Symphony - Precincts 3 & 5	Stage 5: Works Development	City of Cape Town		City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	37 000	105	10 000	-3 000	7 000
Top structures	...	COCT: N2 Gateway: Delft Symphony - Precincts 3 & 5	Stage 5: Works Development	City of Cape Town		City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	194 940	0	48 000	-48 000	0

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
Serviced Sites Under Construction	-HSDC...	DuNoon/Killamey Gardens	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	20 000	851	15 000	-14 000	1 000
Top structures	W200800032	Hanac Infill IRDP	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	65 600	0	9 600	-9 600	0
Top structures	INDIV HOUSE SUBS	Individual Non-Credit Linked (units) ISI	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	82 540	17 466	20 540	11 960	32 500
Top structures		Maassar	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	182 880	0	32 000	62 000	94 000
Top structures		Bleekombossh/Marcela South	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Aug/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	82 718	0	32 000	-16 670	15 330
Top structures	..	Project Retention Cost	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	22 511	0	0	22 511	22 511
Top structures	Thembalethu Interim Basic Services	Thembalethu Interim Basic Services	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	George	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	3 625	0	0	3 625	3 625
Top structures	Thembalethu Bulks (Package Plant)	Thembalethu Bulks (Package Plant)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	George	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	1 192	0	0	1 192	1 192
Top structures	Happy Valley (05/120/104)	Happy Valley (05/120/104)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Krystna	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	858	0	0	858	858
Top structures	Xolweni	Xolweni	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Krystna	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	240	0	0	240	240
Top structures	Fire Kats - ISUPG	Fire Kats - ISUPG	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Kannaland	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	1 000	0	0	1 000	1 000
Top structures	GYPSY QUEEN - ISUPG	GYPSY QUEEN - ISUPG	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Thesewaterskloof	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	1 100	0	0	1 100	1 100
Top structures	Walmied Bulks - Civil - ISUPG	Walmied Bulks - Civil - ISUPG	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	147 959	0	0	147 959	147 959
Top structures	Pook Se Bas	Various PHP Projects - City of Cape Town	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	20 674	0	5 760	6 840	12 600
Top structures	W18080006	Various PHP Projects - City of Cape Town	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	30/Mar/21	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	409 690	168 324	24 000	-11 440	12 560
Top structures	W12060004/10	FLISP: Walkloms - Ph. 10: 2022/2023: 3000 T/S	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	27/May/18	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	541 517	107 132	198 087	-91 207	106 880
Top structures	*	Sir Lowry's Pass	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	185 900	0	7 520	14 480	22 000
Top structures	W21020005/2	New Horizons Ebenhaezer Erf 437 Portions 3, 20, 42 and 44 (land acquisition) and (734 sites) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Biton	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	100 000	387	44 900	-14 164	30 736
Top structures	W21020005/1	Garden Route: Bitor: Ebenhaezer: 206 Sites - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Biton	01/Apr/20	30/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	133 580	9 440	16 000	0	16 000
Top structures	W22020001/1	Garden Route: George: Metro Grounds 436 Mix Housing units out of 631 - IRDP - Ph. 1: 236 BGN	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	George	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	62 253	37 532	50 000	14 350	64 350
Top structures	W18010003/5	George Syterfontein East Erf 325 (1 684 red 1678 units) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	George	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	75 230	-675	50 230	-25 730	24 500
Top structures	W18100013/1	Garden Route: Hessequa: Heidelberg Site: 4: 189 Sites - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	Hessequa	01/Apr/20	30/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	46 700	0	0	6 400	6 400
Serviced Sites Under Construction	H.	Heidevallei	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Krystna	31/Mar/21	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	9 933	0	2 000	-2 000	0
Top structures	W14020001/5	Krystna Vision 2002 Onpad, Dan se Bos, Neldete, Concordia Ph.3 (459 units) USRP PHP	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Krystna	02/Aug/16	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	16 432	2 443	7 900	0	7 900
Top structures	W180300084/1	DHS:Garden Route: Mossel Bay: Yakh-Indlu Usham: 150 Cons SUBS - PHEP - Ph.1:13 T/S	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	4 898	0	3 318	-2 218	1 100
Top structures	W16050003/2	Mossel Bay Louis Fourie Corridor - Bill Jeffrey Road (1003 units) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	301 000	2 052	8 000	8 816	16 816
Top structures	N.	New Rest	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	47 880	0	22 600	-22 600	0

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W16010064/5	Oudshoorn: Rose Valley PH4 (132) UISP	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	Oudshoorn	Oudshoorn	01/Febr18	31/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	14 000	13 404	12 000	3 875	15 875
Top structures	W21010002/1	Garden Route: Oudshoorn: Dyseldorp: 522 T/S - IRDP - Ph. 1-470 T/S	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Oudshoorn	Oudshoorn	01/Sep/20	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	7 417 243	0	13 000	-11 641	1 359
Top structures	W15080001/1	Overberg: Overstrand: Stanford - 783 Sites - IRDP - Ph. 1: 383 Sites	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Overstrand	Overstrand	31/Mar/21	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	98 118	0	23 700	6 261	29 961
Top structures	W21050001/2	Overberg: Overstrand: Gansbaai: 640 sites: 539 T/S - IRDP - Ph. 1: 130 T/S	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Overstrand	Overstrand	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	65 087	24 133	23 700	0	23 700
Abolition Facilities	W19050004/1	Barrydale: Simonsville Infill	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Swellendam	Swellendam	05/Febr18	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	11 953	0	1 100	0	1 100
Top structures	W19050001/2	Railton Suburbs (950 services) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Swellendam	Swellendam	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	102 700	0	55 300	10 500	65 800
Top structures	W18040019/2	Swellendam: Railton A Ph Erf 157 Transnet Land (30 sites) IRDP	Stage 3: Design Development	Overberg	Swellendam	Swellendam	01/Apr/20	30/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	3 920	0	1 960	2 940	4 900
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W19050001/3	Swellendam: Railton BNG units	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Swellendam	Swellendam	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Other	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	5 500	0	2 500	4 100	6 600
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W18020009/1	Overberg: Swellendam: Surobrak: 550 sites - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 3: Design Development	Overberg	Swellendam	Swellendam	31/Mar/20	30/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	18 800	0	800	311	1 111
Top structures	W15030003/2	Theewaterskloof: Villersdorp - Destiny Farm: 2305 UISP	Stage 6: Handover	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Theewaterskloof	06/Jan/19	31/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	18 580	0	18 000	14 000	32 000
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W20110006/1	Overberg: Theewaterskloof: Grabouw: Gypsy Queens: 500 Sites - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 3: Design Development	Overberg	West Coast	Theewaterskloof	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	10 000	693	3 239	1 088	4 327
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W18080008/1	West Coast: Berg River: Fenekuit: Planning: 43 Phases - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Bergervier	Bergervier	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	44 090	3 013	10 500	344	10 844
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W23010012/3	West Coast: Berg River: Porterville: Lightbulb Land Phases - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Bergervier	Bergervier	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	38 092	1 355	9 398	3 999	13 397
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W19050006	West Coast: Berg River: Pletberg: 181 Services Phases - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Bergervier	Bergervier	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	25 596	0	0	2 060	2 060
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W21040007	Vredendal: Sijalawapina (350 units) IRDP	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Marzákama	Marzákama	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	35 800	19 165	17 696	2 371	20 067
Top structures	W21040011/1	West Coast: Marzákama: Lutzville (342) (increased to 377)	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Marzákama	Marzákama	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	5 000	0	1 440	-1 440	0
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W15110001/2	West Coast: Saldanha Bay: White City: 24 Sites	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Saldanha Bay	31/Mar/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	10 000	0	368	77	445
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W20060003	White City FLISP (130 units) IRDP	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Saldanha Bay	31/Mar/20	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	28 000	0	2 500	1 893	4 393
Top structures	W18060010	West Coast: Saldanha Bay: Vredenberg: Louwville (155 units) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Saldanha Bay	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	14 000	0	224	805	1 029
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W...	Wineklip	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Saldanha Bay	31/Mar/20	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	23 000	0	1 425	5 846	7 271
Top structures	W...	Wineklip North	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Saldanha Bay	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	12 000	0	4 500	0	4 500
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W20120001	West Coast: Langebaan: Seaview Park Extension: 80 Sites - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Saldanha Bay	31/Mar/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	1 200	0	680	-680	0
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W21020007/1	West Coast: Saldanha Bay: Hopefield Planning: 240 Sites - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Saldanha Bay	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	100 000	0	47 800	-1 800	46 000
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W19100001	West Coast: Swartland: Malmesbury: De Hoop Ph. 1 - Ph. 2 IRDP: Bulk	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Swartland	Swartland	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	13 400	0	1 700	1 072	2 772
Serviced Sites Under Construction	00000000000	BSPP Zwelidweni North: Rem EFF (2000 sites) UISP	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	Breda Valley	Breda Valley	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	37 389	0	3 000	-2 750	250
Serviced Sites Under Construction	4	BSPP Cister: Williams (139 sites) UISP	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	Draakenstein	Draakenstein	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	9 000	0	3 000	-2 000	1 000
Serviced Sites Under Construction	5	BSPP Paarl Dignified Informal Settlements 9 x Acres	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	Draakenstein	Draakenstein	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	47 407	0	3 000	1 500	4 500
Serviced Sites Under Construction	3	BSPP Lower's Lane (168 sites) UISP	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	Draakenstein	Draakenstein	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	40 440	175	18 000	8 000	26 000
Serviced Sites Under Construction	BSUPGI	BSPP Bonnievale: Boekenhoutskloof (574) Kayamandi Zone 0	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	Langeberg	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	45 000	0	17 380	-17 380	0
Serviced Sites Under Construction	.HSDC.		Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements					

Western Cape
Table Adjustments B5: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
Sanitation	000	N2 Gateway TRAs	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	540 107	49 781	15 000	-3 000	12 000
Sanitation	W200300032	Dies: Metro: Airport Precinct Infills: 729 Sites - IRDP - Ph 2, 4&5 T/S	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	88 200	3 364	1 980	0	1 980
Sanitation	00000	Airport Precinct Infill Professional Fees PM and Airport Precinct: Main site Professional fees	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	81 347	0	18 200	-11 400	6 800
Sanitation	2	Thabo Mbeki (Professional Fees)	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	18 000	0	13 000	-8 000	5 000
Sanitation	1	Thabo Mbeki	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	30/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	20 000	0	5 000	-5 000	0
Serviced Sites Under Construction	0000000	Tsunami Professional Fees (alternative sites)	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	15 000	0	15 000	-15 000	0
Serviced Sites Completed	ISUPC...	Tanwan and YB Section	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	75 000	65	10 000	-10 000	0
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W20030001	Metro: Khayelitsha: Silverton UISP	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	97 883	2 902	25 000	-13 500	11 500
Sanitation	^	Robertson Heights	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	George	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	4 000	0	1 000	-1 000	0
Sanitation	W051200044	Garden Route: George: Thembaluthu Basic Services	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	George	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	61 000	1 191	12 000	-3 817	8 183
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W161200032	ISSP Riversdale	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	Hessequa	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	8 000	0	462	-462	0
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W18010027	ISSP Herdeberg Site 6 (32)	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	Hessequa	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	5 280	0	109	0	109
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W18040014	Zoar (65 sites) UISP	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	Kannaland	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	6 000	0	108	33	141
Sanitation	W140200012	Garden Route: Knysna: Knysna Proj Vision - 2002 - 476 PHP - Ph 2, 194 T/S	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	Knysna	02/Nov/09	31/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	16 804	0	0	1 200	1 200
Serviced Sites Under Construction	ISUPC7	Bredaskop Phala Park Infill (G50)	Stage 3: Design Development	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	5 000	0	1 250	777	2 027
Top structures	W131200012	Garcaba Misaklame (6 vectors) UISP	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Overstrand	13/Mar/20	31/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	22 120	7 397	20 940	10 060	31 000
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W140100022	Kleinmond Overhills (378 sites)	Stage 1: Infillation Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Overstrand	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	11 670	0	250	0	250
Sanitation	W210200042	3639-xx01 - Hermanus Schulhoek (professional fees) UISP	Stage 3: Design Development	Overberg	Overstrand	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	74 000	134	10 000	27	10 027
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W150600012	Overberg: Theewaterskloof: Gribouw: Hillside - 357 Services: UISP - Ph 1: 357 Sites	Stage 3: Design Development	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	14/Feb/15	31/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	18 000	0	3 000	0	3 000
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W120500024	Mossel Bay: Asazani / Iznyoka - 731 T/S: UISP (Ph 1: 731 T/S)	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	01/Apr/21	30/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	4 122 003	0	9 500	0	9 500
Top structures	247	Metro: COCT: Delft: The Hague - 1012 T/S IRDP (Ph 1: 1012 T/S)	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	30/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	101 260	0	24 000	-24 000	0
Top structures	W160100592	Ladismith Pannalaan (280 sites) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Kannaland	01/Apr/21	30/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	6 960	0	960	0	960
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W160800104	Mossel Bay: Hartenbos: SomsKynvalley: Planning 616 Sites & 616 T/S - IRDP (Phase)	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	01/Apr/21	30/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	124 160	400	400	0	400
Serviced Sites Under Construction	259	Tsharastasi	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/Apr/21	30/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	7 275	0	7 275	-2 231	5 044
Top structures	K.	Khayelitsha Erf 26943	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	30/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	13 400	749	12 100	-9 100	3 000
Top structures	M.	Mbekeeri	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	30/Mar/11	30/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	7 400	0	1 400	0	1 400
Top structures	P.	Paarl Eilat	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	51 800	0	6 000	-6 000	0
Top structures	S.	Simondium	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/20	30/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	52 000	3 000	41 500	-35 100	6 400
Serviced Sites Under Construction	ISUPC3	Klampuis La Rochelle (100)	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/22	30/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	283	0	283	-283	0
Top structures	W220100011	Cloeteville Flips	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/22	30/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	7 300	0	1 300	100	1 400
Top structures	L.	La motte forest	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/21	30/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	7 500	0	1 500	-1 500	0

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W220100081	Mossel Bay Spookboom Pn Erf2001 (3000 sites) IRDP (2023/24) - Ph1	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	01/Apr/21 31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	47 900	0	7 000	-2 833	4 167
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W220100091	Mossel Bay Site K: 400 IRDP (2023/24) - Phase 1	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	01/Apr/21 31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	1 595	0	460	95	555
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W220100101	Mossel Bay Spookboom Erf 19201 and 14702 (2600) IRDP (2023/24) - Ph 1	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	01/Apr/21 31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	1 037	0	300	61	361
Top structures	W19050002	Wolwedans Remedial Works (EHP)	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	01/Apr/21 31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	21 500	0	21 500	-20 000	1 500
Top structures	-HSDG-	Volmond and De Hoop	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	Oudtshoorn	01/Apr/22 30/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	1 974	0	574	-574	0
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W150300162	Pikeberg N7 Funding (47 sites) Services Completion	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Bergervier	01/Apr/20 31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	1 000	0	667	-667	0
Top structures	W210700021	West Coast: Berg River: Pikeberg: 1000 - Ph 1: 200	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Bergervier	01/Apr/20 31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	10 180	0	1 180	-1 180	0
Top structures	T.	Trajekte Kamp	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Bergervier	01/Apr/20 30/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	1 850	0	239	-239	0
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W171000141	West Coast: Saldanha Bay: Vredenburg Land Acquisition: Louville - Phase 1	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/Apr/20 30/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	55 100	0	2 600	536	3 136
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W211200031	West Coast: St. Helena Bay: Langville: 300 Sites - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/Apr/20 31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	8 000	0	850	317	1 167
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W21040016	West Coast: Saldanha Bay: St. Helena Bay: Langville: 50 out of 309 T/S - IRDP - Ph 1: 44 T/S (2022/2023)	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/Apr/20 31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	43 922	0	7 900	-2 900	5 000
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W131000032	West Coast: Saldanha Bay: St Helena Bay: Stormvreesbaai (200)	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/Apr/21 31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	14 000	139	962	-684	278
Sanitation	0000	Koewo Main Site Professional fees	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20 30/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	332 363	7 248	9 300	900	10 200
Electricity Supply	W170500022	Wagened Bulks - Electrical UISP	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21 31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	115 000	0	0	22 000	22 000
Sanitation	000000	Penhill Professional fees	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20 31/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	1 602 331	9 289	133 079	-108 864	24 215
Sanitation	ISUPG2	ISPP Koyamandi Zone 0 (711) UISP	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/20 30/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	19 350	0	13 350	0	13 350
Sanitation	ISUPG5	Langrag Franschhoek Moortwater (236)	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/20 30/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	19 680	0	5 000	-4 000	1 000
Abolition Facilities	W131200013	WestCoast - Gansbaai Masshane (wet cores) UISP	Stage 3: Design Development	Overberg	Overstrand	01/Apr/20 30/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	23 068	9 464	23 068	7 500	30 568
Sanitation	W180400191	Overberg: Swellendam Railton CBD- 40 Sites - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 3: Design Development	Overberg	Swellendam	01/Apr/20 30/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	29 250	0	2 250	428	2 678
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W18020021	Qolweni Phase 4 and 5 (350 sites) UISP	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	Bitou	01/Apr/20 30/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	22 000	-1 815	7 000	3 000	10 000
Top structures	W161000072	NGO - NUSP Projects TRA UISP	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	01/Apr/20 30/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	89 745	0	37 425	-6 425	31 000
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W22010014	Clanwilliam Khayelitsha Golf course site UISP	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Cederberg	01/Apr/20 31/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	30 000	0	1 870	-57	1 813
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W170800602	Middelpos Joe Slovo (1100 sites) UISP	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/Apr/20 31/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	24 960	522	3 000	-1 300	1 700
Serviced Sites Under Construction	*	Srydom Street	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	01/Apr/22 31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	2 500	0	2 500	0	2 500
Total Units	W18070005	Riversonderend	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/Oct/22 31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	7 680	0	3 840	-3 840	0
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W18100007	Du Noon (Bulks)	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22 31/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	18 000	0	2 000	13 000	15 000
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W181000073	Du Noon (Professional Fees)	Stage 1: Infiltration/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23 31/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	1 000	0	0	5 000	5 000
Serviced Sites Under Construction	ISUPG8	Napier Site B (400)	Stage 3: Design Development	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	01/Oct/22 31/Mar/26	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	30 000	0	1 290	-1 290	0
Top structures	W160500083	Ehlemberg (180/200/175)	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Krystna	01/Oct/22 31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	2 576 269	3 267	6 212	-2 212	4 000
Top structures	W160800083	Happy Valley (95/120/104)	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Krystna	01/Oct/22 31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	1 487 682	1 109	6 724	-3 564	3 160
Serviced Sites Under Construction	ISUPG9	Srusabank Oakamp (166) Bloompark	Stage 3: Design Development	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	01/Oct/22 31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	2 000	0	300	-109	191
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W170800082	Langberg Site G (1000) IRDP	Stage 3: Design Development	Central Karoo	Langeberg	01/Oct/22 31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	3 000	0	1 500	-1 223	277

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W19030004	West Coast: Matzikama: Bitterfontein: 80 Sites - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Matzikama	Matzikama	01/Oct/22	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	5 000	0	566	598	598
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W170800462	West Coast: Saldanha Bay: Langebaan: Planning 200 Sites - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Saldanha Bay	01/Oct/22	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	14 000	0	3 454	-604	685
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W22080011	West Coast: Saldanha Bay: Langebaan: Planning 200 Sites - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Saldanha Bay	01/Oct/22	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	50 000	895	2 200	1 000	2 850
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W22080010	West Coast: Saldanha Bay: Langebaan: Planning 200 Sites - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Saldanha Bay	01/Oct/22	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	100 000	2 304	30 000	-13 700	16 300
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W17080049	COAST: IDA Projects - EHP - Phase 1	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	90 040	-989	2 500	-2 500	0
Serviced Sites Under Construction	O	OKADENE KULSRIVER	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	63 500	3 625	3 580	9 512	13 092
Top structures	W18100003	Siliban Melkhoutfontein (585)	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	Hessequa	Hessequa	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	25 000	0	25 000	-15 000	10 000
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W22010012	Melkhoutfontein project BNG units	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	Hessequa	Hessequa	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Other	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	3 000	32 627	916	0	916
Serviced Sites Under Construction	FIRE KITS	Mossel Bay Fire Kits	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	Mossel Bay	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	4 394	0	694	0	694
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W22080007	GARDEN ROUTE: HESSEQUA: ALOERIDGE: 500 SESRVICES - IRDP - Phase 1	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	Hessequa	Hessequa	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	30 000	0	30 000	-30 000	0
Total Units	W22080004	GARDEN ROUTE: MOSSEL BAY: Groot Brak River Farm 129 & 137 (100)	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	Mossel Bay	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	2 000	0	139	0	139
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W22080005	Garden Route: Mossel Bay: Groot Brak Toekoms (25)	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	Mossel Bay	Mossel Bay	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	1 000	0	35	0	35
Top structures	W17080058	Gatesville Flats (refurbishments)	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	40 000	804	20 000	-20 000	0
Top structures	W170200052	Cape Winelands: Drakenstein: Pant: Simonsdorp: Phase 1	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Drakenstein	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Other	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	30 000	0	30 000	-30 000	0
Top structures	AFR	The Haven Elderly Accommodation	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	Swardland	Swardland	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Other	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	10 000	0	10 000	-10 000	0
Total Units	AFR2	Oni Pride Phase 2 - Meters and Unit Preparations	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Other	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	2 100	191	2 100	-2 100	0
Total Units	AFR3	New Horizons Ebenhaezer Portion 36	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Other	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	10 000	0	10 000	-1 500	8 500
Top structures	AFR4	Saldanha Bay - External Toilet Project	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Saldanha Bay	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Other	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	4 700	0	4 700	0	4 700
Top structures	AFR5	Gatesville Flats (renovations)	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Other	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	33 055	303	33 055	-18 055	15 000
Serviced Sites Under Construction	xxx26	Behlar relocation	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	60 000	0	30 000	-30 000	0
Serviced Sites Under Construction	xxx26	Driftsands	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	8 000	0	8 000	0	8 000
Construction	J.	Joe Slovo Intern Services	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	2 500	0	0	2 500	2 500
Construction	Driftsands (Earthworks, basic services)	Driftsands (Earthworks, basic services)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	4 000	0	0	4 000	4 000
Construction	N.	Nuwena	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Matzikama	Matzikama	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	109	0	0	109	109
Construction	K.	Kliprand	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Matzikama	Matzikama	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	113	0	0	113	113
Construction	K...	Klawer	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Matzikama	Matzikama	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	27 488	0	0	27 488	27 488
Construction	Schoongezicht (Toilets & Water points)	Schoongezicht (Toilets & Water points)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Drakenstein	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	0	0	0	13 793	13 793
Construction	Robertson Kennas	Robertson Kennas	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	Langeberg	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	176	0	0	176	176
Construction	L...	Lambers Bay	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Cederberg	Cederberg	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	74	0	0	74	74
Construction	Water Works Emergency Housing (67) - Gypsy Queen	Water Works Emergency Housing (67) - Gypsy Queen	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Theewaterskloof	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	1 100	0	0	1 100	1 100

Western Cape
Table Adjustment BS: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
D.	Disaster Kits	EDWARD STREET	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Oudshoorn	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	2 329	0	0	2 329	2 329
EDWARD STREET			Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	17 000	0	0	17 000	17 000
.HSDG.	Citrusdal/Reverview		Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Cederberg	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	2 369	0	0	2 369	2 369
Nine Begin (76) Prof fees			Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	500	0	0	500	500
.G.	Gouitsmond Roofs		Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Hessequa	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	261	0	0	261	261
...HSDG...	Thembalethu ex 42 & 38		Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	George	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	100	0	0	100	100
.HSDG...	Thembalethu Bungalows		Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	George	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	1 675	0	0	1 675	1 675
HIGHBURY FLISP			Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	960	0	0	960	960
Highbury BNG			Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	3 641	0	0	3 641	3 641
K.	Knmsboek Toilets		Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Brou	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	285	0	0	285	285
.C.	Clatsworth Silvertown Land		Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Swartland	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	5 500	0	0	5 500	5 500
Delft FLISP (38) Prof Fees			Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	50	0	0	50	50
.W.	White City (20)		Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	568	0	0	568	568
Our Pride Ph2 (Meters / unit prep)			Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	22 800	0	0	22 800	22 800
.D.	Dysseldorp Retaining Walls		Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Oudshoorn	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	7 200	0	0	7 200	7 200
Malibu/Confers Prof Fees			Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	6 709	0	0	6 709	6 709
.S.	Sedgfield		Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Krysta	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	1 500	0	0	1 500	1 500
belhar calgro mv			Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	3 000	0	0	3 000	3 000
BLUE DOWNS MV			Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	2 000	0	0	2 000	2 000
Robertson Heights (210)			Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	2 325	0	0	2 325	2 325
Robertson Nqubela NEW			Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	2 600	0	0	2 600	2 600
Vlottenburg Longlands (106 metro to 144) IRDP			Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	2 400	0	0	2 400	2 400
Stellenbosch Jamestown Phase 2 - 4 (1016) IRDP			Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	1 223	0	0	1 223	1 223
FR	Fleeters/Robobolo		Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Krysta	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	1 760	0	0	3 760	3 760
Idas Valley			Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	350	0	0	350	350

Western Cape
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Project Duration Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
	X.	Xolvent (220)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route		01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	1 340	0	0	2 340	2 340
		Ceres Vredes (3022 services and 2163 units)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands		01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	30 000	0	0	30 000	30 000
		Bredasdorp site H	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg		01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	151	0	0	151	151
Serviced Sites Under Construction		Bredasdorp site F	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg		01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	1 116	0	0	1 116	1 116
		Gribow Hillside (348) (121 + 227) new	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	4 000	0	0	4 000	4 000
		Greyton Erf 595 (165 inr to 538)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	1 346	0	0	1 346	1 346
		Beaufort West S1	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	1 135	0	0	1 135	1 135
		Fire damaged house	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	198	0	0	198	198
		Qolwen/Boesiesgrif P13a (433) Tops Structures	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Bitou	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	480	0	0	5 400	5 400
		Kwanokuthala (441)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Bitou	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	234	0	0	234	234
		Kwanokuthala EHP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Bitou	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	350	0	0	350	350
	**	Thembehlhe/ Delft Prof Fees	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	300	0	0	300	300
		Solar Geysers Vlakkeland (53)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Other	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	2 000	0	0	2 000	2 000
	.H.	Highbury Prof Fees	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	260	0	0	260	260
		Solar Geysers Metro Grounds (366)(+70 in 2024/25)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	George	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Other	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	8 200	0	0	8 200	8 200
	...	Stellenbosch/La Colgne Flats	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Other	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	6 500	0	0	6 500	6 500
		Solar Geysers Swellendam (241)(+300 in 2024/25)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Swellendam	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Other	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	6 900	0	0	6 900	6 900
	.O.	Overstrand: Bulk Services:R43 Intersection Gamsbaai	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Overstrand	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Other	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	6 640	0	0	6 640	6 640
	.B.	Breedee Valley: Towsarier WWTV Upgrade	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Breedee Valley	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Other	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	5 000	0	0	5 000	5 000
		Breedee Valley: Transhex Bulk Electrical	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Breedee Valley	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Other	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	29 000	0	0	29 000	29 000
	.K...	Kannaland/Calzadorp bridge-funding electrification	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Kannaland	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Other	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	2 000	0	0	2 000	2 000
	.M.	Mazilama: Klaver bridge-funding electrification	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Mazilama	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Other	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	4 311	0	0	4 311	4 311
	.T...	Theewaterskloof: Villiersdorp Bulk Electricity (ESKOM line)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Other	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	2 000	0	0	2 000	2 000
		Langeberg: Boekenhoutskloof Electrification (L)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Other	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	2 500	0	0	2 500	2 500
		Swellendam: Bulk Electricity (ESKOM line)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	Swellendam	01/Apr/23	31/Mar/24	Other	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	16 000	0	0	16 000	16 000

Western Cape
 Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements
 Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration Date: start Date: finish	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
	..P..	Pikeberg (150 of 1000 Phases)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	Bergavriev	01/Apr/23 31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	210	0	0	210	210
	Slangriver Infill	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Hessequa	01/Apr/23 31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	3 780	0	0	3 780	3 780
	..H..	Heidelberg Site 1 (73)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	Hessequa	01/Apr/23 31/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	84	0	0	84	84
TOTAL: Infrastructure Transfers - Capital(267 projects)													
2. Non-Infrastructure													
Total Units	W950500022	NHBRC Fees - Phase 1	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20 31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	50 000	0	20 000	0	20 000
Units under construction	W180400261	DHS: OFSCAP FUNDING - Ph 1: 2018/2019	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20 31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	267 157	4 358	42 000	-16 952	25 048
Serviced Sites Under Construction	xxxx16	Implementation protocol: HDA Fees	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22 31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	60 000	0	20 000	5 000	25 000
Serviced Sites Under Construction	W050100022	Emergency Housing Project Subsidies- Phase 1	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22 31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	65 366	0	26 959	-11 959	15 000
Units under construction	0004	Expanded Public Work Programme	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21 31/Mar/24	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	5 640	0	2 982	-650	2 332
Total Units	W220100071	DHS: Accreditation, ISPs & Capacity Building(2022/23) - Phase 1	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22 31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	42 928	2 739	16 452	21 800	38 252
Top structures	xxxx15	Security Services Various Projects	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/22 31/Mar/26	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Human Settlements	172 633	77 987	68 335	-68 335	0
TOTAL: Non-Infrastructure(7 projects)													
TOTAL: Human Settlements(274 projects)													
									663 724	85 084	196 728	-71 096	125 632
									27 097 665	647 908	2 209 118	-40 419	2 168 699
									27 761 389	732 992	2 405 846	-111 515	2 294 331

Department of Agriculture

	2023/24			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R 960 165 000	R 954 125 000	(R 6 040 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Agriculture			
Administering department	Department of Agriculture			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Agriculture			

Aim

Unlock the full potential of agriculture (the value chain) to enhance the economic, ecological and social wealth of all the people of the Western Cape through:

- Encouraging sound stakeholder engagements;
- Promoting the production of affordable, nutritious, safe and accessible food, fibre and agricultural products;
- Ensuring sustainable management of natural resources;
- Executing cutting edge and relevant research and technology development;
- Developing, retaining and attracting skills and human capital;
- Providing a competent and professional extension support service;
- Enhancing market access for the entire agricultural sector;
- Contributing towards alleviation of poverty and hunger; and
- Ensuring transparent and effective governance.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

This Adjusted Estimates must be read in conjunction with and aligned to the in-year changes to the 2023/24 Annual Performance Plans (APP) tabled as an addendum to the 2023/24 APP by votes and entities in the Provincial Parliament. These changes will be affected to Quarters 3 and 4 and include changes to the outputs, output indicators and targets in the APP.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 11.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	2023/24 Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000			
1. Administration	145 663	3 744		5 004	(4 020)	4 728	150 391	
2. Sustainable Resource Use and Management	134 757	943	5 013		(5 479)	477	135 234	
3. Agricultural Producer Support and Development	297 476	3 683		(2 880)	(12 730)	(11 927)	285 549	
4. Veterinary Services	108 322	1 531			(822)	709	109 031	
5. Research and Technology Development Services	147 887	278		300	(51)	527	148 414	
6. Agricultural Economics Services	47 955	423		(5 004)	(4 968)	(9 549)	38 406	
7. Agricultural Education and Training	57 997	970		2 580	5 445	8 995	66 992	
8. Rural Development	20 108						20 108	
Total	960 165	11 572	5 013		(22 625)	(6 040)	954 125	

Table 11.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

2023/24							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Current payments	693 099	9 294		(3 921)	(27 102)	(21 729)	671 370
Compensation of employees	435 907				(950)	(950)	434 957
Goods and services	257 057	9 294		(3 921)	(26 152)	(20 779)	236 278
Interest and rent on land	135						135
Transfers and subsidies to	237 284		5 013	(5 838)	3 477	2 652	239 936
Provinces and municipalities	37			74		74	111
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 012			16		16	2 028
Higher education institutions	201						201
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	142 859		5 013	(3 299)	7 707	9 421	152 280
Non-profit institutions	84 161			164	(4 230)	(4 066)	80 095
Households	8 014			(2 793)		(2 793)	5 221
Payments for capital assets	29 782	2 278		9 754	1 000	13 032	42 814
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 220			(133)	(1 000)	(1 133)	4 087
Machinery and equipment	24 497	2 278		7 650	2 000	11 928	36 425
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	65			2 237		2 237	2 302
Payments for financial assets				5		5	5
Total	960 165	11 572	5 013		(22 625)	(6 040)	954 125

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Roll-overs - R11 572 000

Provincial - R11 572 000

Programme 1: Administration - R3 744 000

R3 744 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year mainly towards the delivery of winemaking equipment, procurement of computer and office equipment and to conduct quarterly assessment of the impact of changes in the external environment of the agricultural sector.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use Management - R943 000

R943 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year towards the River Protection Project for the hiring of capacity for alien clearing.

Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development - R3 683 000

R3 683 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year towards the implementation, update mapping of Agricultural Commodity production.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services - R1 531 000

R1 531 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year towards diagnostic test services, analysis and testing of wool and the procurement of office and computer equipment.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services - R278 000

R278 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year towards the procurement of farm agriculture and computer equipment.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economic Services - R423 000

R423 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year towards commitments relating to agricultural operating services and the procurement of office and computer equipment

Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training - R970 000

R970 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year mainly towards the procurement of services to conduct training at the college and the purchase of laptops.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 11.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Farmer Support and Development					
4. Veterinary Services					
5. Research and Technology Development					
6. Agricultural Economics Services					
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training					
8. Rural Development					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
TOTAL SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES		(8 184)			8 184
Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development		(2 880)	Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training		2 880
Sub-programme 3.1: Producer Support Services		(2 880)	Sub-programme 7.2: Agricultural Skills Development		2 880
Public corporations and private enterprises	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	(2 880)	Goods and services	Provision made for the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) project at the college.	2 880
Programme 6: Agricultural Economic Services		(5 004)	Programme 1: Administration		5 004
Sub-programme 6.2: Agro-Processing Support		(5 004)	Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		5 004
Compensation of employees	The officials in the division Viticulture moved on PERSAL to Programme 1.	(2 358)	Compensation of employees	Funds allocated to actual expenditure related to officials	2 358
Goods and services	The division Viticulture budget moved from Programme 6 to Programme 1.	(2 643)	Goods and services	Budget allocated to actual expenditure mainly related to Agency and Support Services, Consumable Supplies and other to operational costs for the cellars and vineyards.	1 113
Machinery and equipment	The division Viticulture budget moved from Programme 6 to Programme 1.	(3)	Machinery and equipment	Provision made for the procurement of Bulk Irrigation System, Pumps, Workshop, Wrapping & Packaging Equipment for the vineyards.	1 533

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training			Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services		
Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training			Sub-programme 5.1: Agricultural Research		
Goods and services	Annual transfer to livestock for animal feed.	(300)	Goods and services	Annual transfer to livestock for animal feed.	300
TOTAL SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES			77 410		
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme for operational purposes.	(417)	Goods and services	Funds re-allocated from T&S Foreign travel to T&S Domestic travel and Operating Payments.	130
Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted from Item: Office Equipment to Item: Computers Hardware & Systems: Laptop.	(3)	Machinery and equipment	Provision made for Laptops and Financial leases for the remainder of the financial year.	290
Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management			Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of the budget for operational expenditure.	(2 180)	Goods and services	Budget re-directed for the appointment of service providers to perform a diagnostic and design evaluation of farmer needs and to conduct an analysis of the impact of loadshedding on the Western Cape Agricultural Sector. Budget allocated to actual expenditure related to insurance for drones and transport provided for students attending Career Exhibitions.	2 365
Non Profit Institutions	Re-allocation of funds within the sub-programme for operational purposes.	(50)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Payment for annual television and radio licence.	2
Households	Re-allocation of funds within the sub-programme for operational purposes.	(24)	Non Profit Institutions	Savings was vired from goods and services to cover the donations made to the Tulbagh Agriculture Show, Villiersdorp Agric Show, Swellendam Agric Show and other.	110
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of the budget for operational expenditure.	(295)	Machinery and equipment	Expenditure related to the procurement of a robotic car for survey purposes and laptops.	72
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme for operational purposes.	(3 816)	Goods and services	Training provided to empower the learnership students, maintenance done to machinery and equipment and costs relating to the rehabilitation and refurbishment project.	4 347
Households	Funds shifted from Item: H/H:Bursaries	(2 822)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Payment for annual television and radio licence.	4
			Households	Bursaries awarded to external students, leave pay-out for an employee that exited the service and a donation awarded to Soneike High School.	468
			Buildings and other fixed structures	Expenditure related to the structure built as part of the rehabilitation and refurbishment project.	61
			Machinery and equipment	Towards expenditure relating to upgrading the server, security system and for the purchasing of a desktop.	1 243
			Software and other intangible a	To provide for the software required for the upgraded security system.	515

FROM:			TO:			
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	
Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management			Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management			
Compensation of Employees	Re-allocation fo funds within Salaries & Wages Basic Salary	(58)	Compensation of Employees	Funds shifted to cover actual expenditure for acting allowances paid out.	58	
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget for computer services and stationery to re-allocate the budget for operational purposes.	(1 195)	Goods and services	Budget shifted for actual expenditure for audit costs, annual software licence and operating payments.	1 719	
Households	Re-allocation of funds within the sub-programme for operational purposes.	(635)	Provinces and municipalities	Renewal of vehicle registrations for fleet vechicles.	51	
Machinery and equipment	Re-alignment of budget within capital assets.	(10)	Households	Leave pay-out for an employee that exited the service.	45	
			Machinery and equipment	Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme to laptops.	25	
Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services			Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services			
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds within the sub-programme for operational purposes.	(1 515)	Goods and services	Towards anticipated expenditure to promote the activities of the department.the broadcasting of Elsenburg Radio and the printing of Agroprobe magazine.	1 517	
Machinery and equipment	Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme from printing and office equipment.	(15)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Payment for annual television and radio licence.	1	
			Households	Leave pay-out for an employee that exited the service.	5	
			Machinery and equipment	Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme to office furniture.	7	
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use and Management			Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use and Management			
Sub-programme 2.1: Agricultural Engineering Services			Sub-programme 2.1: Agricultural Engineering Services			
Goods and services	Repriorisation of budget from Item Consultants : Business And Advisory Services to cover operational costs.	(1 347)	Goods and services	Funds re-allocated to T&S KM Own transport, desktops,catering and software development.	699	
			Machinery and equipment	Funds re-allocated to desktops	197	
			Sub-programme 2.3: Land Use Management			100
			Goods and services	Budget shifted for expenditure rental and printing costs for the leased photocopier.	76	
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Payment for annual television and radio licence.	1	
			Households	Leave pay-out for an employee that exited the service.	9	
			Machinery and equipment	Budget shifted for expenditure for procument of a fridge.	14	
			Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Reduction			351
			Goods and services	Payments made associated to computer services for software development.	351	

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare		(13 448)	Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare		12 948
Goods and services	Budget shifted mainly from contractors: Casual labours and maintenance and repairs	(10 500)	Goods and services	Budget shifted for management handling fees for various water associations and irrigation boards, testing of soil samples, casual labourers and materials purchased for the construction of fences.	9 322
Non Profit Institutions	Budget shifted mainly from Buffel river irrigation, donations and gifts and Groenland Water User Association	(2 928)	Non Profit Institutions	Funds transferred to various water associations and irrigation boards for the implementation of projects.	2 787
Machinery and equipment	Budget shifted mainly from computer Desktops	(20)	Households	Leave pay-out for an employee that exited the service.	28
			Buildings and other fixed structures	Provision made for the costs of construction of new fencing.	791
			Machinery and equipment	Budget shifted for kitchen appliances, laptops and a portable inverter.	20
			Sub-programme 2.3: Land Use Management		500
Goods and services	Payments made associated to computer services for software development.	500	Sub-programme 2.3: Land Use Management		12
Sub-programme 2.3: Land Use Management		(12)	Sub-programme 2.3: Land Use Management		12
Goods and services	Budget shifted from travel and subsistence.	(12)	Goods and services	Budget shifted for expenditure rental and printing costs for the leased photocopier.	12
Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Reduction		(58)	Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Reduction		58
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of the budget for operational expenditure.	(58)	Goods and services	Provision made for consumable supplies and travel costs.	17
			Machinery and equipment	Provision made for the procurement of a desktop and a laptop.	41
Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development		(20 710)	Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development		20 710
Sub-programme 3.1: Producer Support Services		(8 571)	Sub-programme 3.1: Producer Support Services		4 991
Compensation of Employees	Budget shifted to fund Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) related projects, interns appointed and savings realised to be utilised for operational expenditure.	(4 528)	Compensation of Employees	Funds shifted to cover Salary and Wages: Basic salary	948
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget mainly from administrative fees and property payments to cover expenditure.	(4 043)	Goods and services	Re-allocation of budget for property payments, operating payment and provision made for the Flyover project: Mapping of Agricultural Commodity Production and Infrastructure in the Western Cape.	3 208
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Payment for annual television and radio licence.	1
			Households	Leave pay-out for an employee that exited the service.	61
			Machinery and equipment	Expenditure relating to finance leases and computer equipment required.	773
			Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services		3 580
Compensation of Employees	Budget for Compensation of Employees (CoE) of extension officials maintained under Extension Revitalisation Programme (ERP).	3 580	Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services		3 580

FROM:			TO:			
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	
Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services			Sub-programme 3.1: Producer Support Services			
Compensation of Employees	Budget shifted to fund Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) related projects and savings realised to be utilised for operational expenditure.	(2 410)	Goods and services	Provision made for the Flyover project: Mapping of Agricultural Commodity Production and Infrastructure in the Western Cape.	3 580	
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget mainly from administrative fees and travel and subsistence to cover expenditure.	(7 594)	Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services			
Machinery and equipment	Re-alignment of budget for operational expenditure.	(300)	Compensation of Employees	Budget for Compensation of Employees (CoE) of extension officials maintained under Extension Revitalisation Programme (ERP).	2 410	
			Goods and services	Provision made for the Flyover project: Mapping of Agricultural Commodity Production and Infrastructure in the Western Cape.	2 577	
			Public corporations and private enterprises	Savings was vired from Goods and Services to cover the shortfall for the Shareholders compact for the 2023/24 financial year.	57	
			Sub-programme 3.3: Food security			1 680
			Goods and services	Budget shifted for actual expenditure for costs associated for official travel purposes for mileage and operating leases.	1 063	
			Machinery and equipment	Budget moved to provide for actual expenditure for finance leases of motor vehicles.	617	
			Sub-programme 3.3: Food security			1 835
Compensation of Employees	Savings realised within to alleviate cost pressures within the programme for its daily operations.	(1 416)	Compensation of Employees	Budget for Compensation of Employees (CoE) of extension officials maintained under Extension Revitalisation Programme (ERP).	1 416	
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget for operational expenditure.	(419)	Sub-programme 3.3: Food security			
			Goods and services	Budget shifted for expenditure mainly related to operating leases and property payments.	288	
			Machinery and equipment	Budget moved to provide for actual expenditure of laptops purchase.	131	

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4: Veterinary Services		(10 310)	Programme 4: Veterinary Services		10 310
Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health		(8 535)	Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health		3 591
Compensation of employees	Re-allocation fo funds within Salaries & Wages Basic Salary.	(376)	Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to cover actual expenditure and projections for overtime and insurance for subsidised vehicles.	376
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of the budget for operational expenditure.	(6 555)	Goods and services	Budget re-directed for the actual expenditure of minor assets such as portable readers, microchip scanner, dog catching pole; maintenance and repairs of laboratory equipment; Laboratory services for testing of viruses of animals and communication costs.	1 424
Machinery and equipment	Re-alignment of budget from Finance Leases: Transport equipment.	(1 604)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Payment for annual television and radio licence.	3
			Households	Bursaries awarded to external students as well as Leave pay-out for an employee that exited the service.	183
			Machinery and equipment	Expenditure related to the procurement of a laboratory equipment, fridges, and laptops for officials within sub-programme.	1 604
			Payments for financial assets	Shift in economic classification to accommodate theft and losses.	1
			Sub-programme 4.2: Veterinary International Trade Facilitation		1 646
			Goods and services	Budget shifted for actual expenditure for audit fees for abattoirs and costs associated for official travel purposes for mileage.	628
			Machinery and equipment	Budget moved to provide for anticipated expenditure of office furniture and laptops.	385
			Software and other intangible a	Budget shifted for expenditure for the export system.	632
			Payments for financial assets	Shift in economic classification to accommodate theft and losses.	1
			Sub-programme 4.3: Veterinary Public Health		437
Goods and services	Budget shifted for actual expenditure for domestic travel costs for inspections related to food testing.	281			
Households	Leave pay-out for an employee that exited the service.	50			
Machinery and equipment	Budget moved for a to provide for actual expenditure of printing equipment and laptops.	103			
Payments for financial assets	Shift in economic classification to accommodate theft and losses.	3			
Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Diagnostics Services		2 861			
Goods and services	Budget shifted for actual expenditure for Laboratory consumable supplies, maintenance and repairs of laboratory equipment and the installation of network data lines.	2 741			
Machinery and equipment	Budget moved to provide for actual expenditure of sample holdings fridges and laboratory equipment.	120			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 4.2: Veterinary International Trade Facilitation		(1 540)	Sub-programme 4.2: Veterinary International Trade Facilitation		1 540
Compensation of employees	Re-allocation fo funds within Salaries & Wages Basic Salary.	(200)	Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to cover actual expenditure and projections for overtime costs.	200
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of the budget for operational expenditure.	(1 326)	Goods and services	Provision made for agency and support services veterinary services and operating payments.	200
Machinery and equipment	Re-alignment of budget from printing and office equipment.	(14)	Households	Leave pay-out for an employee that exited the service.	36
			Machinery and equipment	Budget moved to provide for anticipated expenditure of office furniture.	14
			Software and other intangible assets	Budget shifted for expenditure for the export system.	1 090
Sub-programme 4.3: Veterinary Public Health		(129)	Sub-programme 4.3: Veterinary Public Health		129
Compensation of employees	Re-allocation fo funds within Salaries & Wages Basic Salary.	(40)	Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to cover actual expenditure and projections insurance for subsidised vehicles.	40
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme.	(89)	Goods and services	To provide for an operational budget related to minor assets computer peripherals; IT consumables and maintenance and repairs of fleet vehicles.	89
Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Diagnostics Services		(106)	Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Diagnostics Services		106
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget from laboratory consumables and equipment.	(25)	Goods and services	Purchasing of laboratory consumables needed for testing, laboratory services and maintenance of laboratory equipment related to Veterinary Lab Project.	25
Machinery and equipment	Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme from laboratory equipment.	(81)	Machinery and equipment	Budget moved to provide for actual expenditure of sample holdings fridges and laboratory equipment.	81

FROM:			TO:					
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000			
Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services			Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services					
(8 811)			8 811					
Sub-programme 5.1: Agricultural Research			Sub-programme 5.1: Agricultural Research					
(5 327)			3 260					
Goods and services	Realignment of budget from Item Salaries and Wages.	(5 282)	Goods and services	Funds shifted for minor assets such as brush cutters, chairs, domestic equipment; service, maintenance and repairs of agricultural equipment; actual expenditure for official attending the Climate Change conference outside of South Africa and other operational costs to maintain farms.	2 303			
Machinery and equipment	Budget shifted in line with operational requirements.	(45)	Provinces and municipalities	Payment made for vehicle to be licensed annually.	3			
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Payment for annual television and radio licence.	2			
			Non-profit institutions	Provided funds for donation and gifts to Soil Born Plant Diseases Interest Group South Africa (SBPDIG-SA)	20			
			Households	Leave pay-out for an employee that exited the service.	58			
			Buildings and other fixed structures	Renovations and upgrade done at the residence prefab buildings.	10			
			Machinery and equipment	Budget shifts due to the purchasing of air conditioning units bought for the plant science offices, procurement of un-interrupted power supply (UPS), agricultural equipment, and laptops for officials within sub-programme.	864			
			Sub-programme 5.2: Technology Transfer Services			67		
			Goods and services	Funds shifted for minor assets; provision for domestic travel costs and property payments for the remainder of the financial year.	67			
			Sub-programme 5.3: Research Infrastructure Support Services			2 000		
			Goods and services	Re-allocation of budget to accommodate for related expenses laboratory consumable expenses.	2 000			
Sub-programme 5.2: Technology Transfer Services			188					
(188)			57					
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds due to savings identified within the sub-programme.	(188)	Goods and services	Re-allocation of budget to cover expenditure for travel agency fees, minor assets and property payments.	57			
Machinery and equipment			Machinery and equipment	Budget moved for a to provide for anticipated expenditure of laptops and printers.	131			
			Sub-programme 5.3: Research Infrastructure Support Services			3 296		
(3 296)			3 296					
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget to cater for expenditure on consumable supplies and operational responsibilities.	(3 296)	Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds for farming supplies required for operational responsibilities, service of farm implements and equipment.	3 055			
Machinery and equipment			Provinces and municipalities	Payment made for vehicle to be licensed annually.	20			
			Machinery and equipment	Farm, Agriculture and workshop equipment procured for official duties.	221			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services			Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services		
(2 585)			2 585		
Sub-programme 6.1: Production Economics and Marketing Support			Sub-programme 6.1: Production Economics and Marketing Support		
(761)			761		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of budget in line with operational requirements.	(154)	Goods and services	Provision made for the appointment of a consultant to evaluate of the impact of the market development initiative.	730
Public corporations and private enterprises	Reprioritisation of budget in line with operational requirements.	(576)	Machinery and equipment	Provision made for finance leases.	31
Machinery and equipment	Re-alignment of budget from audio-visual equipment.	(31)			
Sub-programme 6.2: Agro-Processing Support			Sub-programme 6.1: Production Economics and Marketing Support		
(1 371)			183		
Goods and services	Re-allocation of budget due to savings identified within the sub-programme.	(1 371)	Goods and services	Provision provided for System Access & Information Fees for information requires for the Economic Report and travel costs.	22
			Households	Bursaries awarded to external students.	110
			Machinery and equipment	Budget moved to provide for anticipated expenditure for laptops.	51
			Sub-programme 6.2: Agro-Processing Support		
			1 023		
			Goods and services	Provision made for Food Safety System Certification (FSSC) 22000 audit, System Access & Information Fees for information requires for the Economic Report and operating leases.	489
			Machinery and equipment	Expenditure related to the procurement equipment for AgriHub and the boardroom.	534
			Sub-programme 6.3: Macroeconomic Support		
			165		
			Non Profit Institutions	Savings was vired to cover the shortfall for the payment to GreenCape for the operations of the Agriculture Sector Desk.	165
Sub-programme 6.3: Macroeconomic Support			Sub-programme 6.3: Macroeconomic Support		
(453)			453		
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget mainly from the item Agency and support/outourced services.	(453)	Goods and services	To conduct research and compile a outlook of the major commodities produced in the Western Cape.	439
			Machinery and equipment	Budget moved to provide for anticipated expenditure for laptops and office equipment.	14
Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training			Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training		
(5 896)			5 896		
Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training			Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training		
(5 221)			5 221		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of budget in line with operational requirements.	(3 261)	Goods and services	Budget allocated to actual expenditures for mainly related to fleet services, property payments, operating leases due to increased operational activities.	4 070
Households	Reprioritisation of budget in line with operational requirements.	(927)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Payment for annual television and radio licence.	1
Buildings and other fixed structures	Re-alignment of budget to cater for expenditure on contractors, property payments and equipment.	(995)	Households	Leave gratuity of former employee was paid out.	128
			Non-profit institutions	Cape of Good Hope Agricultural Society (Agri Expo).	160
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of budget in line with operational requirements.	(38)	Machinery and equipment	To cover expenses related to finance leases.	862

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 7.2: Agricultural Skills Development			Sub-programme 7.2: Agricultural Skills Development		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme.	(675)	Goods and services	Provision made for additional cost related to travel and subsistence and operating leases due to increase in operational activities.	652
			Households	Leave gratuity of former employee was paid out.	14
			Machinery and equipment	Additional funding for procurement of kitchen appliances.	9
Programme 8: Rural Development			Programme 8: Rural Development		
Sub-programme 8.1: Rural Development Coordination			Sub-programme 8.1: Rural Development Coordination		
Compensation of employees	Re-allocation fo funds within Salaries & Wages Basic Salary	(60)	Compensation of employees	Re-allocation fo funds within Salaries & Wages: Housing Allowances.	60
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of the budget for travel expenditure.	(238)	Goods and services	Provision provided for notice boards and signs for farming social exhibition, operating payments and internal bursaries.	115
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Payment for annual television and radio licence.	1
			Machinery and equipment	Provision made for finance leases and laptops.	122
Sub-programme 8.2: Social Facilitation			Sub-programme 8.2: Social Facilitation		
Compensation of employees	Re-allocation fo funds within Salaries & Wages Basic Salary	(150)	Compensation of employees	Re-allocation fo funds within Salaries & Wages Non Pensionable Allowances.	150
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget to cater for operational costs within the sub-	(70)	Goods and services	Funds moved for the Substance Abuse and Awareness Campaign.	70
Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development			Sub-programme 8.2: Social Facilitation		
Compensation of employees	Re-allocation fo funds within Salaries & Wages Basic Salary	(40)	Goods and services	Budget allocated to Agency and Support Services for social farming development events/activities.	45
Goods and services	Savings identified within Agency and Support Services.	(540)	Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development		
Non-profit institutions	Funds re-directed to the Agri/s Got Talent initiative.	(100)	Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to cover actual expenditure and projections for insurance of subsidised vehicles.	40
			Goods and services	Budget shifted to cater for transport provided for farm workers attending a Labour Rights event.	75
			Public corporations and private enterprises	Funds re-directed for the Hortgo (Pty) Ltd (Agri's Got Talent initiative).	100
			Households	Gifts and Donation for the Western Cape Prestige Agricultural Awards.	420

Other Adjustments - (R17 612 000)

Funds that became available - (R11 065 000)

National - (R11 065 000)

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use Management - (R615 000)

(R380 000) reduction in the National Conditional Grant: LandCare Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development.

(R235 000) reduction in the Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces.

Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development - (R9 450 000)

(R8 450 000) reduction in the National Conditional Grant: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP).

(R1 000 000) reduction in the National Conditional Grant: Ilima/Letsema Project Grant.

Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training - (R1 000 000)

(R1 000 000) reduction in the National Conditional Grant: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP).

Provincial funding - R5 013 000

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use Management - R5 013 000

R5 013 000 for the June 2023 Flood Damage Support.

Self-financing expenditure - R6 940 000

Provincial: 2022/23 Revenue Retention - R6 940 000

Programme 4: Veterinary Services - R2 000 000

R2 000 000 towards the relocation of and refurbishment of the new export control office in Roeland Street, Cape Town.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services - R1 500 000

R1 500 000 to produce feed and fodder for the departmental herds and flocks on various research farms during the 2023 production season.

Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training - R3 440 000

R3 440 000 to provide meals and facilitate education and training to all students registered at the Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute.

Realignment - (R18 500 000)

2023/24 Compensation of Employees (CoE) - R29 306 000

Programme 1: Administration - R5 801 000

R5 801 000 Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) costing in line with 2023 wage agreement.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use Management - R2 531 000

R2 531 000 Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) costing in line with 2023 wage agreement.

Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development - R4 914 000

R4 914 000 Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) costing in line with 2023 wage agreement.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services - R5 320 000

R5 320 000 Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) costing in line with 2023 wage agreement.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services - R6 784 000

R6 784 000 Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) costing in line with 2023 wage agreement.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economic Services - R552 000

R552 000 Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) costing in line with 2023 wage agreement.

Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training - R2 569 000

R2 569 000 Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) costing in line with 2023 wage agreement.

Programme 8: Rural Development - R835 000

R835 000 Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) costing in line with 2023 wage agreement.

2023/24 Reprioritisation - (R47 806 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R9 821 000)

(R9 821 000) Reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use Management - (R7 395 000)

(R3 882 000) Reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

(R18 500 000) River Protection Works (Keurbomen River, Jan Du Toits River, Upper Hex River).

R14 987 000 towards service delivery pressures - flood damage.

Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development - (R8 194 000)

(R8 194 000) Reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services - (R8 142 000)

(R8 142 000) Reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services - (R8 335 000)

(R8 335 000) Reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economic Services - (R5 520 000)

(R5 520 000) Reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training - R436 000

R436 000 Reprioritisation of funds between the programmes.

Programme 8: Rural Development - (R835 000)

(R835 000) Reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

Actual payments for the financial year 2023/24

Table 11.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

	2023/24 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2023 - September 2023		Projected payments October 2023 - March 2024		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	150 391	67 763	45.06	82 628	54.94	150 391
2. Sustainable Resource Use and Management	135 234	54 364	40.20	80 870	59.80	135 234
3. Agricultural Producer Support and Development	285 549	154 542	54.12	131 007	45.88	285 549
4. Veterinary Services	109 031	51 200	46.96	57 831	53.04	109 031
5. Research and Technology Development Services	148 414	73 186	49.31	75 228	50.69	148 414
6. Agricultural Economics Services	38 406	19 297	50.24	19 109	49.76	38 406
7. Agricultural Education and Training	66 992	29 989	44.77	37 003	55.23	66 992
8. Rural Development	20 108	9 773	48.60	10 335	51.40	20 108
Total	954 125	460 114	48.22	494 011	51.78	954 125

	2023/24 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2023 - September 2023		Projected payments October 2023 - March 2024		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	671 370	311 747	46.43	359 623	53.57	671 370
Compensation of employees	434 957	212 274	48.80	222 683	51.20	434 957
Goods and services	236 278	99 415	42.08	136 863	57.92	236 278
Interest and rent on land	135	58	42.96	77	57.04	135
Transfers and subsidies to	239 936	132 335	55.15	107 601	44.85	239 936
Provinces and municipalities	111	30	27.03	81	72.97	111
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 028	21	1.04	2 007	98.96	2 028
Higher education institutions	201			201	100.00	201
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	152 280	85 473	56.13	66 807	43.87	152 280
Non-profit institutions	80 095	44 332	55.35	35 763	44.65	80 095
Households	5 221	2 479	47.48	2 742	52.52	5 221
Payments for capital assets	42 814	16 027	37.43	26 787	62.57	42 814
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 087	144	3.52	3 943	96.48	4 087
Machinery and equipment	36 425	14 751	40.50	21 674	59.50	36 425
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	2 302	1 132	49.17	1 170	50.83	2 302
Payments for financial assets	5	5	100.00			5
Total	954 125	460 114	48.22	494 011	51.78	954 125

Actual payments for the financial year 2022/23

Table 11.4: Actual payments

	2022/23					
	Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Actual payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	143 480	63 508	44.26	69 582	48.50	133 090
2. Sustainable Resource Management	178 848	96 973	54.22	73 821	41.28	170 794
3. Farmer Support and Development	296 345	182 542	61.60	120 790	40.76	303 332
4. Veterinary Services	104 319	47 029	45.08	53 737	51.51	100 766
5. Research and Technology Developmer	143 011	65 890	46.07	79 531	55.61	145 421
6. Agricultural Economics Services	41 452	24 040	57.99	15 766	38.03	39 806
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	65 073	26 025	39.99	37 971	58.35	63 996
8. Rural Development	20 167	8 911	44.19	12 573	62.34	21 484
Total	992 695	514 918	51.87	463 771	46.72	978 689

	2022/23					
	Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Actual payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	675 978	285 316	42.21	332 303	49.16	617 619
Compensation of employees	438 872	207 753	47.34	219 025	49.91	426 778
Goods and services	236 971	77 517	32.71	113 244	47.79	190 761
Interest and rent on land	135	46	34.07	34	25.19	80
Transfers and subsidies to	284 645	216 482	76.05	103 575	36.39	320 057
Provinces and municipalities	93	35	37.63	39	41.94	74
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 045	32	1.05	2 000	65.68	2 032
Higher education institutions	190			10	5.26	10
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	129 049	148 064	114.73	54 104	41.93	202 168
Non-profit institutions	144 907	63 757	44.00	44 088	30.43	107 845
Households	7 361	4 594	62.41	3 334	45.29	7 928
Payments for capital assets	31 964	13 013	40.71	27 766	86.87	40 779
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 046	635	15.69	2 202	54.42	2 837
Machinery and equipment	26 464	11 315	42.76	23 836	90.07	35 151
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	1 454	1 063	73.11	1 728	118.84	2 791
Payments for financial assets	108	107	99.07	127	117.59	234
Total	992 695	514 918	51.87	463 771	46.72	978 689

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year amounts to R67.763 million or 45.98 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2022/23 for the same period, spending amounted to R63.508 million or 44.26 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R4.255 million. The increase can mainly be attributed to the cost of living adjustment and an Earmarked allocation received for the Replacement of Vineyards.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use and Management

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year amounts to R54.364 million or 40.20 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2022/23 for the same period, spending amounted to R96.973 million or 54.22 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows a decrease of R42.609 million. The decrease is mainly as a result of an allocation received for in the 2022/23 financial year the National Conditional Grant: Provincial Disaster Relief Grant of R48.100 million for the provision and distribution of livestock feed.

Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year amounts to R154.542 million or 54.12 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2022/23 for the same period, spending amounted to R182.542 million or 61.60 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows a decrease of R28.000 million. The decrease observed can mainly be attributed to the delay in the transfer of the National Conditional Grants funds, and increase in the 2022/24 financial year allocation due to cost pressures in the programme.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year amounts to R51.200 million or 46.96 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2022/23 for the same period, spending amounted to R47.029 million or 45.08 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R4.171 million. The increase can mainly be attributed to the procurement of a Software package for the Export Certificate Office System (ECOS) and cost of living adjustment.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year amounts to R73.186 million or 49.31 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2022/23 for the same period, spending amounted to R85.890 million or 46.079 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R7.296 million. The increase is mainly on additional Provincial Priority funds received towards the procurement of feed and fodder.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economic Services

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year amounts to R19.297 million or 50.24 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2022/23 for the same period, spending amounted to R24.040 million or 57.99 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows a decrease of R4.743 million. The decrease viewed is primarily for a transfer to WESGRO in the 2022/23 financial year.

Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year amounts to R29.989 million or 42.84 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2022/23 for the same period, spending amounted to R26.025 million or 39.99 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R3.964 million. The increase can mainly be attributed to the National Conditional Grant: CASP funds shifted from Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development.

Programme 8: Rural Development

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2023/22 financial year amounts to R9.773 million or 48.60 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2022/23 for the same period, spending amounted to R8.911 million or 44.19 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R862 000. This slight increase is due to the cost of living adjustment.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Current payments reflect a spending of R311.747 million or 46.42 per cent of the adjusted budget for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year. In comparison to 2022/23 for the same period, spending amounted to R285.316 million or 42.24 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R26.431 million. The increases were predominantly within Compensation of employees (CoE) due to the cost of living adjustments and in goods and services payments towards management/handling fees. Provision has been made for the 2023 wage agreement of R29.306 million by reprioritisation of funds within the Vote.

Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and Subsidies reflect a spending of R132.335 million or 55.15 per cent of the adjusted budget for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year. In comparison to 2022/23 for the same period, spending amounted to R216.482 million or 76.05 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows a decrease of R84.147 million. The decrease observed can mainly be attributed to the Provincial Disaster Relief Grant of R48.100 million in the 2022/23 financial year for the provision and distribution of livestock feed and the delay in the transfer of the National Conditional Grants funds,

Payments for capital assets

Payments for capital assets reflect a spending of R16.027 million or 37.62 per cent of the adjusted budget for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year. In comparison to 2022/23 for the same period, spending amounted to R13.013 million or 40.71 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R3.014 million. The increase is mainly towards the procurement of irrigation equipment for Viticulture, Software package for the Export Certificate Office System (ECOS) and security equipment and systems for the research farms as well as for the main building at Elsenburg.

Summary of receipts

Table 11.5: Summary of receipts

2023/24									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	720 795	(18 500)						(18 500)	702 295
Conditional grants	189 729		(11 065)					(11 065)	178 664
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	5 680		(380)					(380)	5 300
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme	121 653		(9 450)					(9 450)	112 203
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	59 979		(1 000)					(1 000)	58 979
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 417		(235)					(235)	2 182
Financing	13 340			11 572			11 953	23 525	36 865
Asset Finance Reserve Provincial Revenue Fund	13 340			11 572			11 953	23 525	36 865
Departmental receipts	36 301								36 301
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	36 151								36 151
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	150								150
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	960 165	(18 500)	(11 065)	11 572			11 953	(6 040)	954 125

Details of revenue source- (R6 040 000)

Provincial Equitable Share - (R18 500 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R4 020 000)

(R4 020 000) Reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use Management - (R4 864 000)

(R1 351 000) Reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

(R18 500 000) for River Protection Works (Keurbomen River, Jan Du Toits River, Upper Hex River).

R14 987 000 towards service delivery pressures - flood damage.

Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development - (R3 280 000)

(R3 280 000) Reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services - (R2 822 000)

(R2 822 000) Reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services - (R1 551 000)

(R1 551 000) Reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economic Services - (R4 968 000)

(R4 968 000) Reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training - R3 005 000

R3 005 000 Reprioritisation of funds between the programmes.

National Conditional Grants- (R11 065 000)

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use Management - (R615 000)

(R380 000) reduction in the National Conditional Grant: LandCare Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development

(R235 000) reduction in the Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces.

Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development - (R9 450 000)

(R8 450 000) reduction in the National Conditional Grant: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP)

(R1 000 000) reduction in the National Conditional Grant: Ilima/Letsema Project Grant

Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training - (R1000 000)

(R1 000 000) reduction in the National Conditional Grant: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP)

Roll-overs - R11 572 000

Programme 1: Administration - R3 744 000

R3 744 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year mainly towards the delivery of winemaking equipment, procurement of computer and office equipment and to conduct quarterly assessment of the impact of changes in the external environment of the agricultural sector.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use Management - R943 000

R943 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year towards the River Protection Project for the hiring of labourers for alien clearing.

Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development - R3 683 000

R3 683 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year towards the implementation, update mapping of Agricultural Commodity production.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services - R1 531 000

R1 531 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year towards diagnostic test services, analysis and testing of wool samples and the procurement of office and computer equipment.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services - R278 000

R278 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year towards the procurement of farm agriculture and computer equipment.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economic Services - R423 000

R423 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year towards commitments relating to agricultural operating services and the procurement of office and computer equipment.

Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training - R970 000

R970 000 rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year mainly towards the procurement of services to conduct training at the college and the purchase of laptops.

Financing: R11 953 000

Provincial: 2022/23 Revenue Retention - R6 940 000

Programme 4: Veterinary Services - R2 000 000

R2 000 000 towards the relocation of and refurbishment of the new export control office in Roeland Street, Cape Town.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services - R1 500 000

R1 500 000 to produce feed and fodder for the departmental herds and flocks on various research farms during the 2023 production season.

Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training - R3 440 000

R3 440 000 to provide meals and facilitate education and training to all students registered at the Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute.

Provincial: Unforeseeable and unavoidable Expenditure - R5 013 000

R5 013 000 for the June 2023 Flood Damage Support.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 11.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2023/24 R
Received in cash		
None.		
Subtotal		
Received in kind		
Shoprite	Accept sponsorship from Shoprite towards the 2023 Western Cape prestige awards in the form of gift vouchers.	350 000
Wilstan Books	Acceptance of Donations of Library Material	375
Floris Huysamer	Acceptance of Donations of Library Material	11 100
Dr JTR Robinson	Acceptance of Donations of Library Material	2 550
Brigitte du Preez	Acceptance of Donations of Library Material	750
Dr Michael Jarvis	Acceptance of Donations of Library Material	750
University of Stellenbosch	Attend the 69th international congress of meat science and technology in Padova Italy on the 20 - 25 August 2023	73 167
Western CapeAgriculture research trust	Attend the United Kingdom from 17 - 30 June 2023 Rothamsted global long term experiment conference and workshops,engaging with farmers on smart-farm technology and attending the Hertfordshire groundswell regenerative.	196 373
University of Pretoria	Attend of global consultation meeting on avian influenza in Rome, Italy from 01 - 05 May 2023	41 908
World Organisation for Animal Health	Attend third meeting of the standing group of experts on African Swine Fever for Africa in Abidjan during 1 to 3 August in Abidjan	9 397
Subtotal		686 370
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		686 370

Table 11.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2023/24 R
Granted in cash		
Hortgo (Pty) Ltd	For the purpose of the Agri's got talent initiative for the upliftment of agri workers with a musical talent.	100 000
Agri Western Cape	For the purpose to support the Annual Congress which will take place on Thursday 17 August 2023.	70 000
Beaufort West Agricultural Society	The annual hosting of Agricultural shows is the single most important event towards the financial sustainability of the local show committees.	10 000
Buchu Association	For the purpose to strenghten the organisation and to support the implementation of the organisations activities.	50 000
Cape Women's Agricultural Association	To make a financial donation to the Cape Women's Agricuktural Association Annual Congress at Misty in Hartenbos on 17 and 18 August 2023.	20 000
Clanwilliam Expo	The annual hosting of Agricultural shows is the single most important event towards the finacial sustainability of the local show committees.	10 000
Groote Schuur Hospital Trust	To obtain approval to make a financial donation in support of the Groote Schuur Hospital Trust-runner Mr Shelton Kaba Mandondo for dedecating his 56km Two Oceans Ultra Marathon run on creating awareness around the importance of Organ donation in the Western Cape Province	10 000
Heidelberg Agricultural Association	The annual hosting of Agricultural shows is the single most important event towards the financial sustainability of the local show committees.	10 000
Lutzville Agricultural Show	The annual hosting of Agricultural shows is the single most important event towards the financial sustainability of the local show committees.	10 000
Outeniqua Show Society	The annual hosting of Agricultural shows is the single most important event towards the financial sustainability of the local show committees.	10 000
Prins Albert Agricultural Society	The annual hosting of Agricultural shows is the single most important event towards the financial sustainability of the local show committees.	10 000
Riversdal Agricultural Society	The annual hosting of Agricultural shows is the single most important event towards the financial sustainability of the local show committees.	10 000
Robertson Spring Show	The annual hosting of Agricultural shows is the single most important event towards the financial sustainability of the local show committees.	10 000
Swartland Show	The annual hosting of Agricultural shows is the single most important event towards the financial sustainability of the local show committees.	10 000
Swellendam Agricultural Show	The annual hosting of Agricultural shows is the single most important event towards the financial sustainability of the local show committees.	10 000
Tulbagh Show	The annual hosting of Agricultural shows is the single most important event towards the financial sustainability of the local show committees.	25 000
Villiersdorp Agri Show	The annual hosting of Agricultural shows is the single most important event towards the financial sustainability of the local show committees.	10 000
Western Cape Poultry Club	The annual hosting of Agricultural shows is the single most important event towards the financial sustainability of the local show committees.	10 000
Western Cape Veteran Tractor and Engine Club	The annual hosting of Agricultural shows is the single most important event towards the financial sustainability of the local show committees.	10 000
Outeniqua Show Society	For the purpose of contributing to the annual Outeniqua Show Society that will be taking place form 24 - 27 August 2023.	75 000

Table 11.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted (continued)

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2023/24 R
Soneike High School	Towards the project: Soneike High School Sustainable Agriculture for 10 learners cost to visit the Heinrich Heine Gesamtschule (High School) in Aache Germany.	90 000
Bergrivier Tafeldruif Produsente vereniging	Function and Prize money - Agri awards ceremony	92 600
Bethany Rural Ministry	Function and Prize money - Agri awards ceremony	89 500
Breerivier Wynland Landelike Ontwikkelings vereniging	Function and Prize money - Agri awards ceremony	89 500
Franschoek Wine Valley Tourist Association	Function and Prize money - Agri awards ceremony	94 500
Hexvalley Tafeldruif Assosiasie	Function and Prize money - Agri awards ceremony	89 600
Hoekwill Ratepayers and residents association	Function and Prize money - Agri awards ceremony	89 500
K2012003695 NPC T/A CAP	Function and Prize money - Agri awards ceremony	84 600
Kouebokkeveld Opleidingsentrum	Function and Prize money - Agri awards ceremony	92 600
Olifantsrivier Tafeldruif Produsente vereniging	Function and Prize money - Agri awards ceremony	84 600
Piket Bo Berg Inwoners vereniging	Function and Prize money - Agri awards ceremony	84 600
Shine Ontwikkelings Projek	Function and Prize money - Agri awards ceremony	89 600
Stellenbosch Landbougenootskap	Function and Prize money - Agri awards ceremony	94 500
SUFF Development Agency	Function and Prize money - Agri awards ceremony	89 500
Swartland Wyn en Olyfroete	Function and Prize money - Agri awards ceremony	84 600
Worcester Wynland Assosiasie	Function and Prize money - Agri awards ceremony	94 400
Subtotal		1 914 200

Table 11.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted (continued)

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2023/24 R
Granted in kind		
Boland Landbou High School	20 Indigenous trees	600
Households	Flowers to employees to convey condolences with the passing of loved ones	4 700
Households	Purchase of memorial books for deceased colleagues, Andrew Koeries and Phumlani Mentani	300
Koringberg Farming Community	30 Indigenous trees	750
Suikerbossie Park Gemeenskaps Tuin	30 Indigenous trees	600
Weltevrede NGK Primary School	20 Indigenous trees	600
Subtotal		7 550
Remissions, Refunds, Act of Grace		
None		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donation and sponsorships granted		1 921 750

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 11.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

		2023/24					
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	5 787			(2 845)		(2 845)	2 942
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	1			51		51	52
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2			7		7	9
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	320			60		60	380
<i>Households</i>	5 464			(2 963)		(2 963)	2 501
2. Sustainable Resource Use and Management	37 841		5 013	(103)	13 987	18 897	56 738
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				1		1	1
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>			5 013		14 987	20 000	20 000
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	37 841			(141)	(1 000)	(1 141)	36 700
<i>Households</i>				37		37	37
3. Agricultural Producer Support and Development	176 828			(2 761)	(7 510)	(10 271)	166 557
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				1		1	1
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	137 691			(2 823)	(4 280)	(7 103)	130 588
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	38 936				(3 230)	(3 230)	35 706
<i>Households</i>				61		61	61
4. Veterinary Services	62			272		272	334
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	2						2
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				3		3	3
<i>Households</i>	60			269		269	329
5. Research and Technology Development Services	29			103		103	132
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	29			23		23	52
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				2		2	2
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>				20		20	20
<i>Households</i>				58		58	58
6. Agricultural Economics Services	14 325			(301)	(3 000)	(3 301)	11 024
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2 003						2 003
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	5 168			(576)	(3 000)	(3 576)	1 592
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	6 964			165		165	7 129
<i>Households</i>	190			110		110	300

Table 11.9: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

Programme	2023/24						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
7. Agricultural Education and Training	1 312			(624)		(624)	688
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	5						5
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	7			1		1	8
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>				160		160	160
<i>Households</i>	1 300			(785)		(785)	515
8. Rural Development	1 100			421		421	1 521
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				1		1	1
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	100			(100)		(100)	
<i>Households</i>	1 000			520		520	1 520
Total	237 284		5 013	(5 838)	3 477	2 652	239 936

Table 11.9: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2023/24						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
2. Sustainable Resource Use and Management	8 097				(615)	(615)	7 482
<i>Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) Grant</i>							
<i>Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development</i>	5 680				(380)	(380)	5 300
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	2 417				(235)	(235)	2 182
<i>Disaster Relief Grant</i>							
3. Agricultural Producer Support and Development	173 547				(9 450)	(9 450)	164 097
<i>Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) Grant</i>	113 568				(8 450)	(8 450)	105 118
<i>Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant</i>	59 979				(1 000)	(1 000)	58 979
7. Agricultural Education and Training	8 085				(1 000)	(1 000)	7 085
<i>Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) Grant</i>	8 085				(1 000)	(1 000)	7 085
Total	189 729				(11 065)	(11 065)	178 664

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 11.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 11.10.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	8 999						8 999
2. Senior Management	15 786	1 079		5 004		6 083	21 869
3. Corporate Services	60 844	919			(4 000)	(3 081)	57 763
4. Financial Management	52 423	1 165			(20)	1 145	53 568
5. Communication Services	7 611	581				581	8 192
Total	145 663	3 744		5 004	(4 020)	4 728	150 391

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	135 509	2 744		4 426	(4 020)	3 150	138 659
Compensation of employees	83 590			2 358		2 358	85 948
Goods and services	51 786	2 744		2 068	(4 020)	792	52 578
Interest and rent on land	133						133
Transfers and subsidies to	5 787			(2 845)		(2 845)	2 942
Provinces and municipalities	1			51		51	52
Departmental agencies and accounts	2			7		7	9
Non-profit institutions	320			60		60	380
Households	5 464			(2 963)		(2 963)	2 501
Payments for capital assets	4 367	1 000		3 423		4 423	8 790
Buildings and other fixed structures				61		61	61
Machinery and equipment	4 302	1 000		2 847		3 847	8 149
Software and other intangible assets	65			515		515	580
Payments for financial assets							
Total	145 663	3 744		5 004	(4 020)	4 728	150 391

Table 11.10.2: Sustainable Resource Use and Management

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Agricultural Engineering Services	36 977			(451)	(351)	(802)	36 175
2. LandCare	74 408			(500)	(1 615)	(2 115)	72 293
3. Land Use Management	2 396			600		600	2 996
4. Disaster Risk Reduction	20 976	943	5 013	351	(3 513)	2 794	23 770
Total	134 757	943	5 013		(5 479)	477	135 234

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	95 272	943		(940)	(19 466)	(19 463)	75 809
Compensation of employees	35 862						35 862
Goods and services	59 410	943		(940)	(19 466)	(19 463)	39 947
Transfers and subsidies to	37 841		5 013	(103)	13 987	18 897	56 738
Departmental agencies and accounts				1		1	1
Public corporations and private enterprises			5 013		14 987	20 000	20 000
Non-profit institutions	37 841			(141)	(1 000)	(1 141)	36 700
Households				37		37	37
Payments for capital assets	1 644			1 043		1 043	2 687
Buildings and other fixed structures				791		791	791
Machinery and equipment	1 644			252		252	1 896
Payments for financial assets							
Total	134 757	943	5 013		(5 479)	477	135 234

Table 11.10.3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Producer Support Services	222 192	3 683		(2 880)	(12 730)	(11 927)	210 265
2. Extension and Advisory Services	33 850			(264)		(264)	33 586
3. Food Security	13 850			264		264	14 114
4. Casidra SOC Ltd	27 584						27 584
Total	297 476	3 683		(2 880)	(12 730)	(11 927)	285 549

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	116 439	3 683		(1 340)	(5 220)	(2 877)	113 562
Compensation of employees	69 605						69 605
Goods and services	46 834	3 683		(1 340)	(5 220)	(2 877)	43 957
Transfers and subsidies to	176 828			(2 761)	(7 510)	(10 271)	166 557
Departmental agencies and accounts				1		1	1
Public corporations and private enterprises	137 691			(2 823)	(4 280)	(7 103)	130 588
Non-profit institutions	38 936				(3 230)	(3 230)	35 706
Households				61		61	61
Payments for capital assets	4 209			1 221		1 221	5 430
Machinery and equipment	4 209			1 221		1 221	5 430
Payments for financial assets							
Total	297 476	3 683		(2 880)	(12 730)	(11 927)	285 549

Table 11.10.4: Veterinary Services

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Animal Health	64 158			(4 944)	(2 822)	(7 766)	56 392
2. Veterinary International Trade Facilitation	15 208			1 646	2 000	3 646	18 854
3. Veterinary Public Health	7 755			437		437	8 192
4. Veterinary Diagnostics Services	21 200	1 531		2 861		4 392	25 592
5. Veterinary Technical Support Services	1						1
Total	108 322	1 531			(822)	709	109 031

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	104 668	531		(2 607)	(2 822)	(4 898)	99 770
Compensation of employees	76 778						76 778
Goods and services	27 890	531		(2 607)	(2 822)	(4 898)	22 992
Transfers and subsidies to	62			272		272	334
Provinces and municipalities	2						2
Departmental agencies and accounts				3		3	3
Households	60			269		269	329
Payments for capital assets	3 592	1 000		2 330	2 000	5 330	8 922
Machinery and equipment	3 592	1 000		608	2 000	3 608	7 200
Software and other intangible assets				1 722		1 722	1 722
Payments for financial assets				5		5	5
Total	108 322	1 531			(822)	709	109 031

Table 11.10.5: Research and Technology Development Services

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Agricultural Research	103 261	278		(1 767)	(51)	(1 540)	101 721
2. Technology Transfer Services	1 630			70		70	1 700
3. Research Infrastructure Support Services	42 996			1 997		1 997	44 993
Total	147 887	278		300	(51)	527	148 414

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	142 663			(984)	(51)	(1 035)	141 628
Compensation of employees	100 577						100 577
Goods and services	42 086			(984)	(51)	(1 035)	41 051
Transfers and subsidies to	29			103		103	132
Provinces and municipalities	29			23		23	52
Departmental agencies and accounts				2		2	2
Non-profit institutions				20		20	20
Households				58		58	58
Payments for capital assets	5 195	278		1 181		1 459	6 654
Buildings and other fixed structures				10		10	10
Machinery and equipment	5 195	278		1 171		1 449	6 644
Payments for financial assets							
Total	147 887	278		300	(51)	527	148 414

Table 11.10.6: Agricultural Economic Services

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Production Economics and Marketing Support	31 706	423		183	(4 968)	(4 362)	27 344
2. Agro-Processing Support	7 656			(5 352)		(5 352)	2 304
3. Macroeconomics Support	8 593			165		165	8 758
Total	47 955	423		(5 004)	(4 968)	(9 549)	38 406

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	32 750	423		(5 299)	(1 968)	(6 844)	25 906
Compensation of employees	21 274			(2 358)	(950)	(3 308)	17 966
Goods and services	11 474	423		(2 941)	(1 018)	(3 536)	7 938
Transfers and subsidies to	14 325			(301)	(3 000)	(3 301)	11 024
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 003						2 003
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 168			(576)	(3 000)	(3 576)	1 592
Non-profit institutions	6 964			165		165	7 129
Households	190			110		110	300
Payments for capital assets	880			596		596	1 476
Machinery and equipment	880			596		596	1 476
Payments for financial assets							
Total	47 955	423		(5 004)	(4 968)	(9 549)	38 406

Table 11.10.7: Agricultural Education and Training

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Higher Education and Training	47 950	970		(300)	4 995	5 665	53 615
2. Agricultural Skills Development	10 047			2 880	450	3 330	13 377
Total	57 997	970		2 580	5 445	8 995	66 992

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	47 320	970		3 366	6 445	10 781	58 101
Compensation of employees	36 389						36 389
Goods and services	10 931	970		3 366	6 445	10 781	21 712
Transfers and subsidies to	1 312			(624)		(624)	688
Provinces and municipalities	5						5
Departmental agencies and accounts	7			1		1	8
Non-profit institutions				160		160	160
Households	1 300			(785)		(785)	515
Payments for capital assets	9 365			(162)	(1 000)	(1 162)	8 203
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 220			(995)	(1 000)	(1 995)	3 225
Machinery and equipment	4 145			833		833	4 978
Payments for financial assets							
Total	57 997	970		2 580	5 445	8 995	66 992

Table 11.10.8: Rural Development

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Rural Development Coordination	8 004						8 004
2. Social Facilitation	2 020			45		45	2 065
3. Farm Worker Development	10 084			(45)		(45)	10 039
Total	20 108						20 108

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	18 478			(543)		(543)	17 935
Compensation of employees	11 832						11 832
Goods and services	6 646			(543)		(543)	6 103
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	1 100			421		421	1 521
Departmental agencies and accounts				1		1	1
Public corporations and private enterprises				100		100	100
Non-profit institutions	100			(100)		(100)	
Households	1 000			420		420	1 420
Payments for capital assets	530			122		122	652
Machinery and equipment	530			122		122	652
Payments for financial assets							
Total	20 108						20 108

Vote 12

Department of Economic Development and Tourism

	2023/24			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R512 787 000	R482 932 000	(R29 855 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities			
Administering department	Department of Economic Development and Tourism			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Economic Development and Tourism			

Aim

The Department of Economic Development and Tourism will provide qualitative leadership to the Western Cape economy through the Department's understanding of the economy, its ability to identify economic opportunities and potential, and its contribution to government economic priorities. DEDAT's 2020 – 2025 five-year strategy is well-aligned with the Provincial Strategic Plan and the Western Cape Recovery Plan. It consists of five focus areas, namely:

- Investment through promotion and catalytic infrastructure
- Grow exports
- Address skills gaps
- Accelerate ease of doing business
- Resource resilience

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

This Adjusted Estimates must be read in conjunction with and aligned to the in-year changes to the 2023/24 Annual Performance Plans (APP) tabled as an addendum to the 2023/24 APP by votes and entities in the Provincial Parliament. These changes will be affected to Quarters 3 and 4 and include changes to the outputs, output indicators and targets in the APP.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 12.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation	2023/24					Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	51 801			3 577		3 577	55 378
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	58 914			(103)	(6 500)	(6 603)	52 311
3. Trade and Sector Development	85 699			(710)	(2 454)	(3 164)	82 535
4. Business Regulation and Governance	11 667			708		708	12 375
5. Economic Planning	131 123			(3 196)	(20 135)	(23 331)	107 792
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment	74 393			535	(1 453)	(918)	73 475
7. Skills Development and Innovation	99 190			(811)	687	(124)	99 066
Total	512 787				(29 855)	(29 855)	482 932

Table 12.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2023/24						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	180 860			11 678	(10 569)	1 109	181 969
Compensation of employees	130 212			2 080	687	2 767	132 979
Goods and services	50 648			9 598	(11 256)	(1 658)	48 990
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	327 663			(11 965)	(19 286)	(31 251)	296 412
Provinces and municipalities				1 434	1 000	2 434	2 434
Departmental agencies and accounts	181 463			2	(6 686)	(6 684)	174 779
Higher education institutions				400		400	400
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	38 662			(21 887)	(6 500)	(28 387)	10 275
Non-profit institutions	22 402			8 437	(7 100)	1 337	23 739
Households	85 136			(351)		(351)	84 785
Payments for Capital Assets	4 264			108		108	4 372
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	4 264			108		108	4 372
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets				179		179	179
Total	512 787				(29 855)	(29 855)	482 932

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 12.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Integrated Economic Development Services					
3. Trade and Sector Development					
4. Business Regulation and Governance					
5. Economic Planning					
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment					
7. Skills Development and Innovation					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENT					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1		(1 405)	Programme 1		879
			Programme 4		526
Total		(1 405)	Total		1 405
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HoD			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HoD		
Goods and services	Shift of funds from Goods and services to payment of Financial Assets for Theft and losses.	(1)	Payment of financial assets	Shift in economic classification to provide for Theft and losses.	1
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funding due to lower than anticipated computer equipment expenditure.	(24)	Goods and services	Funding allocated to actual expenditure related to operational costs.	24
Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HoD		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of operational expenditure towards to the development of the Departmental response to Growth for Jobs (G4J).	(280)	Goods and services	Funding allocated towards the development of the Departmental response to G4J.	280
Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management			Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of operational expenditure for Transfers and subsidies.	(2)	Departmental Agencies	Funding allocated to actual expenditure related to higher than anticipated TV Licence costs.	2
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funding due to lower than anticipated computer equipment expenditure.	(245)	Goods and services	Funding allocated to actual expenditure related to operational costs.	245
Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of operational expenditure for staff development initiatives related to the Departmental culture journey.	(281)	Goods and services	Reprioritisation of operational expenditure for staff development initiatives related to the Departmental culture journey.	281
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funding due to lower than anticipated computer equipment expenditure.	(46)	Goods and services	Funding allocated to actual expenditure related to operational costs.	46

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management			Sub-programme 4.1: Consumer Protection		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of operational expenditure for establishing the Consumer Tribunal.	(133)	Goods and services	Funding allocated to accommodate the cost of establishing the Consumer Tribunal.	168
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services					
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of operational expenditure for establishing the Consumer Tribunal.	(35)			
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 4.1: Consumer Protection		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of operational expenditure.	(358)	Machinery and equipment	Budget allocated to actual expenditure related to higher than anticipated expenditure on Government Motor Transport (GMT) financial leases.	358
Programme 2			Programme 2		
			Programme 1		
Total			Total		
Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development			Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development		
Public corporations and private enterprises	Reclassification of funds within the Alternative Energy Support: SMMEs project to correctly classify funds as Goods and services.	(12 000)	Goods and services	Reclassification of funds within the Alternative Energy Support: SMMEs project to correctly classify funds as Goods and services.	12 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	Reclassification of funds within the SMME Booster Fund project to accurately classify the type of entities which funds will be transferred to.	(6 366)	Higher education institutions	Reclassification of funds within the SMME Booster Fund project to classify the type of entities which funds will be transferred to.	400
			Non-Profit Institutions	Reclassification of funds within the SMME Booster Fund project to classify the type of entities which funds will be transferred to.	5 966
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding due to lower than anticipated Goods and services expenditure.	(139)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Budget allocated to actual expenditure related to public corporations and private enterprises.	100
			Machinery and equipment	Shift in economic classification to provide for the purchase of equipment for the Business Development Support Programme.	39
Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of funds to Financial Assets to provide for Theft and losses.	(4)	Payments for financial assets	Shift in economic classification to provide for Theft and losses.	4
Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development			Sub-programme 2.2: Regional and Local Economic Development		
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funding due to lower than anticipated finance lease transport equipment expenditure.	(170)	Machinery and equipment	Budget allocated to actual expenditure related to finance lease transport equipment.	170
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding due to lower than anticipated operational expenditure.	(80)	Goods and services	Budget allocated to actual expenditure related to operational costs.	80

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development			Sub-programme 2.2: Regional and Local economic Development		
Compensation of employees	Underspending identified within Compensation of Employees (CoE) due to delays within the recruitment process.	(442)	Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for the impact of the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	302
			Sub-programme 2.4: Red Tape		
			Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for the impact of the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	140
Sub-programme 2.2: Regional and Local economic Development			Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding due to Municipal Maturity Initiative project being cancelled.	(220)	Non-Profit Institutions	Budget allocated to actual expenditure related to non-profit institutions.	120
			Payments for financial assets	Shift in economic classification to provide for Theft and losses.	100
Sub-programme 2.4: Red Tape			Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding due to anticipated saving on Municipal Ease of Doing Business (EoDB) Development Permit Reform Programme: Challenge Fund.	(68)	Payments for financial assets	Shift in economic classification to provide for Theft and losses.	68
Sub-programme 2.4: Red Tape			Sub-programme 2.4: Red Tape		
Compensation of employees	Shift to provide for leave gratuity of a staff member who left the employ of the Department.	(45)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Department.	45
Goods and services	Reclassification of funds to machinery and equipment to provide for actual spending.	(6)	Machinery and equipment	Budget allocated to actual expenditure related to machinery and equipment.	6
Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development			Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management		
Compensation of employees	Underspending identified within CoE due to delays within the recruitment process.	(103)	Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for the impact of the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement. .	103
Programme 3			Programme 3		
			Programme 1		
			Programme 5		
			Programme 6		
Total			Total		
Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development			Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation to provide for leave gratuity of staff member who left the employ of the Department.	(5)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Department.	5
Goods and Services	Savings identified within the establishment of the District Outreach awareness project.	(15)	Machinery and equipment	To provide for anticipated office equipment expenditure.	14
			Payments for Financial Assets	Shift in economic classification to provide for Theft and Losses.	1

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development			Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management		
Compensation of employees	Underspending identified within CoE due to delays within the recruitment process.	(142)	Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for the impact of the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	142
Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development			Sub-programme 5.1:Economic Policy and Planning		
Compensation of employees	Underspending identified within CoE due to delays within the recruitment process.	(446)	Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for the impact of the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	64
			Sub-programme 5.7 Green Economy		
			Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for the impact of the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	165
			Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives		
			Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for the impact of the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	217
Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development			Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development		
Public corporations and private enterprises	Reprioritisation of funding towards expanding the tourism safety initiatives.	(1 000)	Provinces and municipalities	To supplement the Tourism Safety and Law Enforcement project.	1 000
Programme 4			Programme 4		
		(5)			5
Total			Total		
		(5)			5
Sub-programme 4.1: Consumer Protection			Sub-programme 4.1: Consumer Protection		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation to provide for leave gratuity of staff member who left the employ of the Department.	(5)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Department.	5
Programme 5			Programme 5		
		(5 756)			1 665
					3 591
					500
Total			Total		
		(5 756)			5 756
Sub-programme 5.6 Broadband for the Economy			Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development		
Goods and Services	Reprioritisation of funding due to fiscal constraints.	(1 100)	Goods and Services	Reprioritisation of funding to accommodate data subscriptions.	1 100
Sub-programme 5.6 Broadband for the Economy			Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives		
Compensation of employees	Underspending identified within CoE due to delays within the recruitment process.	(320)	Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for the impact of the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	84
			Sub-programme 5.7 Green Economy		
			Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for the impact of the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	236

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 5.7 Green Economy			Sub-programme 5.7 Green Economy		
Compensation of employees	Shift to provide for leave gratuity of a staff member who left the employ of the Department.	(1)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Department.	1
Goods and Services	To provide funding for the finalisation of the Stellenbosch Electricity Master Plan.	(244)	Provinces and municipalities	To provide funding for the finalisation of the Stellenbosch Electricity Master Plan.	244
Sub-programme 5.6 Broadband for the Economy			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HoD		
Goods and Services	Reduction due to fiscal consolidation.	(2 331)	Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for the impact of the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	1 066
			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HoD		
			Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Department.	15
			Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management		
			Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for the impact of the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	86
			Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management		
			Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Department.	136
			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
			Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for the impact of the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	1 011
			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
			Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Department.	17
Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HoD		
Goods and Services	Reprioritisation of funding due to lower than anticipated operational expenditure.	(105)	Goods and Services	Reprioritisation of funding due to higher than anticipated operational expenditure.	105
Goods and Services	To accommodate the sustainability review of the Special Economic Zones (SEZs).	(1 000)	Goods and Services	To accommodate the sustainability review of the SEZs.	1 000
Sub-programme 5.7 Green Economy			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HoD		
Goods and Services	Reprioritisation of funding due to lower than anticipated operational expenditure.	(655)	Goods and Services	Reprioritisation of funding due to higher than anticipated operational expenditure.	155
			Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development		
			Goods and Services	Realignment of funds towards the Just Energy Transition Implementation Plan (JET-IP) project.	500

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 6		(3 088)	Programme 6		2 623
			Programme 1		87
			Programme 3		378
Total		(3 088)	Total		3 088
Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development			Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation to provide for leave gratuity of staff who left the employ of the Department.	(2)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Department.	2
Public corporations and private enterprises	Reclassification of funds within the G4J Tourism Challenge Fund project to accurately classify the type of entities which funds will be transferred to.	(2 621)	Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of funds within the G4J Tourism Challenge Fund project to accurately classify the type of entities which funds will be transferred to.	2 351
			Provinces and municipalities	Reclassification of funds within the G4J Tourism Challenge Fund project to accurately classify the type of entities which funds will be transferred to.	190
			Goods and services	Funds shifted to advertise the G4J Challenge Fund.	80
Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development			Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management		
Compensation of employees	Underspending identified within CoE due to delays within the recruitment process.	(87)	Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for the impact of the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	87
Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development			Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to the Lilizela Tourism Awards project being cancelled by the National Department of Tourism.	(378)	Goods and services	Budget allocated to actual expenditure related to operational costs.	368
			Machinery and equipment	To provide for anticipated office equipment expenditure.	10
Programme 7		(1 663)	Programme 7		852
			Programme 1		180
			Programme 4		182
			Programme 5		449
Total		(1 663)	Total		1 663
Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills & Partnerships			Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills & Partnerships		
Compensation of employees	Shift of funds from Goods and services to Payment of Financial Assets for Theft and losses and for leave gratuity of staff who left the employ of the Department.	(24)	Thefts & Losses	Shift in economic classification to provide for Theft and losses.	4
			Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Department.	20

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills & Partnerships			Sub-programme 7.3: Skills Incentives		
Compensation of employees	Underspending identified within CoE due to delays within the recruitment process.	(230)	Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for the impact of the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	230
Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes & Projects			Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes & Projects		
Households	Reclassification of funds within the Business Process Outsourcing (BPO) project to accommodate for external audit fees.	(597)	Goods and services	Reclassification of funds within the BPO project to accommodate for external audit fees.	597
Compensation of employees	Shift of funds from Goods and services to payment of Financial Assets for Theft and losses.	(1)	Thefts & Losses	Shift in economic classification to provide for Theft and losses.	1
Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes & Projects			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HOD		
Compensation of employees	Underspending identified within CoE due to delays within the recruitment process.	(180)	Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for the impact of the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	180
Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes & Projects			Sub-programme 4.1: Consumer Protection		
Compensation of employees	Underspending identified within CoE due to delays within the recruitment process.	(182)	Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for the impact of the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	182
Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes & Projects			Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure & Initiatives		
Compensation of employees	Underspending identified within CoE due to delays within the recruitment process.	(449)	Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for the impact of the 2023 wage increase.	449

Other adjustments - (R29 855 000)

Funds that become available - R687 000

R687 000 from the Bank Sectoral Education and Training Authority (BankSETA) to accommodate for Compensation of Employees of contract staff within the Skills Development unit.

Provincial Funding - R1 000 000

Programme 6: Tourism Arts and Entertainment - R1 000 000

R1 000 000 allocated for the Tourism Safety project.

Shifting of funds between Votes - (R9 236 000)

Programme 5: Economic Planning - (R9 236 000)

(R9 236 000) shifted from Vote 12: Department of Economic Development and Tourism to Vote 9: Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for the Green Economy Ecosystem Support project due to a more focused alignment of functions.

Realignment of provincial budgets - (R22 306 000)

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services - (R6 500 000)

(R6 500 000) related to the Alternative Energy: SMMEs project, to revert to the Energy reserve due to the remaining timeframe for project implementation and issues relating to the appointment of a technical service provider that delayed the project kick-off.

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development - (R2 454 000)

(R2 454 000) reduction in Wesgro's budget allocation due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 5: Economic Planning - (R10 899 000)

(R1 779 000) reduction in the Atlantis Special Economic Zone's budget allocation due to fiscal consolidation.

(R9 120 000) reduction in Green Economy and Energy earmarked funding due to realignment of energy allocations.

Programme 6: Tourism Arts and Entertainment - (R2 453 000)

(R2 453 000) reduction in Wesgro's budget allocation due to fiscal consolidation.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 12.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

2023/24						
Programme	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2023 - September 2023		Projected payments October 2023 - March 2024		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	55 378	27 399	49.48	27 979	50.52	55 378
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	52 311	14 076	26.91	38 235	73.09	52 311
3. Trade and Sector Development	82 535	39 697	48.10	42 838	51.90	82 535
4. Business Regulation and Governance	12 375	5 708	46.13	6 667	53.87	12 375
5. Economic Planning	107 792	44 225	41.03	63 567	58.97	107 792
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment	73 475	32 568	44.33	40 907	55.67	73 475
7. Skills Development and Innovation	99 066	16 614	16.77	82 452	83.23	99 066
Total	482 932	180 287	37.33	302 645	62.67	482 932

2023/24						
Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2023 - September 2023		Projected payments October 2023 - March 2024		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	181 969	73 600	40.45	108 369	59.55	181 969
Compensation of employees	132 979	63 545	47.79	69 434	52.21	132 979
Goods and services	48 990	10 055	20.52	38 935	79.48	48 990
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	296 412	104 434	35.23	191 978	64.77	296 412
Provinces and municipalities	2 434	244	10.02	2 190	89.98	2 434
Departmental agencies and accounts	174 779	85 571	48.96	89 208	51.04	174 779
Higher education institutions	400			400	100.00	400
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	10 275	853	8.30	9 422	91.70	10 275
Non-profit institutions	23 739	7 316	30.82	16 423	69.18	23 739
Households	84 785	10 450	12.33	74 335	87.67	84 785
Payments for Capital Assets	4 372	1 976	45.20	2 396	54.80	4 372
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	4 372	1 976	45.20	2 396	54.80	4 372
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	179	277	154.75	(98)	(54.75)	179
Total	482 932	180 287	37.33	302 645	62.67	482 932

Actual payments for the financial year 2022/23

Table 12.4: Actual payments

Programme	2022/23 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Actual payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	1. Administration	59 031	27 085	45.88	30 826	52.22
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	47 839	12 127	25.35	35 032	73.23	47 159
3. Trade and Sector Development	74 799	36 184	48.37	38 229	51.11	74 413
4. Business Regulation and Governance	10 636	4 558	42.85	5 873	55.22	10 431
5. Economic Planning	150 354	84 877	56.45	60 112	39.98	144 989
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment	71 515	36 358	50.84	35 516	49.66	71 874
7. Skills Development and Innovation	95 856	27 309	28.49	68 797	71.77	96 106
Total	510 030	228 498	44.80	274 385	53.80	502 883

Economic classification	2022/23 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Actual payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	Current payments	181 320	72 252	39.85	101 952	56.23
Compensation of employees	129 403	61 522	47.54	65 814	50.86	127 336
Goods and services	51 917	10 730	20.67	36 138	69.61	46 868
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	324 982	154 953	47.68	168 999	52.00	323 952
Provinces and municipalities	8 773	3 175	36.19	3 217	36.67	6 392
Departmental agencies and accounts	209 079	125 416	59.98	84 976	40.64	210 392
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 288			3 823	72.30	3 823
Non-profit institutions	24 343	6 604	27.13	17 740	72.88	24 344
Households	77 499	19 758	25.49	59 243	76.44	79 001
Payments for Capital Assets	3 664	1 235	33.71	2 658	72.54	4 505
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	3 664	1 235	33.71	2 658	72.54	3 893
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						612
Payments for financial assets	64	58	90.63	164	256.25	222
Total	510 030	228 498	44.80	273 773	53.68	502 883

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Programme 1: Administration has spent R27.399 million or 49.48 per cent of its adjusted appropriation during the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year compared to R27.085 million or 45.88 per cent for the 2022/23 financial year. The year-on-year spending trend for the two financial years are relatively consistent.

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services has spent R14.076 million or 26.91 per cent during the first six months of the financial year compared to R12.127 million or 25.35 per cent for the same period in the 2022/23 financial year. The year-on-year spending trend for the two financial years are relatively consistent.

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development has spent R39.697 million or 48.10 per cent during the first six months of the financial year compared to the previous financial years' R36.184 million or 48.37 per cent. The year-on-year spending trend for the two financial years are relatively consistent.

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance has spent R5.708 million or 46.13 per cent during the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year compared to R4.558 million or 42.85 per cent during the 2022/23 financial year. The increase in expenditure is due to the establishment of the Consumer Tribunal and the roll out of consumer education programmes.

Programme 5: Economic Planning

Programme 5: Economic Planning has spent R44.225 million or 41.03 per cent during the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year compared to R84.877 million or 56.45 per cent during the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year. The decrease in expenditure is due to the secondment of the Energy unit to various departments to assist in managing the Province's response to the Energy Crisis.

Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment has spent R32.568 million or 44.33 per cent during the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year compared to R36.358 million or 50.84 per cent during the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year. The decrease in spending is due to a reduction in the public entity allocation.

Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation has spent R16.614 million or 16.77 per cent during the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year in comparison to R27.309 million or 28.49 per cent during the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year. The decrease in spending is due to the delays related to the vetting process required for companies to accept beneficiaries of the skills programmes.

Per economic classification

Current payments

The Department has spent R73.600 million or 40.45 per cent during the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year in comparison to R72.252 million or 39.85 per cent during the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year. Provision of R8.153 million for the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement was made within the Department.

Transfers and Subsidies

The Department has spent R104.434 million or 35.23 per cent during the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year in comparison to R154.953 million or 47.68 per cent during the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year. Expenditure on Transfers and subsidies decreased due the allocation for operational expenditure to the FreePort Saldanha IDZ coming to an end in 2022/23. To note, R9.4 million appropriated in the 2023/24 main budget for the Project Preparation Facility for the integrated Port upgrade in Saldanha is to be reclassified in the 2023 Adjusted Estimate for use as operational expenditure by the Entity to assist with the Entity's sustainability.

Payments for Capital Assets

The Department has spent R1.976 million or 45.2 per cent during the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year in comparison to R1.235 million or 33.71 per cent during the first six months of the 2022/23 financial year. The increase in spending during the 2023/24 financial year is due to higher than anticipated expenditure on Government Motor Transport (GMT) financial leases.

Summary of receipts

Table 12.5: Summary of receipts

2023/24									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	481 959	(21 306)				(9 236)		(30 542)	451 417
Conditional grants									
Financing	30 423								30 423
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	30 423								30 423
Departmental receipts	405				687			687	1 092
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	405								405
Transfers received					687			687	687
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total Receipts	512 787	(21 306)			687	(9 236)		(29 855)	482 932

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share - (R21 306 000)

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services - (R6 500 000)

(R6 500 000) related to the Alternative Energy: SMMEs project, to revert to the Energy reserve due to the remaining timeframe for project implementation and issues relating to the appointment of a technical service provider that delayed the project kick-off.

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development - (R2 454 000)

(R2 454 000) reduction in Wesgro's budget allocation due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 5: Economic Planning - (R10 899 000)

(R1 779 000) reduction in the Atlantis Special Economic Zone's budget allocation due to fiscal consolidation.

(R9 120 000) reduction in Green Economy and Energy earmarked funding due to realignment of energy allocations.

Programme 6: Tourism Arts and Entertainment - (R2 453 000)

(R2 453 000) reduction in Wesgro's budget allocation due to fiscal consolidation.

Provincial Funding - R1 000 000

R1 000 000 allocated for the Tourism Safety project.

Financing: Provincial Increased Own Revenue: R687 000

R687 000 from the Bank Sectoral Education and Training Authority (BankSETA) to accommodate for Compensation of Employees of contract staff within the Skills Development unit.

Shifting of funds between votes: (R9 236 000)

(R9 236 000) shifted from Vote 12: Department of Economic Development and Tourism to Vote 9: Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for the Green Economy Ecosystem Support project due to a more focused alignment of functions.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 12.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	5			170		170	175
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	5			2		2	7
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>							
<i>Households</i>				168		168	168
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	31 050			(11 735)	(6 500)	(18 235)	12 815
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>							
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	890						890
<i>Higher education institutions</i>				400		400	400
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	28 662			(18 266)	(6 500)	(24 766)	3 896
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	1 498			6 086		6 086	7 584
<i>Households</i>				45		45	45
3. Trade and Sector Development	74 280			(995)	(2 454)	(3 449)	70 831
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	69 280				(2 454)	(2 454)	66 826
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	5 000			(1 000)		(1 000)	4 000
<i>Households</i>				5		5	5
4. Business Regulation and Governance				5		5	5
<i>Households</i>				5		5	5
5. Economic Planning	76 210			245	(8 879)	(8 634)	67 576
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>				244		244	244
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	55 306				(1 779)		55 306
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	20 904				(7 100)	(7 100)	13 804
<i>Households</i>				1		1	1
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment	60 982			922	(1 453)	(531)	60 451
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	55 982				(2 453)	(2 453)	53 529
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>				1 190	1 000		
<i>Western Cape Heritage</i>							
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	5 000			(2 621)		(2 621)	2 379
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>				2 351			
<i>Households</i>				2		2	2
7. Skills Development and Innovation	85 136			(577)		(577)	84 559
<i>Households</i>	85 136			(577)		(577)	84 559
Total	327 663			(11 965)	(19 286)	(31 251)	296 412

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 12.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 12.7.1: Administration

2023/24							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Office of the HOD	4 450			2 801		2 801	7 251
2. Financial Management	33 184			(140)		(140)	33 044
3. Corporate Services	14 167			916		916	15 083
Total	51 801			3 577		3 577	55 378

2023/24							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	50 093			3 721		3 721	53 814
Compensation of employees	39 974			2 675		2 675	42 649
Goods and services	10 119			1 046		1 046	11 165
Transfers and subsidies to	5			170		170	175
Departmental agencies and accounts	5			2		2	7
Households				168		168	168
Payments for capital assets	1 703			(315)		(315)	1 388
Machinery and equipment	1 703			(315)		(315)	1 388
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets				1		1	1
Total	51 801			3 577		3 577	55 378

Table 12.7.2: Integrated Economic Development Services

2023/24							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Enterprise Development	39 542			(507)	(6 500)	(7 007)	32 535
2. Regional and Local Economic Development	6 061			332		332	6 393
4. Red Tape	13 311			72		72	13 383
Total	58 914			(103)	(6 500)	(6 603)	52 311

2023/24							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	27 233			11 419		11 419	38 652
Compensation of employees	19 395			(148)		(148)	19 247
Goods and services	7 838			11 567		11 567	19 405
Transfers and subsidies to	31 050			(11 735)	(6 500)	(18 235)	12 815
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	890						890
Higher education institutions				400		400	400
Public corporations and private enterprises	28 662			(18 266)	(6 500)	(24 766)	3 896
Non-profit institutions	1 498			6 086		6 086	7 584
Households				45		45	45
Payments for capital assets	631			41		41	672
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	631			41		41	672
Payments for financial assets				172		172	172
Total	58 914			(103)	(6 500)	(6 603)	52 311

Table 12.7.3: Trade and Sector Development

Sub-programme	2023/24						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Trade and Investment Promotion	69 280				(2 454)	(2 454)	66 826
2. Sector Development	16 419			(710)		(710)	15 709
Total	85 699			(710)	(2 454)	(3 164)	82 535

Economic classification	2023/24						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	11 196			260		260	11 456
Compensation of employees	10 400			(593)		(593)	9 807
Goods and services	796			853		853	1 649
Transfers and subsidies to	74 280			(995)	(2 454)	(3 449)	70 831
Departmental agencies and accounts	69 280				(2 454)	(2 454)	66 826
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 000			(1 000)		(1 000)	4 000
Non-profit institutions							
Households				5		5	5
Payments for capital assets	223			24		24	247
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	223			24		24	247
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets				1		1	1
Total	85 699			(710)	(2 454)	(3 164)	82 535

Table 12.7.4: Business Regulation and Governance

Sub-programme	2023/24							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Consumer Protection	11 667			708		708	12 375	
Total	11 667			708		708	12 375	

Economic classification	2023/24							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	11 307			345		345	11 652	
Compensation of employees	8 942			177		177	9 119	
Goods and services	2 365			168		168	2 533	
Transfers and subsidies to				5		5	5	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Higher education institutions								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households				5		5	5	
Payments for capital assets	360			358		358	718	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	360			358		358	718	
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	11 667			708		708	12 375	

Table 12.7.5: Economic Planning

Sub-programme	2023/24						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Economic Policy and Planning	4 572			64		64	4 636
2. Research and Development	4 947			1 100		1 100	6 047
3. Knowledge Management	13 805						13 805
5. Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives	58 966			(355)	(1 779)	(2 134)	56 832
6. Broadband for the Economy	15 232			(3 751)		(3 751)	11 481
7. Green Economy	33 601			(254)	(18 356)	(18 610)	14 991
Total	131 123			(3 196)	(20 135)	(23 331)	107 792

Economic classification	2023/24						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	54 407			(3 441)	(11 256)	(14 697)	39 710
Compensation of employees	30 757			894		894	31 651
Goods and services	23 650			(4 335)	(11 256)	(15 591)	8 059
Transfers and subsidies to	76 210			245	(8 879)	(8 634)	67 576
Provinces and municipalities				244		244	244
Departmental agencies and accounts	55 306				(1 779)	(1 779)	53 527
Non-profit institutions	20 904				(7 100)	(7 100)	13 804
Households				1		1	1
Payments for capital assets	506						506
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	506						506
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	131 123			(3 196)	(20 135)	(23 331)	107 792

Table 12.7.6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Sub-programme	2023/24							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
2. Tourism Growth and Development	18 411			535	1 000	1 535	19 946	
3. Tourism Sector Transformation								
4. Tourism Destination Marketing	55 982				(2 453)	(2 453)	53 529	
Total	74 393			535	(1 453)	(918)	73 475	

Economic classification	2023/24							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	13 016			(387)		(387)	12 629	
Compensation of employees	7 997			(89)		(89)	7 908	
Goods and services	5 019			(298)		(298)	4 721	
Transfers and subsidies to	60 982			922	(1 453)	(531)	60 451	
Departmental agencies and accounts	55 982				(2 453)	(2 453)	53 529	
Provinces and municipalities				1 190	1 000	2 190	2 190	
Higher education institutions								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 000			(2 621)		(2 621)	2 379	
Non-profit institutions				2 351		2 351	2 351	
Households				2		2	2	
Payments for capital assets	395						395	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	395						395	
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	74 393			535	(1 453)	(918)	73 475	

Table 12.7.7: Skills Development and Innovation

Sub-programme	2023/24							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Provincial Skills and Partnership	6 510			(230)		(230)	6 280	
2. Skills Programmes and Projects	89 094			(811)	687	(124)	88 970	
3. Skills Incentives	3 586			230		230	3 816	
Total	99 190			(811)	687	(124)	99 066	

Economic classification	2023/24							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	13 608			(239)	687	448	14 056	
Compensation of employees	12 747			(836)	687	(149)	12 598	
Goods and services	861			597		597	1 458	
Transfers and subsidies to	85 136			(577)		(577)	84 559	
Households	85 136			(577)		(577)	84 559	
Payments for capital assets	446						446	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	446						446	
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets				5		5	5	
Total	99 190			(811)	687	(124)	99 066	

Vote 13

Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport

	2023/24			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R895 529 000	R888 290 000	(R7 239 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport			
Administering department	Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Cultural Affairs and Sport			

Aim

We encourage excellence and inclusiveness in sport and culture through the effective, efficient and sustainable use of our resources, and through creative partnerships. In moving to excellence and making the Western Cape the sports and cultural centre of South Africa, we will create the conditions for access and mass participation, talent identification and skills development.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There are no changes to programme purpose, objective and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 13.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	70 322			576	(166)	410	70 732
2. Cultural Affairs	137 776	922		(1 210)	(1 352)	(1 640)	136 136
3. Library and Archive Services	435 717	1 224		1 873	(2 552)	545	436 262
4. Sport and Recreation	251 714	2 117		(1 239)	(7 432)	(6 554)	245 160
Total	895 529	4 263			(11 502)	(7 239)	888 290

Table 13.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	403 934	3 741		(923)	(20 325)	(17 507)	386 427
Compensation of employees	236 082			(1 751)	(363)	(2 114)	233 968
Goods and services	167 852	3 741		828	(19 962)	(15 393)	152 459
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	469 867			2 003	10 425	12 428	482 295
Provinces and municipalities	288 792				9 393	9 393	298 185
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 931			2		2	2 933
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	178 124			(1 222)	1 032	(190)	177 934
Households	20			3 223		3 223	3 243
Payments for capital assets	21 728	522		(1 096)	(1 602)	(2 176)	19 552
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	21 728	522		(1 096)	(1 602)	(2 176)	19 552
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets				16		16	16
Total	895 529	4 263			(11 502)	(7 239)	888 290

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Roll-over - R4 263 000

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs - R922 000

R922 000 rolled over from 2022/23 in respect of Feasibility Studies for potential Public Private Partnerships (PPPs) committed in the 2022/23 financial year relating to the Congo Caves and Cultural Facilities.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - R1 224 000

R724 000 rolled over from 2022/23 in respect of the procurement of IT equipment for the Enterprise Content Management Unit.

R500 000 rolled over from 2022/23 in respect of an investigation into the possibility of an alternative Library Service Delivery Model.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - R2 117 000

R218 000 rolled over from 2022/23 in respect of a review of all major youth programmes in the province against the norms and standards which was committed in 2022/23.

R1 514 000 rolled over from 2022/23 in respect of the Autumn Games National Competition.

R385 000 rolled over from 2022/23 in respect of security services at MOD centres and Shared Facilities.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 13.2: Shifting of funds

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Cultural Affairs					
3. Library and Archive Services					
4. Sport and Recreation					
Programme 1: Administration		(1 224)	Programme 1: Administration		1 224
Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services		(479)	Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		479
Compensation of employees	Realignment of Compensation of Employees (CoE) budget.	(479)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement.	479
Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services		(162)	Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services		162
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget.	(162)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement.	162
Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services		(483)	Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services		483
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget.	(483)	Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity due to resignation and/or retirement.	483

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services			Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds for operational purposes.	(100)	Departmental Agencies and Accounts	Provision made to pay TV licences.	22
			Machinery and equipment	Provision made to purchase air-conditioning systems for server rooms.	78
Programme 2: Cultural Affairs			Programme 1: Administration		
		(5 038)	Programme 3: Library and Archive Services		576
			Programme 2: Cultural Affairs		634
					3 828
Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Management Services			Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget.	(576)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement.	470
			Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity due to resignation and/or retirement.	106
Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Management Services			Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget.	(399)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement.	399
Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Management Services			Sub-programme 3.3: Archives		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget.	(235)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement.	235
Sub-programme 2.1: Management			Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture		
Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to provide for social benefits.	(38)	Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity due to resignation and/or retirement.	38
Sub-programme 2.1: Management			Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services		
Non-profit institutions	Realignment of the EPWP budget.	(236)	Non-profit institutions	Realignment of the EPWP budget.	236
Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Management Services			Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget.	(647)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement.	647
Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Management Services			Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services		
Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to provide for social benefits.	(229)	Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity due to resignation and/or retirement.	229
Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Management Services			Sub-programme 2.5: Language Services		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget.	(551)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement.	551
Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture			Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture		
Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to provide for social benefits.	(169)	Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity due to resignation and/or retirement.	169
Non-profit institutions	Realignment of the Arts and Culture transfer payment budget.	(1 472)	Households (Donations)	Realignment of the Arts and Culture transfer payment budget.	1 472

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services			Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services		
Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to provide for social benefits.	(133)	Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity due to resignation and/or retirement.	133
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds in support of affiliated museum.	(200)	Non-profit institutions	Increased transfer payments in support of affiliated museums.	220
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	Reprioritisation of funds in support of affiliated museum.	(20)			
Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Management Services			Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Management Services		
Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to provide for social benefits.	(61)	Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity due to resignation and/or retirement.	61
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds for operational purposes.	(10)	Goods and services	Provision made for operational requirements.	10
Sub-programme 2.5: Language Services			Sub-programme 2.5: Language Services		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds for operational purposes.	(62)	Machinery and equipment	Provision made to purchase audio visual equipment.	58
			Payments to financial assets	Provision made for expenditure incurred as a result of losses written off.	4
Programme 3: Library and Archive Services			Programme 3: Library and Archive Services		
Sub-programme 3.1: Management			Sub-programme 3.3: Archives		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget.	(558)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement.	351
			Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity due to resignation and/or retirement.	207
Sub-programme 3.1: Management			Sub-programme 3.1: Management		
Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to provide for social benefits.	(40)	Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity due to resignation and/or retirement.	40
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds.	(20)	Non-profit institutions	Expansion of EPWP budget to optimise job opportunities.	30
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds.	(10)			
Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services			Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services		
Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to provide for social benefits.	(195)	Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity due to resignation and/or retirement.	195
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds to increase the library material budget and to provide for theft and losses.	(1 752)	Goods and services	Provision made to increase library material budget.	1 744
			Payments to financial assets	Provision made for expenditure incurred as a result of losses written off.	8
Sub-programme 3.3: Archives			Sub-programme 3.3: Archives		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds for operational purposes.	(15)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds provided to purchase photographic equipment.	15

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4: Sport and Recreation			Programme 3: Library and Archive Services		
			Programme 4: Sport and Recreation		
Sub-programme 4.2: Sport			Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget.	(125)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement.	125
Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport			Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget.	(466)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement.	466
Sub-programme 4.5: MOD Programme			Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget.	(543)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement.	543
Sub-programme 4.6: Youth Programme			Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget.	(105)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement.	105
Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport			Sub-programme 4.1: Management		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds for operational purposes.	(33)	Goods and services	Provision made for operational requirements.	33
Sub-programme 4.2: Sport			Sub-programme 4.2: Sport		
Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to provide for social benefits.	(90)	Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity due to resignation and/or retirement.	90
Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport			Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport		
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised to make provision for theft and losses.	(4)	Payments to financial assets	Provision made for the expenditure incurred as a result of losses written off.	4
Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport			Sub-programme 4.5: MOD Programme		
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised to make provision for finance leases.	(283)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds shifted to cover the cost of finance leases.	283
Sub-programme 4.5: MOD Programme			Sub-programme 4.3: Recreation		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget.	(175)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement.	175
Sub-programme 4.5: MOD Programme			Sub-programme 4.5: MOD Programme		
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised to make provision for finance leases.	(242)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds shifted to cover the cost of finance leases.	242

Other adjustments - (R11 502 000)

Funds that became available to the Province - (R4 881 000)

National - (R4 881 000)

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - (R4 881 000)

(R4 545 000) reduction to the Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant.

(R336 000) reduction to the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces.

Provincial - R6 242 000

Revenue Retention 2022/23 - R3 242 000

Programme 1: Administration - R220 000

R220 000 for the procurement of IT equipment.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - R3 022 000

R3 022 000 in respect of transfers to municipalities to cover existing funding shortfalls.

Provincial: Increased Own Revenue 2023/24 - R3 000 000

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs - (R910 000)

(R910 000) correction of own revenue in respect of museum entrance fees.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - R3 910 000

R4 200 000 in respect of transfers to municipalities to cover existing funding shortfalls.

(R290 000) correction of own revenue in respect of fines and penalties.

Shifting of funds between votes - (R1 611 000)

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - (R7 440 000)

(R7 440 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier in support of ECM implementation and rollout.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - R5 829 000

R3 829 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education for partnership regarding the YearBeyond WC @Homelearning programme which aims to promote a stronger culture of learning in homes and in the community in support of the Back on Track intervention.

R2 000 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education for Shukuma: Moving Mindset Programme.

Realignment of the 2023/24 budget - (R11 252 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R386 000)

(R386 000) reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs - (R442 000)

(R442 000) reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - (R1 249 000)

(R1 249 000) reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - (R9 175 000)

(R9 175 000) reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 13.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2023/24 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2023 - September 2023		Projected payments October 2023 - March 2024		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	70 732	33 549	47.43	37 183	52.57	70 732
2. Cultural Affairs	136 136	78 243	57.47	57 893	42.53	136 136
3. Library and Archive Services	436 262	164 580	37.73	271 682	62.27	436 262
4. Sport and Recreation	245 160	117 435	47.90	127 725	52.10	245 160
Total	888 290	393 807	44.33	494 483	55.67	888 290

Economic classification	2023/24 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2023 - September 2023		Projected payments October 2023 - March 2024		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	386 427	171 176	44.30	215 251	55.70	386 427
Compensation of employees	233 968	113 933	48.70	120 035	51.30	233 968
Goods and services	152 459	57 243	37.55	95 216	62.45	152 459
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	482 295	215 814	44.75	266 481	55.25	482 295
Provinces and municipalities	298 185	108 323	36.33	189 862	63.67	298 185
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 933	2 046	69.76	887	30.24	2 933
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	177 934	103 396	58.11	74 538	41.89	177 934
Households	3 243	2 049	63.18	1 194	36.82	3 243
Payments for capital assets	19 552	6 801	34.78	12 751	65.22	19 552
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	19 552	6 801	34.78	12 751	65.22	19 552
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	16	16	100.00			16
Total	888 290	393 807	44.33	494 483	55.67	888 290

Actual payments for the financial year 2022/23

Table 13.4: Actual payments

Programme	2022/23					
	Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Actual payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Actual expenditure
		R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	
1. Administration	70 061	32 443	46.31	36 508	52.11	68 951
2. Cultural Affairs	132 943	57 235	43.05	72 276	54.37	129 511
3. Library and Archive Services	441 135	165 259	37.46	266 479	60.41	431 738
4. Sport and Recreation	294 328	78 645	26.72	207 942	70.65	286 587
Total	938 467	333 582	35.55	583 205	62.14	916 787

Economic classification	2022/23					
	Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Actual payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Actual expenditure
		R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	
Current payments	386 427	167 322	43.30	208 222	53.88	375 544
Compensation of employees	233 968	106 822	45.66	116 266	49.69	223 088
Goods and services	152 459	60 500	39.68	91 956	60.32	152 456
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	482 295	160 062	33.19	344 217	71.37	504 279
Provinces and municipalities	298 185	107 161	35.94	174 846	58.64	282 007
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 933	1 943	66.25	1 030	35.12	2 973
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	177 934	50 176	28.20	163 677	91.99	213 853
Households	3 243	782	24.11	4 664	143.82	5 446
Payments for capital assets	19 568	6 185	31.61	30 766	157.23	36 951
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	19 552	6 185	31.63	30 698	157.01	36 883
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	16			68	425.00	68
Payments for financial assets		13				13
Total	888 290	333 582	37.55	583 205	65.65	916 787

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 compared to the same period in the 2022/23 financial year, increased by 3.40 per cent due to the cost of living adjustment which came into effect 1 April 2023 as well as social benefits paid towards retirements and resignations.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 compared to the same period in the 2022/23 financial year, increased by 36.72 per cent due to the cost of living adjustment which came into effect 1 April 2023, social benefits paid towards staff retirements, and more funds transferred in respect of Arts and Culture organisations, comparatively.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 compared to the same period in the 2022/23 financial year, decreased by 0.41 per cent due to the delayed signing of the Service Level Agreement (SLA) by State Information Technology Agency (SITA) which resulted in slow spending for SITA services. The procurement of library material was delayed which mainly resulted from the recovery of data resulting from the failure of the SITA Library Information Management System (SLIMS).

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 compared to the same period in the 2022/23 financial year, increased by 49.32 per cent due to the cost of living adjustment which came into effect 1 April 2023 as well as transfers to Non-Profit Organisations (NPOs) relating to the Youth and After School Programme.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 compared to the same period in the 2022/23 financial year increased by 2.3 per cent due to the cost of living adjustment which came into effect 1 April 2023.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 compared to the same period in the 2022/23 financial year, increased by 38.83 per cent due to more funds transferred to Arts and Culture Organisations, and NPOs in respect of the Youth and After School Programme, compared to the previous financial year.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2023/24 compared to the same period in the 2022/23 financial year, increased by 9.94 per cent due to an increase in the Government Motor Transport (GMT) fleet, and payment of computer equipment committed in the previous financial year.

Summary of receipts

Table 13.5: Summary of receipts

2023/24									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	626 360	(11 252)				(1 611)		(12 863)	613 497
Conditional grants	263 496		(4 881)					(4 881)	258 615
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	62 516		(4 545)					(4 545)	57 971
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 956								2 956
Community Library Services Grant	193 331								193 331
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 693		(336)					(336)	4 357
Financing	3 000			4 263			3 242	7 505	10 505
Asset Finance Reserve Provincial Revenue Fund	3 000			4 263			3 242	7 505	10 505
Departmental receipts	2 673				3 000			3 000	5 673
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 323				(910)			(910)	1 413
Fines, penalties and forfeits	350				(290)			(290)	60
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					4 200			4 200	4 200
Total receipts	895 529	(11 252)	(4 881)	4 263	3 000	(1 611)	3 242	(7 239)	888 290

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R12 863 000)

Realignment - (R11 252 000)

(R11 252 000) reduction due to fiscal consolidation.

Conditional grants: (R4 881 000)

National - (R4 881 000)

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - R5 829 000

R3 829 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education for partnership regarding the YearBeyond WC @Homelearning programme which aims to promote a stronger culture of learning in homes and in the community in support of the Back on Track R2 000 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education for Shukuma: Moving Mindset Programme.

Roll-over Funds - R4 263 000

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs - R922 000

R922 000 rolled over from 2022/23 in respect of Feasibility Studies for potential Public Private Partnerships (PPPs) committed in the 2022/23 financial year relating to the Congo Caves and Cultural Facilities.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - R3 022 000

R3 022 000 in respect of transfers to municipalities to cover existing funding shortfalls.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - R2 117 000

R218 000 rolled over from 2022/23 in respect of a review of all major youth programmes in the province against the norms and standards which was committed in 2022/23.

R1 514 000 rolled over from 2022/23 in respect of the Autumn Games National Competition.

R385 000 rolled over from 2022/23 in respect of security services at MOD centres and Shared Facilities.

Increased Own Revenue 2023/24 - R3 000 000

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs - (R910 000)

(R910 000) correction of own revenue in respect of museum entrance fees which were not incorporated in the 2023/24 main budget.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - R3 910 000

R4 200 000 was paid back to the Department by municipalities in respect of unspent funds in 2022/23.

(R290 000) correction of own revenue in respect of fines and penalties which were not incorporated in the 2023/24 main budget.

Shifting of funds between votes: (R1 611 000)

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - (R7 440 000)

(R7 440 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier in support of ECM implementation and rollout.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - (R4 881 000)

(R4 545 000) reduction to the Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant

(336 000) reduction to the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces.

Financing: R7 505 000

Revenue Retention 2022/23 - R3 242 000

Provincial Funding - R3 242 000

Programme 1: Administration - R220 000

R220 000 for the procurement of IT equipment.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - R1 224 000

R724 000 rolled over from 2022/23 in respect of the procurement of IT equipment for the Enterprise Content Management Unit.

R500 000 rolled over from 2022/23 in respect of an investigation into the possibility of an alternative Library Service Delivery Model.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Annexure A

Table 13.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration				611		611	611
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				22		22	22
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
<i>Households</i>				589		589	589
2. Cultural Affairs	49 116			830	2 995	3 825	52 941
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>							
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2 931			(20)		(20)	2 911
<i>South African Broadcasting Corporation (SABC)</i>	97						97
<i>Western Cape Cultural Commission</i>	655						
<i>Western Cape Language Committee</i>	303						303
<i>Artscape</i>	213						213
<i>Western Cape Heritage</i>	1 621						1 621
<i>Other</i>	42			(20)		(20)	22
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	46 185			(1 252)	2 995	1 743	47 928
<i>Households</i>				2 102		2 102	2 102
3. Library and Archive Services	292 085			472	8 598	9 070	301 155
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	286 653				8 598	8 598	295 251
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	5 412			30		30	5 442
<i>Households</i>	20			442		442	462
4. Sport and Recreation	128 666			90	(1 168)	(1 078)	127 588
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	2 139				795	795	2 934
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	126 527				(1 963)	(1 963)	124 564
<i>Households</i>				90		90	90
Total	469 867			2 003	10 425	12 428	482 295

Table 13.7: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
2. Cultural Affairs	2 956						2 956
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	2 956						2 956
3. Library and Archive Services	193 331						193 331
<i>Community Library Services Grant</i>	193 331						193 331
4. Sport and Recreation	67 209				(4 881)	(4 881)	62 328
<i>Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant</i>	62 516				(4 545)	(4 545)	57 971
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	4 693				(336)	(336)	4 357
Total	263 496				(4 881)	(4 881)	258 615

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 13.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 13.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	8 204			479		479	8 683
2. Financial Management Service	35 155			(641)	362	(279)	34 876
3. Management Services	26 963			738	(528)	210	27 173
Total	70 322			576	(166)	410	70 732

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	66 855			(113)	464	351	67 206
Compensation of employees	53 942			(13)		(13)	53 929
Goods and services	12 913			(100)	464	364	13 277
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to				611		611	611
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts				22		22	22
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households				589		589	589
Payments for capital assets	3 467			78	(630)	(552)	2 915
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	3 467			78	(630)	(552)	2 915
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	70 322			576	(166)	410	70 732

Table 13.8.2: Cultural Affairs

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management	4 293			(274)	(19)	(293)	4 000
2. Arts and Culture	45 229	324		685	(776)	233	45 462
3. Museum Services	67 029	598		465	41	1 104	68 133
4. Heritage Resource Management Services	15 230			(2 637)	(598)	(3 235)	11 995
5. Language Services	5 995			551		551	6 546
Total	137 776	922		(1 210)	(1 352)	(1 640)	136 136

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	85 515	922		(2 092)	(3 816)	(4 986)	80 529
Compensation of employees	67 673			(1 840)		(1 840)	65 833
Goods and services	17 842	922		(252)	(3 816)	(3 146)	14 696
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	49 116			830	2 995	3 825	52 941
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 931			(20)		(20)	2 911
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	46 185			(1 252)	2 995	1 743	47 928
Households				2 102		2 102	2 102
Payments for capital assets	3 145			48	(531)	(483)	2 662
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	3 145			48	(531)	(483)	2 662
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets				4		4	4
Total	137 776	922		(1 210)	(1 352)	(1 640)	136 136

Table 13.8.3: Library and Archive Services

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management	9 366	500		(558)		(58)	9 308
2. Library Services	389 304			1 638	6 388	8 026	397 330
3. Archives	37 047	724		793	(8 940)	(7 423)	29 624
Total	435 717	1 224		1 873	(2 552)	545	436 262

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	133 774	702		3 140	(10 769)	(6 927)	126 847
Compensation of employees	76 538			1 431		1 431	77 969
Goods and services	57 236	702		1 709	(10 769)	(8 358)	48 878
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	292 085			472	8 598	9 070	301 155
Provinces and municipalities	286 653				8 598	8 598	295 251
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	5 412			30		30	5 442
Households	20			442		442	462
Payments for capital assets	9 858	522		(1 747)	(381)	(1 606)	8 252
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	9 858	522		(1 747)	(381)	(1 606)	8 252
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets				8		8	8
Total	435 717	1 224		1 873	(2 552)	545	436 262

Table 13.8.4: Sport and Recreation

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management	18 138			33	(669)	(636)	17 502
2. Sport	72 882			(125)	(9 195)	(9 320)	63 562
3. Recreation	19 295			175	(1 218)	(1 043)	18 252
4. School Sport	46 484	1 399		(782)	871	1 488	47 972
5. MOD Programme	42 583			(435)	(1 746)	(2 181)	40 402
6. Youth Programmes	52 332	718		(105)	4 525	5 138	57 470
Total	251 714	2 117		(1 239)	(7 432)	(6 554)	245 160

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	117 790	2 117		(1 858)	(6 204)	(5 945)	111 845
Compensation of employees	37 929			(1 329)	(363)	(1 692)	36 237
Goods and services	79 861	2 117		(529)	(5 841)	(4 253)	75 608
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	128 666			90	(1 168)	(1 078)	127 588
Provinces and municipalities	2 139				795	795	2 934
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	126 527				(1 963)	(1 963)	124 564
Households				90		90	90
Payments for capital assets	5 258			525	(60)	465	5 723
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	5 258			525	(60)	465	5 723
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets				4		4	4
Total	251 714	2 117		(1 239)	(7 432)	(6 554)	245 160

Western Cape
Table Adjustment BS: Arts and Culture
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project no.	Project Name	IDMS Stage	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (23/24)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (23/24)
						Date: start	Date: finish							
I. Infrastructure Transfers - Capital														
Library & Archives Centres	L231	Overhex Modular Library	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Breedle Valley	01/Jul/23	29/Mar/24	Community Library Service Grant	Programme 2 - Cultural Affairs	850	0	850	0	850
Library & Archives Centres	L232	Waggenmakersvlei Modular Library	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	01/Jul/23	29/Mar/24	Community Library Service Grant	Programme 2 - Cultural Affairs	850	0	850	-720	130
Library & Archives Centres	L233	Simondium Library	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	04/Jul/23	29/Mar/24	Community Library Service Grant	Programme 2 - Cultural Affairs	0	0	0	720	720
TOTAL: Infrastructure Transfers - Capital(3 projects)										1 700	0	1 700	0	1 700
TOTAL: Arts and Culture(3 projects)										1 700	0	1 700	0	1 700

Vote 14

Department of Local Government

2023/24				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R369 866 000	R411 626 000		R41 760 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Administering department	Department of Local Government			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Local Government			

Aim

To monitor, coordinate and support municipalities to be effective in fulfilling their developmental mandates, and facilitate service delivery and disaster resilience through engagement with government spheres and social partners.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There are no changes to programme purpose, objective and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2023

Table 14.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

2023/24							
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	53 463	926		(946)	(381)	(401)	53 062
2. Local Governance	161 638	2 258		6 894	(7 156)	1 996	163 634
3. Development and Planning	152 683	114		(4 684)	45 999	41 429	194 112
4. Traditional Institutional Management	2 082			(1 264)		(1 264)	818
Total	369 866	3 298			38 462	41 760	411 626

Table 14.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	293 829	2 275		(5 011)	(25 666)	(28 402)	265 427
Compensation of employees	212 047			(1 493)	(4 689)	(6 182)	205 865
Goods and services	81 782	2 275		(3 518)	(20 977)	(22 220)	59 562
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	70 645			4 919	64 000	68 919	139 564
Provinces and municipalities	69 887			4 494	64 000	68 494	138 381
Departmental agencies and accounts	382						382
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	376						376
Households				425		425	425
Payments for capital assets	5 343	1 023		52		1 075	6 418
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	5 343	1 023		52		1 075	6 418
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets	49			40	128	168	217
Total	369 866	3 298			38 462	41 760	411 626

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Roll-overs - R3 298 000

Programme 1: Administration - R926 000

R926 000 for the procurement of Information Communication Technology (ICT) and Office equipment.

Programme 2: Administration - R2 258 000

R 2 258 000 allocated for the projects committed for Minimum Municipal Competency (MMC) Training for Counsellors, Consultants and Printing & Publications.

Programme 3: Development and Planning - R114 000

R114 000 for the procurement of ICT equipment.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 14.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Local Governance					
3. Development and Planning					
4. Traditional Institutional Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
SHIFTS OF FUNDING BETWEEN PROGRAMMES					
Programme		(6 894)	Programme		6 894
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 2: Local Governance		
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme		
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to offset the pressure on compensation of employees for Community Development Worker Programme (CDW) staff.	(946)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salaries resultant from the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	6 309
Programme 3: Development and Planning			Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration		
Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure			Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration		
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to offset the pressure on compensation of employees for Community Development Worker Programme (CDW) staff.	(2 473)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the appointment of the designated investigators in terms of Section 106 of the Municipal Systems Act.	231

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management			Sub-programme 2.3: Capacity Development		
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to offset the pressure on compensation of employees for Community Development Worker Programme (CDW) staff.	(166)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the appointment of the designated investigators in terms of Section 106 of the Municipal Systems Act.	114
Sub-programme 3.3: Integrated Development Planning Coordination					
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to offset the pressure on compensation of employees for Community Development Worker Programme (CDW) staff.	(1 805)			
Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management					
Sub-programme 4.1: Traditional Institutional Administration					
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of budgets to fund the pressure on compensation of employees for Community Development Worker Programme (CDW) staff as well as the shifting of funds to Goods and services to offset the pressures within	(1 264)			
Programme 3: Development and Planning					
Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management			Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration		
Goods and services	Funds shifted to offset the pressure within Programme 2.	(240)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the appointment of the designated investigators in terms of Section 106 of the Municipal Systems Act.	240
SHIFTS BETWEEN SUB-PROGRAMMES					
Programme		(8 423)	Programme		8 423
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services		
Compensation of employees	Funds to be shifted to transfers and subsidies for leave gratuity.	(82)	Transfers and subsidies to households	Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials.	82
Programme 2: Local Governance			Programme 2: Local Governance		
Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration			Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation		
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to offset the pressure on compensation of employees within the Programme.	(2 806)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salaries resultant from the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	581
Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation			Sub-programme 2.3: Capacity Development		
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to offset the pressure on compensation of employees within the Programme.	(60)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salaries resultant from the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	96
			Transfers and subsidies to households	Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials.	20

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation			Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds to offset the pressure on CDW operational expenditure.	(27)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salaries resultant from the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	542
			Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker		
			Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salaries resultant from the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement.	1 537
			Goods and services	Funds to be utilised towards the operational requirements within the CDW Programme.	27
			Transfers and subsidies to households	Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials.	90
Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration			Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration		
Compensation of employees	Reclassification of funds allocated for capacity building and support to municipalities in the execution of their roles and responsibilities post the 2021 Local Government Elections and funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for leave gratuity.	(848)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the appointment of the designated investigators in terms of Section 106 of the Municipal Systems Act.	723
			Transfers and subsidies to households	Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials.	125
Goods and services	Reclassification of funds allocated to fund pressures on the Programme	(11)	Payments for financial assets	Funds to be utilised towards write off of Information Technology (IT) equipment.	11

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation			Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation		
Goods and services	Funds to be shifted to machinery and equipment to offset the pressure on Government Motor Transport (GMT) related costs.	(9)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for GMT hiring of a vehicle for the Directorate.	9
Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation			Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation		
Goods and services	Reclassification of funds allocated for capacity building and support to municipalities as well as pressures on the Programme.	(4 527)	Transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities	Funds to be utilised for municipal support initiatives for citizen-centric and governance projects.	4 490
			Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for GMT hiring of a vehicle for the Directorate.	8
			Payments for financial assets	Funds to be utilised towards write off of Information Technology (IT) equipment.	29
Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration			Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration		
Goods and services	Funds to be shifted to machinery and equipment to offset the pressure on Government Motor Transport (GMT) related costs.	(18)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for GMT hiring of a vehicle for the Directorate.	18
Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme			Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme		
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds to offset the pressure on CDW operational expenditure.	(35)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised towards the operational requirements within the CDW Programme.	35
Programme 3: Development and Planning (164)			Programme 3: Development and Planning 164		
Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure			Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management		
Compensation of employees	Funds to be shifted to transfers and subsidies for leave gratuity.	(60)	Transfers and subsidies to households	Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials.	60
Goods and services	Funds to be shifted to transfers and subsidies to offset the pressure on the Municipal Energy Resilience project.	(4)	Transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities	Funds shifted to cover the shortfall on the Municipal Energy Resilience Grant.	4
Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management			Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management		
Compensation of employees	Funds to be shifted to transfers and subsidies for leave gratuity.	(48)	Transfers and subsidies to households	Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials.	48
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds towards the procurement of fire service emergency equipment required for municipal fire training.	(52)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for the purchasing of fire service emergency equipment.	52

Other adjustments - (R38 462 000)

Funds that Become Available to the Province - R38 462 000

Provincial Equitable Share: R38 462 000

(R2 881 000) due to fiscal consolidation.

Programme 2: Local Governance - (R6 000 000)

(R6 000 000) to be reallocated over the 2024 MTEF period to fund the project management support to ensure the successful rollout of the Sustainable Infrastructure Development and Finance Facility programme.

Programme 3: Development and Planning - (R47 343 000)

R64 000 000 - Energy: Pilot Renewable Energy Solutions for municipalities.

(R6 457 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund relating to Energy Response funding (Specialist Service provider and the appointment of additional capacity within the Department).

(R6 200 000) to be reallocated in the 2024/25 financial year for the replacement of Disaster Management Centre audio visual infrastructure and maintenance as well as the support requirements relating to the replacement of the Audio Visual Infrastructure.

(R1 000 000) to be reallocated for the Hazard Model project over the 2024 MTEF period to support effective alien plant identification via satellite imagery, flash floods and wildfires risk modelling, to achieve near real-time disaster risk reduction.

(R3 000 000) to be reallocated over the 2024 MTEF period for the Capacity building and training of disaster management officials.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 14.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2023/24 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2023 - September 2023		Projected payments October 2023 - March 2024		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	53 062	24 595	46.35	28 467	53.65	53 062
2. Local Governance	163 634	72 552	44.34	91 082	55.66	163 634
3. Development and Planning	194 112	35 056	18.06	159 056	81.94	194 112
4. Traditional Institutional Management	818	169	20.66	649	79.34	818
Total	411 626	132 372	32.16	279 254	67.84	411 626

Economic classification	2023/24 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2023 - September 2023		Projected payments October 2023 - March 2024		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	265 427	114 794	43.25	150 633	56.75	265 427
Compensation of employees	205 865	98 884	48.03	106 981	51.97	205 865
Goods and services	59 562	15 910	26.71	43 652	73.29	59 562
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	139 564	14 879	10.66	124 685	89.34	139 564
Provinces and municipalities	138 381	14 471	10.46	123 910	89.54	138 381
Departmental agencies and accounts	382	6	1.57	376	98.43	382
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	376			376	100.00	376
Households	425	402	94.59	23	5.41	425
Payments for capital assets	6 418	2 581	40.22	3 837	59.78	6 418
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	6 418	2 581	40.22	3 837	59.78	6 418
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and sub-soil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	217	118	54.38	99	45.62	217
Total	411 626	132 372	32.16	279 254	67.84	411 626

Actual payments for the financial year 2022/23

Table 14.4: Actual payments

Programme	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	1. Administration	54 826	24 873	45.37	28 060	51.18
2. Local Governance	168 475	62 630	37.17	97 084	57.63	159 714
3. Development and Planning	165 133	25 042	15.16	138 312	83.76	163 354
4. Traditional Institutional Management	478					
Total	388 912	112 545	28.94	263 456	67.74	376 001

Economic classification	2022/23 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2022 - September 2022		Projected payments October 2022 - March 2023		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	Current payments	261 612	105 583	40.36	142 761	54.57
Compensation of employees	199 914	94 052	47.05	101 807	50.93	195 859
Goods and services	61 698	11 531	18.69	40 954	66.38	52 485
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	119 996	2 876	2.40	117 949	98.29	120 825
Provinces and municipalities	119 031	2 711	2.28	116 320	97.72	119 031
Departmental agencies and accounts	382	6	1.57	376	98.43	382
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	376			376	100.00	376
Households	207	159	76.81	877	423.67	1 036
Payments for capital assets	7 255	4 062	55.99	2 729	37.62	6 791
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	7 255	4 062	55.99	2 729	37.62	6 791
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	49	24	48.98	17	34.69	41
Total	388 912	112 545	28.94	263 456	67.74	376 001

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the period 1 April 2023 to 30 September 2023 amounts to R24.595 million or 46.35 per cent of the adjusted estimates. The expenditure decreased by R278 000 or 1.12 per cent when compared to the same period in 2022/23. The minor decrease is mainly due to the delays with the filling of the posts relating to the Joint District and Metro Approach (JDMA) project and internal promotions within the Programme.

Programme 2: Local Governance

Expenditure for the period 1 April 2023 to 30 September 2023 amounts to R72.552 million or 44.34 per cent of the adjusted estimates. The expenditure increased by R9.922 million or 15.84 per cent when compared to the same period in 2022/23. The increase is mainly due to the filling of vacant posts and the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement with effect from 1 April 2023 for salary levels 1 - 14.

Programme 3: Development and planning

Expenditure for the period 1 April 2023 to 30 September 2023 amounts to R35 056 million or 18.06 per cent of the adjusted estimates. The expenditure increased by R10.014 million or 39.99 per cent when compared to the same period in 2022/23. The increase is mainly due to the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement with effect from 1 April 2023 for salary levels 1-14. Furthermore, the increase can be attributed to the transfers made to municipalities for fire capacity support as well as the expenditure incurred for Aerial support required during the extreme floods experienced during June 2023.

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Expenditure for the period 1 April 2023 to 30 September 2023 amounts to R169 000 or 20.66 per cent of the adjusted estimates. The expenditure is due to the appointment of capacity to assist with the implementation of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act (No. 3 of 2019) for research, policy and legislation development and support services to traditional councils.

Current payments

Expenditure for the first half of the 2023/24 financial year increased by R9.211 million or 8.72 per cent when compared to the same period in 2022/23. The increase mainly relates to the implementation of the 2023 wage agreement and for the payment of consultants committed during the 2022/23 financial year. Provision for the 2023 wage agreement of R13.292 million has been included in the Vote.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year amounts to R14.879 million compared to the R2.876 million for the same period in 2022/23. This notes an increase of R12.003 million, which is mainly attributed to transfers made to municipalities for fire capacity support.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial year amounts to R2.581 million. The expenditure decreased by R1.481 million or 36.44 per cent and is attributed to the payment of IT equipment committed during the 2022/23 financial year.

Payments for financial assets

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2023/24 financial amounts R118 000 or 54.38 per cent of the adjusted estimates. This expenditure increased by R94 000, mainly due to the write off of assets relating to laptops and GG vehicles.

Summary of receipts

Table 14.5: Summary of receipts

2023/24									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	341 761	38 462						38 462	380 223
Financing	27 986			3 298				3 298	31 284
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	27 986			3 298				3 298	31 284
Departmental receipts	119								119
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital	104								104
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	15								15
Total receipts	369 866	38 462		3 298				41 760	411 626

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: R38 462 000

R64 000 000 allocated towards Energy to fund the Pilot Renewable Energy Solutions Project in municipalities.

(R25 538 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) of which R16 200 000, to be reallocated over the 2024 MTEF, towards projects i.e. the rollout of the Sustainable Infrastructure Development and Finance Facility programme, the Hazard Model, replacement of Disaster Management Centre audio visual infrastructure and the maintenance thereof as well as the Capacity building and training of disaster management officials.

Roll-overs: R3 298 000

R3 298 000 to fund the procurement of Information Communication Technology (ICT) and office equipment, Minimum Municipal Competency (MMC) Training for Counsellors, Consultants and Printing & Publications committed during the 2022/23 financial year.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 14.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	6			82		82	88
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	6						6
<i>Households</i>				82		82	82
2. Local Governance	13 356			4 725		4 725	18 081
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	13 356			4 490		4 490	17 846
<i>Households</i>				235		235	235
3. Development and Planning	57 283			112	64 000	64 112	121 395
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	56 531			4	64 000	64 004	120 535
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	376						376
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	376						376
<i>Households</i>				108		108	108
Total	70 645			4 919	64 000	68 919	139 564

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 14.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 14.7.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
2. Corporate Services	53 463	926		(946)	(381)	(401)	53 062
Total	53 463	926		(946)	(381)	(401)	53 062

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	49 000	15		(1 028)	(381)	(1 394)	47 606
Compensation of employees	37 551			(1 028)		(1 028)	36 523
Goods and services	11 449	15			(381)	(366)	11 083
Transfers and subsidies to	6			82		82	88
Departmental agencies and accounts	6						6
Households				82		82	82
Payments for capital assets	4 408	911				911	5 319
Machinery and equipment	4 408	911				911	5 319
Payments for financial assets	49						49
Total	53 463	926		(946)	(381)	(401)	53 062

Table 14.7.2: Local Governance

Sub-programme	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Municipal Administration	17 323			(2 335)	1 393	(942)	16 381
2. Public Participation	11 785	116		554	(664)	6	11 791
3. Capacity Development	12 361	942		230	(60)	1 112	13 473
4. Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation	34 190	1 200		(60)	(6 355)	(5 215)	28 975
5. Service Delivery Integration	11 938			542		542	12 480
6. Community Development Worker Programme	74 041			7 963	(1 470)	6 493	80 534
Total	161 638	2 258		6 894	(7 156)	1 996	163 634

Economic classification	2023/24						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	147 347	2 258		2 129	(7 206)	(2 819)	144 528
Compensation of employees	124 377			5 351	(2 019)	3 332	127 709
Goods and services	22 970	2 258		(3 222)	(5 187)	(6 151)	16 819
Transfers and subsidies to	13 356			4 725		4 725	18 081
Provinces and municipalities	13 356			4 490		4 490	17 846
Households				235		235	235
Payments for capital assets	935						935
Machinery and equipment	935						935
Payments for financial assets				40	50	90	90
Total	161 638	2 258		6 894	(7 156)	1 996	163 634

Table 14.7.3: Development and Planning

2023/24							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Municipal Infrastructure	73 371			(2 473)	57 543	55 070	128 441
2. Disaster Management	70 855	114		(406)	(11 425)	(11 717)	59 138
3. Integrated Development Planning Coordination	8 457			(1 805)	(119)	(1 924)	6 533
Total	152 683	114		(4 684)	45 999	41 429	194 112

2023/24							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	95 400	2		(4 848)	(18 079)	(22 925)	72 475
Compensation of employees	48 057			(4 552)	(2 670)	(7 222)	40 835
Goods and services	47 343	2		(296)	(15 409)	(15 703)	31 640
Transfers and subsidies to	57 283			112	64 000	64 112	121 395
Provinces and municipalities	56 531			4	64 000	64 004	120 535
Departmental agencies and accounts	376						376
Non-profit institutions	376						376
Households				108		108	108
Payments for capital assets		112		52		164	164
Machinery and equipment		112		52		164	164
Payments for financial assets					78	78	78
Total	152 683	114		(4 684)	45 999	41 429	194 112

Table 14.7.4: Traditional Institutional Management

2023/24							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Traditional Institutional Administration	2 082			(1 264)		(1 264)	818
Total	2 082			(1 264)		(1 264)	818

2023/24							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	2 082			(1 264)		(1 264)	818
Compensation of employees	2 062			(1 264)		(1 264)	798
Goods and services	20						20
Total	2 082			(1 264)		(1 264)	818

Provincial Treasury
Private Bag X9165
7 Wale Street
Cape Town
tel: +27 21 483 5618
www.westerncape.gov.za

Email: pt.communications@westerncape.gov.za



**Western Cape
Government**

PR 298/2023
ISBN: 978-0-621-51588-6